```python
from pathlib import Path
from data.utils.load_helpers import *

module_path = Path(__file__).parent
GRAPHICS = load_all_gfx((module_path / '../resources/graphics').resolve())
FONTS = load_all_fonts((module_path / '../resources/fonts').resolve())
SFX = load_all_sfx((module_path / '../resources/sfx').resolve())
MUSIC = load_all_music((module_path / '../resources/music').resolve())

DEFAULT_FONT=FONTS['vhs-gothic']
DEFAULT_FONT.strong = True
DEFAULT_FONT.strength = 0.05
```

```python
import pygame
from enum import IntEnum, StrEnum, auto

BG_COLOUR = (0, 0, 0)
PAUSE_COLOUR = (50, 50, 50, 128)
OVERLAY_COLOUR_LIGHT = (*pygame.Color('0xf14e52').rgb, 128)
OVERLAY_COLOUR_DARK = (*pygame.Color('0x9b222b').rgb, 192)
SCREEN_SIZE = (1200, 600)
# SCREEN_SIZE = (600, 600)
SCREEN_FLAGS = pygame.HWSURFACE | pygame.DOUBLEBUF | pygame.RESIZABLE | pygame.
    OPENGL
STARTING_SQUARE_SIZE = (SCREEN_SIZE[1] * 0.64) / 8 #Board height divded by 8
EMPTY_BB = 0
A_FILE_MASK = 0
    b1111111110111111111011111111101111111110111111111011111111101111111110111111111011111111101111111110

J_FILE_MASK = 0
    b0111111111011111111101111111110111111111011111111101111111110111111111011111111101111111110111111111

ONE_RANK_MASK = 0
    b1111111111111111111111111111111111111111111111111111111111111111111111111111111111110000000000

EIGHT_RANK_MASK = 0
    b0000000000111111111111111111111111111111111111111111111111111111111111111111111111111111111111

TEST_MASK = 0
    b0000000010000000001000000000000000000000000000000000000000000000010000000001000000000

GAMES_PER_PAGE = 10

class CursorMode(IntEnum):
    ARROW = auto()
    IBEAM = auto()
    OPENHAND = auto()
    CLOSEDHAND = auto()
    NO = auto()

class ShaderType(StrEnum):
    BASE = auto()
    SHAKE = auto()
    BLOOM = auto()
    GRAYSCALE = auto()
    CRT = auto()
    RAYS = auto()
    CHROMATIC_ABBREVIATION = auto()
    BACKGROUND_WAVES = auto()
    BACKGROUND_BALATRO = auto()
    BACKGROUND_LASERS = auto()
    BACKGROUND_GRADIENT = auto()
```

```
    BACKGROUND_NONE = auto()

    _BLUR = auto()
    _HIGHLIGHT_BRIGHTNESS = auto()
    _HIGHLIGHT_COLOUR = auto()
    _CALIBRATE = auto()
    _LIGHTMAP = auto()
    _SHADOWMAP = auto()
    _OCCLUSION = auto()
    _BLEND = auto()
    _CROP = auto()

SHADER_MAP = {
    'default': [
        ShaderType.BLOOM
    ],
    'retro': [
        ShaderType.CRT
    ],
    'really_retro': [
        ShaderType.CRT,
        ShaderType.GRAYSCALE
    ],
}

class TranspositionFlag(StrEnum):
    LOWER = auto()
    EXACT = auto()
    UPPER = auto()

class Miscellaneous(StrEnum):
    PLACEHOLDER = auto()
    DRAW = auto()

class WidgetState(StrEnum):
    BASE = auto()
    HOVER = auto()
    PRESS = auto()

BLUE_BUTTON_COLOURS = {
    WidgetState.BASE: ['0x1c2638', '0x23495d', '0x39707a', '0x95e0cc'],
    WidgetState.HOVER: ['0xdaf2e9', '0x23495d', '0x39707a', '0x95e0cc'],
    WidgetState.PRESS: ['0xdaf2e9', '0x1c2638', '0x23495d', '0x39707a']
}

INPUT_COLOURS = {
    WidgetState.BASE: ['0x1c2638', '0x39707a', '0x23495d', '0x95e0cc'],
    WidgetState.HOVER: ['0xdaf2e9', '0x39707a', '0x23495d', '0x95e0cc'],
    WidgetState.PRESS: ['0xdaf2e9', '0x23495d', '0x1c2638', '0x39707a']
}

RED_BUTTON_COLOURS = {
    WidgetState.BASE: ['0x000000', '0x1c2638', '0x9b222b', '0xf14e52'],
    WidgetState.HOVER: ['0xdaf2e9', '0x1c2638', '0x9b222b', '0xf14e52'],
    WidgetState.PRESS: ['0xdaf2e9', '0x23495d', '0xf14e52', '0x95e0cc']
}

LOCKED_RED_BUTTON_COLOURS = {
    WidgetState.BASE: ['0x000000', '0x000000', '0x1c2638', '0x23495d'],
    WidgetState.HOVER: ['0xdaf2e9', '0x000000', '0x1c2638', '0x23495d'],
    WidgetState.PRESS: ['0xdaf2e9', '0x1c2638', '0x23495d', '0xf14e52']
}
```

```
101
102 LOCKED_BLUE_BUTTON_COLOURS = {
103     WidgetState.BASE: ['0x000000', '0x000000', '0x1c2638', '0x23495d'],
104     WidgetState.HOVER: ['0xdaf2e9', '0x000000', '0x1c2638', '0x23495d'],
105     WidgetState.PRESS: ['0xdaf2e9', '0x1c2638', '0x23495d', '0x39707a']
106 }
107
108 class StatusText(StrEnum):
109     PLAYER_MOVE = auto()
110     CPU_MOVE = auto()
111     WIN = auto()
112     DRAW = auto()
113
114 class EditorEventType(StrEnum):
115     MENU_CLICK = auto()
116     PICK_PIECE_CLICK = auto()
117     ROTATE_PIECE_CLICK = auto()
118     COPY_CLICK = auto()
119     EMPTY_CLICK = auto()
120     RESET_CLICK = auto()
121     BLUE_START_CLICK = auto()
122     RED_START_CLICK = auto()
123     START_CLICK = auto()
124     CONFIG_CLICK = auto()
125     ERASE_CLICK = auto()
126     MOVE_CLICK = auto()
127     HELP_CLICK = auto()
128
129 class ReviewEventType(StrEnum):
130     MENU_CLICK = auto()
131     PREVIOUS_CLICK = auto()
132     NEXT_CLICK = auto()
133     HELP_CLICK = auto()
134
135 class BrowserEventType(StrEnum):
136     MENU_CLICK = auto()
137     BROWSER_STRIP_CLICK = auto()
138     COPY_CLICK = auto()
139     DELETE_CLICK = auto()
140     REVIEW_CLICK = auto()
141     FILTER_COLUMN_CLICK = auto()
142     FILTER_ASCEND_CLICK = auto()
143     PAGE_CLICK = auto()
144     HELP_CLICK = auto()
145
146 class GameEventType(StrEnum):
147     BOARD_CLICK = auto()
148     PIECE_CLICK = auto()
149     PAUSE_CLICK = auto()
150     MENU_CLICK = auto()
151     GAME_CLICK = auto()
152     HELP_CLICK = auto()
153     TUTORIAL_CLICK = auto()
154     RESIGN_CLICK = auto()
155     DRAW_CLICK = auto()
156     REVIEW_CLICK = auto()
157     PIECE_DROP = auto()
158     UPDATE_PIECES = auto()
159     ROTATE_PIECE = auto()
160     SET_LASER = auto()
161     TIMER_END = auto()
162
```

```
163 class MenuEventType(StrEnum):
164     CONFIG_CLICK = auto()
165     SETTINGS_CLICK = auto()
166     BROWSER_CLICK = auto()
167     QUIT_CLICK = auto()
168     CREDITS_CLICK = auto()
169 
170 class SettingsEventType(StrEnum):
171     RESET_DEFAULT = auto()
172     RESET_USER = auto()
173     MENU_CLICK = auto()
174     COLOUR_SLIDER_SLIDE = auto()
175     COLOUR_SLIDER_CLICK = auto()
176     COLOUR_PICKER_HOVER = auto()
177     PRIMARY_COLOUR_PICKER_CLICK = auto()
178     SECONDARY_COLOUR_PICKER_CLICK = auto()
179     PRIMARY_COLOUR_BUTTON_CLICK = auto()
180     SECONDARY_COLOUR_BUTTON_CLICK = auto()
181     VOLUME_SLIDER_SLIDE = auto()
182     VOLUME_SLIDER_CLICK = auto()
183     SHADER_PICKER_CLICK = auto()
184     OPENGL_CLICK = auto()
185     DROPDOWN_CLICK = auto()
186     PARTICLES_CLICK = auto()
187 
188 class ConfigEventType(StrEnum):
189     GAME_CLICK = auto()
190     MENU_CLICK = auto()
191     FEN_STRING_TYPE = auto()
192     TIME_TYPE = auto()
193     TIME_CLICK = auto()
194     PVP_CLICK = auto()
195     PVC_CLICK = auto()
196     CPU_DEPTH_CLICK = auto()
197     PRESET_CLICK = auto()
198     SETUP_CLICK = auto()
199     COLOUR_CLICK = auto()
200     HELP_CLICK = auto()
201 
202 class Colour(IntEnum):
203     BLUE = 0
204     RED = 1
205 
206     def get_flipped_colour(self):
207         if self == Colour.BLUE:
208             return Colour.RED
209         elif self == Colour.RED:
210             return Colour.BLUE
211 
212 class Piece(StrEnum):
213     SPHINX = 's'
214     PYRAMID = 'p'
215     ANUBIS = 'n'
216     SCARAB = 'r'
217     PHAROAH = 'f'
218 
219 class Score(IntEnum):
220     PHAROAH = 0
221     SPHINX = 0
222     PYRAMID = 100
223     ANUBIS = 110
224     SCARAB = 200
```

```
225
226     MOVE = 4
227     POSITION = 11
228     PHAROAH_SAFETY = 31
229     CHECKMATE = 100000
230     INFINITE = 6969696969
231
232 class Rank(IntEnum):
233     ONE = 0
234     TWO = 1
235     THREE = 2
236     FOUR = 3
237     FIVE = 4
238     SIX = 5
239     SEVEN = 6
240     EIGHT = 7
241
242 class File(IntEnum):
243     A = 0
244     B = 1
245     C = 2
246     D = 3
247     E = 4
248     F = 5
249     G = 6
250     H = 7
251     I = 8
252     J = 9
253
254 class Rotation(StrEnum):
255     UP = 'a'
256     RIGHT = 'b'
257     DOWN = 'c'
258     LEFT = 'd'
259
260     def to_angle(self):
261         if self == Rotation.UP:
262             return 0
263         elif self == Rotation.RIGHT:
264             return 270
265         elif self == Rotation.DOWN:
266             return 180
267         elif self == Rotation.LEFT:
268             return 90
269
270     def get_clockwise(self):
271         if self == Rotation.UP:
272             return Rotation.RIGHT
273         elif self == Rotation.RIGHT:
274             return Rotation.DOWN
275         elif self == Rotation.DOWN:
276             return Rotation.LEFT
277         elif self == Rotation.LEFT:
278             return Rotation.UP
279
280     def get_anticlockwise(self):
281         if self == Rotation.UP:
282             return Rotation.LEFT
283         elif self == Rotation.RIGHT:
284             return Rotation.UP
285         elif self == Rotation.DOWN:
286             return Rotation.RIGHT
```

```
        elif self == Rotation.LEFT:
            return Rotation.DOWN

    def get_opposite(self):
        return self.get_clockwise().get_clockwise()

class RotationIndex(IntEnum):
    FIRSTBIT = 0
    SECONDBIT = 1

class RotationDirection(StrEnum):
    CLOCKWISE = 'cw'
    ANTICLOCKWISE = 'acw'

    def get_opposite(self):
        if self == RotationDirection.CLOCKWISE:
            return RotationDirection.ANTICLOCKWISE
        elif self == RotationDirection.ANTICLOCKWISE:
            return RotationDirection.CLOCKWISE

class MoveType(StrEnum):
    MOVE = 'm'
    ROTATE = 'r'

class LaserType(IntEnum):
    END = 0
    STRAIGHT = 1
    CORNER = 2

class LaserDirection(IntEnum):
    FROM_TOP = 1
    FROM_RIGHT = 2
    FROM_BOTTOM = 3
    FROM_LEFT = 4
```

```
import pygame
from data.components.widget_group import WidgetGroup
from data.managers.logs import initialise_logger
from data.managers.cursor import CursorManager
from data.managers.animation import animation
from data.managers.window import window
from data.managers.audio import audio
from data.managers.theme import theme
from data.assets import DEFAULT_FONT

logger = initialise_logger(__file__)

FPS = 60
SHOW_FPS = False
start_ticks = pygame.time.get_ticks()

class Control:
    def __init__(self):
        self.done = False
        self._clock = pygame.time.Clock()

    def setup_states(self, state_dict, start_state):
        self.state_dict = state_dict
        self.state_name = start_state

        self.state = self.state_dict[self.state_name]
        self.state.startup()
```

```
28
29      def flip_state(self):
30          self.state.done = False
31          persist = self.state.cleanup()
32
33          previous, self.state_name = self.state_name, self.state.next
34
35          self.state = self.state_dict[self.state_name]
36          self.state.previous = previous
37          self.state.startup(persist)
38
39      def update(self):
40          if self.state.quit:
41              self.done = True
42          elif self.state.done:
43              self.flip_state()
44
45          self._clock.tick(FPS)
46          animation.set_delta_time()
47
48          self.state.update()
49
50          if SHOW_FPS:
51              self.draw_fps()
52
53          window.update()
54
55      def main_game_loop(self):
56          while not self.done:
57              self.event_loop()
58              self.update()
59
60      def update_window(self, resize=False):
61          if resize:
62              self.update_native_window_size()
63              window.handle_resize()
64              self.state.handle_resize()
65
66          self.update()
67
68      def draw_fps(self):
69          fps = str(int(self._clock.get_fps()))
70          DEFAULT_FONT.strength = 0.1
71          DEFAULT_FONT.render_to(window.screen, (0, 0), fps, fgcolor=theme['
    textError'], size=15)
72
73      def update_native_window_size(self):
74          x, y = window.size
75
76          max_window_x = 100000
77          max_window_y = x / 1.4
78          min_window_x = 400
79          min_window_y = min_window_x/1.4
80
81          if x / y < 1.4:
82              min_window_x = x
83
84          min_window_size = (min_window_x, min_window_y)
85          max_window_size = (max_window_x, max_window_y)
86          window.minimum_size = min_window_size
87          window.maximum_size = max_window_size
88
```

```
89      def event_loop(self):
90          for event in pygame.event.get():
91              if event.type == pygame.QUIT:
92                  self.done = True
93
94              if event.type == pygame.MOUSEBUTTONDOWN and event.button != 1: # ONLY
    PROCESS LEFT CLICKS
95                  return
96
97              self.state.get_event(event)
98
99  class _State:
100     def __init__(self):
101         self.next = None
102         self.previous = None
103         self.done = False
104         self.quit = False
105         self.persist = {}
106
107         self._cursor = CursorManager()
108         self._widget_group = None
109
110     def startup(self, widgets=None, music=None):
111         if widgets:
112             self._widget_group = WidgetGroup(widgets)
113             self._widget_group.handle_resize(window.size)
114
115         if music:
116             audio.play_music(music)
117
118         logger.info(f'starting {self.__class__.__name__.lower()}.py')
119
120     def cleanup(self):
121         logger.info(f'cleaning {self.__class__.__name__.lower()}.py')
122
123     def draw(self):
124         raise NotImplementedError
125
126     def get_event(self, event):
127         raise NotImplementedError
128
129     def handle_resize(self):
130         self._widget_group.handle_resize(window.size)
131
132     def update(self, **kwargs):
133         self.draw()
```

```
1   import pygame
2   import threading
3   import sys
4   from pathlib import Path
5   from data.utils.load_helpers import load_gfx, load_sfx
6   from data.managers.window import window
7   from data.managers.audio import audio
8
9   FPS = 30
10  start_ticks = pygame.time.get_ticks()
11  logo_gfx_path = (Path(__file__).parent / '../resources/graphics/gui/icons/logo/
    logo.png').resolve()
12  sfx_path_1 = (Path(__file__).parent / '../resources/sfx/loading_screen/
    loading_screen_1.wav').resolve()
13  sfx_path_2 = (Path(__file__).parent / '../resources/sfx/loading_screen/
```

```
    loading_screen_2.wav').resolve()

def easeOutBack(progress):
    """
    Represents a cubic function for easing the logo position.
    Starts quickly and has small overshoot, then ends slowly.

    Args:
        progress (float): x-value for cubic function ranging from 0-1.

    Returns:
        float: 2.70x^3 + 1.70x^2 + 0x + 1, where x is time elapsed.
    """
    c2 = 1.70158
    c3 = 2.70158

    return c3 * ((progress - 1) ** 3) + c2 * ((progress - 1) ** 2) + 1

class LoadingScreen:
    def __init__(self, target_func):
        """
        Creates new thread, and sets the load_state() function as its target.
        Then starts draw loop for the loading screen.

        Args:
            target_func (Callable): function to be run on thread.
        """
        self._clock = pygame.time.Clock()
        self._thread = threading.Thread(target=target_func)
        self._thread.start()

        self._logo_surface = load_gfx(logo_gfx_path)
        self._logo_surface = pygame.transform.scale(self._logo_surface, (96, 96))
        audio.play_sfx(load_sfx(sfx_path_1))
        audio.play_sfx(load_sfx(sfx_path_2))

        self.run()

    @property
    def logo_position(self):
        duration = 1000
        displacement = 50
        elapsed_ticks = pygame.time.get_ticks() - start_ticks
        progress = min(1, elapsed_ticks / duration)
        center_pos = ((window.screen.size[0] - self._logo_surface.size[0]) / 2, (
    window.screen.size[1] - self._logo_surface.size[1]) / 2)

        return (center_pos[0], center_pos[1] + displacement - displacement *
    easeOutBack(progress))

    @property
    def logo_opacity(self):
        return min(255, (pygame.time.get_ticks() - start_ticks) / 5)

    @property
    def duration_not_over(self):
        return (pygame.time.get_ticks() - start_ticks) < 1500

    def event_loop(self):
        """
        Handles events for the loading screen, no user input is taken except to
    quit the game.
```

```
72          """
73          for event in pygame.event.get():
74              if event.type == pygame.QUIT:
75                  pygame.quit()
76                  sys.exit()
77
78      def draw(self):
79          """
80          Draws logo to screen.
81          """
82          window.screen.fill((0, 0, 0))
83
84          self._logo_surface.set_alpha(self.logo_opacity)
85          window.screen.blit(self._logo_surface, self.logo_position)
86
87          window.update()
88
89      def run(self):
90          """
91          Runs while the thread is still setting up our screens, or the minimum
    loading screen duration is not reached yet.
92          """
93          while self._thread.is_alive() or self.duration_not_over:
94              self.event_loop()
95              self.draw()
96              self._clock.tick(FPS)
```

```
1  from sys import platform
2  # Initialises Pygame
3  import data.setup
4
5  # Windows OS requires some configuration for Pygame to scale GUI continuously
       while window is being resized
6  if platform == 'win32':
7      import data.windows_setup as win_setup
8
9  from data.loading_screen import LoadingScreen
10
11 states = [None, None]
12
13 def load_states():
14     """
15     Initialises instances of all screens, executed on another thread with results
       being stored to the main thread by modifying a mutable such as the states list
16     """
17     from data.control import Control
18     from data.states.game.game import Game
19     from data.states.menu.menu import Menu
20     from data.states.settings.settings import Settings
21     from data.states.config.config import Config
22     from data.states.browser.browser import Browser
23     from data.states.review.review import Review
24     from data.states.editor.editor import Editor
25
26     state_dict = {
27         'menu': Menu(),
28         'game': Game(),
29         'settings': Settings(),
30         'config': Config(),
31         'browser': Browser(),
32         'review': Review(),
33         'editor': Editor()
```

```
    }

    app = Control()

    states[0] = app
    states[1] = state_dict

loading_screen = LoadingScreen(load_states)

def main():
    """
    Executed by run.py, starts main game loop
    """
    app, state_dict = states

    if platform == 'win32':
        win_setup.set_win_resize_func(app.update_window)

    app.setup_states(state_dict, 'menu')
    app.main_game_loop()
```

```
import pygame

pygame.mixer.init()
pygame.init()

pygame.display.gl_set_attribute(pygame.GL_CONTEXT_MAJOR_VERSION, 3)
pygame.display.gl_set_attribute(pygame.GL_CONTEXT_MINOR_VERSION, 3)
pygame.display.gl_set_attribute(pygame.GL_CONTEXT_PROFILE_MASK, pygame.
    GL_CONTEXT_PROFILE_CORE)
pygame.display.gl_set_attribute(pygame.GL_CONTEXT_FORWARD_COMPATIBLE_FLAG, True)
```

```
import win32gui
import win32con
import os
import ctypes
import sys

def wndProc(oldWndProc, draw_callback, hWnd, message, wParam, lParam):
    if message == win32con.WM_SIZING or message == win32con.WM_TIMER: # Don't know
     what WM_TIMER does
        draw_callback(resize=True)
        win32gui.RedrawWindow(hWnd, None, None, win32con.RDW_INVALIDATE | win32con
    .RDW_ERASE)
    elif message == win32con.WM_MOVE:
        draw_callback(resize=False)

    return win32gui.CallWindowProc(oldWndProc, hWnd, message, wParam, lParam)

def set_win_resize_func(resize_function):
    oldWndProc = win32gui.SetWindowLong(win32gui.GetForegroundWindow(), win32con.
    GWL_WNDPROC, lambda *args: wndProc(oldWndProc, resize_function, *args))

user32 = ctypes.windll.user32
user32.SetProcessDPIAware() # To deal with Windows High Text Size / Low Display
    Resolution Settings

if os.name != 'nt' or sys.getwindowsversion()[0] < 6:
    raise NotImplementedError("Incompatible OS!")
```

```
{
    "primaryBoardColour": "0xB98766",
    "secondaryBoardColour": "0xF3D8B8",
    "laserColourBlue": "0x0000ff",
    "laserColourRed": "0xff0000",
    "displayMode": "windowed",
    "musicVolume": 0.5,
    "sfxVolume": 0.5,
    "particles": true,
    "opengl": true,
    "shader": "default"
}
```

```
{
    "version": 1,
    "disable_existing_loggers": false,
    "formatters": {
      "simple": {
        "format": "%(asctime)s - %(name)s - %(levelname)s - %(message)s",
        "datefmt": "%Y-%m-%d %H:%M:%S"
      }
    },

    "handlers": {
      "console": {
        "class": "logging.StreamHandler",
        "formatter": "simple",
        "stream": "ext://sys.stdout"
      }
    },

    "root": {
      "level": "INFO",
      "handlers": ["console"],
      "propagate": false
    }
  }
```

```
{
    "version": 1,
    "disable_existing_loggers": false,
    "formatters": {
      "simple": {
        "format": "%(asctime)s - %(name)s - %(levelname)s - %(message)s"
      }
    },

    "handlers": {
      "console": {
        "class": "logging.StreamHandler",
        "level": "DEBUG",
        "formatter": "simple",
        "stream": "ext://sys.stdout"
      },

      "info_file_handler": {
        "class": "logging.handlers.RotatingFileHandler",
        "level": "INFO",
        "formatter": "simple",
        "filename": "info.log",
        "maxBytes": 10485760,
        "backupCount": 20,
```

```
        "encoding": "utf8"
      },

      "error_file_handler": {
        "class": "logging.handlers.RotatingFileHandler",
        "level": "ERROR",
        "formatter": "simple",
        "filename": "errors.log",
        "maxBytes": 10485760,
        "backupCount": 20,
        "encoding": "utf8"
      }
    },

    "loggers": {
      "my_module": {
        "level": "ERROR",
        "handlers": ["console"],
        "propagate": false
      }
    },

    "root": {
      "level": "INFO",
      "handlers": ["console", "info_file_handler", "error_file_handler"]
    }
  }
```

```
{
    "colours": {
        "text": {
            "primary": "0xdaf2e9",
            "secondary": "0xf14e52",
            "error": "0xf14e52"
        },
        "fill": {
            "primary": "0x1c2638",
            "secondary": "0xf14e52",
            "tertiary": "0xdaf2e9",
            "error": "0x9b222b"
        },
        "border": {
            "primary": "0x9b222b",
            "secondary": ""
        }
    },
    "dimensions": {
        "borderRadius": 3,
        "borderWidth": 5,
        "margin": 10
    }
}
```

```
{
    "primaryBoardColour": "0xB98766",
    "secondaryBoardColour": "0xF3D8B8",
    "laserColourBlue": "0x0000ff",
    "laserColourRed": "0xff0000",
    "displayMode": "windowed",
    "musicVolume": 0.085,
    "sfxVolume": 0.336,
    "particles": true,
```

```
    "opengl": true,
    "shader": "default"
}
```

```
class Node:
    def __init__(self, data):
        self.data = data
        self.next = None
        self.previous = None

class CircularLinkedList:
    def __init__(self, list_to_convert=None):
        """
        Initialises a CircularLinkedList object.

        Args:
            list_to_convert (list, optional): Creates a linked list from existing items. Defaults to None.
        """
        self._head = None

        if list_to_convert:
            for item in list_to_convert:
                self.insert_at_end(item)

    def __str__(self):
        """
        Returns a string representation of the circular linked list.

        Returns:
            str: Linked list formatted as string.
        """
        if self._head is None:
            return '| empty |'

        characters = '| -> '
        current_node = self._head
        while True:
            characters += str(current_node.data) + ' -> '
            current_node = current_node.next

            if current_node == self._head:
                characters += '|'
                return characters

    def insert_at_beginning(self, data):
        """
        Inserts a node at the beginning of the circular linked list.

        Args:
            data: The data to insert.
        """
        new_node = Node(data)

        if self._head is None:
            self._head = new_node
            new_node.next = self._head
            new_node.previous = self._head
        else:
            new_node.next = self._head
            new_node.previous = self._head.previous
            self._head.previous.next = new_node
```

```
58              self._head.previous = new_node
59
60              self._head = new_node
61
62      def insert_at_end(self, data):
63          """
64          Inserts a node at the end of the circular linked list.
65
66          Args:
67              data: The data to insert.
68          """
69          new_node = Node(data)
70
71          if self._head is None:
72              self._head = new_node
73              new_node.next = self._head
74              new_node.previous = self._head
75          else:
76              new_node.next = self._head
77              new_node.previous = self._head.previous
78              self._head.previous.next = new_node
79              self._head.previous = new_node
80
81      def insert_at_index(self, data, index):
82          """
83          Inserts a node at a specific index in the circular linked list.
84          The head node is taken as index 0.
85
86          Args:
87              data: The data to insert.
88              index (int): The index to insert the data at.
89
90          Raises:
91              ValueError: Index is out of range.
92          """
93          if index < 0:
94              raise ValueError('Invalid index! (CircularLinkedList.insert_at_index)'
    )
95
96          if index == 0 or self._head is None:
97              self.insert_at_beginning(data)
98          else:
99              new_node = Node(data)
100             current_node = self._head
101             count = 0
102
103             while count < index - 1 and current_node.next != self._head:
104                 current_node = current_node.next
105                 count += 1
106
107             if count == (index - 1):
108                 new_node.next = current_node.next
109                 new_node.previous = current_node
110                 current_node.next = new_node
111             else:
112                 raise ValueError('Index out of range! (CircularLinkedList.
    insert_at_index)')
113
114     def delete(self, data):
115         """
116         Deletes a node with the specified data from the circular linked list.
117
```

```
        Args:
            data: The data to delete.

        Raises:
            ValueError: No nodes in the list contain the specified data.
        """
        if self._head is None:
            return

        current_node = self._head

        while current_node.data != data:
            current_node = current_node.next

            if current_node == self._head:
                raise ValueError('Data not found in circular linked list! (CircularLinkedList.delete)')

        if self._head.next == self._head:
            self._head = None
        else:
            current_node.previous.next = current_node.next
            current_node.next.previous = current_node.previous

    def data_in_list(self, data):
        """
        Checks if the specified data is in the circular linked list.

        Args:
            data: The data to check.

        Returns:
            bool: True if the data is in the list, False otherwise.
        """
        if self._head is None:
            return False

        current_node = self._head
        while True:
            if current_node.data == data:
                return True

            current_node = current_node.next
            if current_node == self._head:
                return False

    def shift_head(self):
        """
        Shifts the head of the circular linked list to the next node.
        """
        self._head = self._head.next

    def unshift_head(self):
        """
        Shifts the head of the circular linked list to the previous node.
        """
        self._head = self._head.previous

    def get_head(self):
        """
        Gets the head node of the circular linked list.

```

```
        Returns:
            Node: The head node.
        """
        return self._head
```

```
import pygame

class Cursor(pygame.sprite.Sprite):
    def __init__(self):
        super().__init__()
        self.image = pygame.Surface((1, 1))
        self.image.fill((255, 0, 0))
        self.rect = self.image.get_rect()

    # def update(self):
    #     self.rect.center = pygame.mouse.get_pos()

    def get_sprite_collision(self, mouse_pos, square_group):
        self.rect.center = mouse_pos
        sprite = pygame.sprite.spritecollideany(self, square_group)

        return sprite
```

```
from data.constants import GameEventType, SettingsEventType, ConfigEventType,
    BrowserEventType, EditorEventType

required_args = {
    GameEventType.BOARD_CLICK: ['coords'],
    GameEventType.ROTATE_PIECE: ['rotation_direction'],
    GameEventType.SET_LASER: ['laser_result'],
    GameEventType.UPDATE_PIECES: ['move_notation'],
    GameEventType.TIMER_END: ['active_colour'],
    GameEventType.PIECE_DROP: ['coords', 'piece', 'colour', 'rotation', '
    remove_overlay'],
    SettingsEventType.COLOUR_SLIDER_SLIDE: ['colour'],
    SettingsEventType.PRIMARY_COLOUR_PICKER_CLICK: ['colour'],
    SettingsEventType.SECONDARY_COLOUR_PICKER_CLICK: ['colour'],
    SettingsEventType.DROPDOWN_CLICK: ['selected_word'],
    SettingsEventType.VOLUME_SLIDER_CLICK: ['volume', 'volume_type'],
    SettingsEventType.SHADER_PICKER_CLICK: ['data'],
    SettingsEventType.PARTICLES_CLICK: ['toggled'],
    SettingsEventType.OPENGL_CLICK: ['toggled'],
    ConfigEventType.TIME_TYPE: ['time'],
    ConfigEventType.FEN_STRING_TYPE: ['time'],
    ConfigEventType.CPU_DEPTH_CLICK: ['data'],
    ConfigEventType.PVC_CLICK: ['data'],
    ConfigEventType.PRESET_CLICK: ['fen_string'],
    BrowserEventType.BROWSER_STRIP_CLICK: ['selected_index'],
    BrowserEventType.PAGE_CLICK: ['data'],
    EditorEventType.PICK_PIECE_CLICK: ['piece', 'active_colour'],
    EditorEventType.ROTATE_PIECE_CLICK: ['rotation_direction'],
}

class CustomEvent():
    def __init__(self, type, **kwargs):
        self.__dict__.update(kwargs)
        self.type = type

    @classmethod
    def create_event(event_cls, event_type, **kwargs):
        """
```

```
        @classmethod Factory method used to instance CustomEvent object, to check for required keyword arguments

        Args:
            event_cls (CustomEvent): Reference to own class.
            event_type: The state EventType.

        Raises:
            ValueError: If required keyword argument for passed event type not present.
            ValueError: If keyword argument passed is not required for passed event type.

        Returns:
            CustomEvent: Initialised CustomEvent instance.
        """
        if event_type in required_args:

            for required_arg in required_args[event_type]:
                if required_arg not in kwargs:
                    raise ValueError(f"Argument '{required_arg}' required for {event_type.name} event (GameEvent.create_event)")

            for kwarg in kwargs:
                if kwarg not in required_args[event_type]:
                    raise ValueError(f"Argument '{kwarg}' not included in required_args dictionary for event '{event_type}'! (GameEvent.create_event)")

            return event_cls(event_type, **kwargs)

        else:
            return event_cls(event_type)
```

```
from data.constants import Colour
from data.states.game.components.move import Move

class GameEntry:
    def __init__(self, game_states, final_fen_string):
        self._game_states = game_states
        self._final_fen_string = final_fen_string

    def __str__(self):
        return f'''
<GameEntry> :>
    CPU_ENABLED: {self._game_states['CPU_ENABLED']}
    CPU_DEPTH: {self._game_states['CPU_DEPTH']},
    WINNER: {self._game_states['WINNER']},
    TIME_ENABLED: {self._game_states['TIME_ENABLED']},
    TIME: {self._game_states['TIME']},
    NUMBER_OF_PLY: {len(self._game_states['MOVES'])},
    MOVES: {self.convert_moves(self._game_states['MOVES'])}
    FINAL FEN_STRING: {self._final_fen_string}
    START FEN STRING: {self._game_states['START_FEN_STRING']}
</GameEntry>
        '''

    def convert_to_row(self):
        return (self._game_states['CPU_ENABLED'], self._game_states['CPU_DEPTH'], self._game_states['WINNER'], self._game_states['TIME_ENABLED'], self._game_states['TIME'], len(self._game_states['MOVES']), self.convert_moves(self._game_states['MOVES']), self._game_states['START_FEN_STRING'], self._final_fen_string)
```

```
26
27      def convert_moves(self, moves):
28          return '|'.join([
29              f'{round(move['time'][Colour.BLUE], 4)};{round(move['time'][Colour.RED
    ], 4)};{move['move']}'
30              for move in moves
31          ])
32
33      @staticmethod
34      def parse_moves(move_str):
35          moves = move_str.split('|')
36          return [
37              {
38                  'blue_time': move.split(';')[0],
39                  'red_time': move.split(';')[1],
40                  'move': Move.instance_from_notation(move.split(';')[2]),
41                  'unparsed_move': move.split(';')[2],
42              } for move in moves if move != ''
43          ]
44
45  # self.states = {
46  #     'CPU_ENABLED': game_config['CPU_ENABLED'],
47  #     'CPU_DEPTH': game_config['CPU_DEPTH'],
48  #     'AWAITING_CPU': False,
49  #     'WINNER': None,
50  #     'PAUSED': False,
51  #     'ACTIVE_COLOUR': Colour.BLUE,
52  #     'TIME_ENABLED': game_config['TIME_ENABLED'],
53  #     'TIME': game_config['TIME'],
54  #     'MOVES': []
55  # }
56
57
58  #     move_item = {
59  #     'time': {
60  #         Colour.BLUE: GAME_WIDGETS['blue_timer'].get_time(),
61  #         Colour.RED: GAME_WIDGETS['red_timer'].get_time()
62  #     },
63  #     'move': move_notation,
64  #     'laserResult': laser_result
65  # }
```

```
1   import pygame
2   from data.managers.window import window
3
4   class WidgetGroup(pygame.sprite.Group):
5       def __init__(self, widget_dict):
6           super().__init__()
7
8           for value in widget_dict.values():
9               if isinstance(value, list):
10                  for widget in value:
11                      self.add(widget)
12              elif isinstance(value, dict):
13                  for widget in value.values():
14                      self.add(widget)
15              else:
16                  self.add(value)
17
18      def handle_resize(self, new_surface_size):
19          for sprite in self.sprites():
20              sprite.set_surface_size(new_surface_size)
```

```
            sprite.set_image()
            sprite.set_geometry()

    def process_event(self, event):
        for sprite in self.sprites():
            widget_event = sprite.process_event(event)

            if widget_event:
                return widget_event

        return None

    def draw(self):
        sprites = self.sprites()
        for spr in sprites:
            surface = spr._surface or window.screen
            self.spritedict[spr] = surface.blit(spr.image, spr.rect)
        self.lostsprites = []
        dirty = self.lostsprites

        return dirty

    def on_widget(self, mouse_pos):
        test_sprite = pygame.sprite.Sprite()
        test_sprite.rect = pygame.FRect(*mouse_pos, 1, 1)
        return pygame.sprite.spritecollideany(test_sprite, self)
```

```
import sqlite3
from pathlib import Path

database_path = (Path(__file__).parent / '../database.db').resolve()

def upgrade():
    connection = sqlite3.connect(database_path)
    cursor = connection.cursor()

    cursor.execute('''
        ALTER TABLE games ADD COLUMN created_dt TIMESTAMP NOT NULL
    ''')

    connection.commit()
    connection.close()

def downgrade():
    connection = sqlite3.connect(database_path)
    cursor = connection.cursor()

    cursor.execute('''
        ALTER TABLE games DROP COLUMN created_dt
    ''')

    connection.commit()
    connection.close()

upgrade()
# downgrade()
```

```
import sqlite3
from pathlib import Path

database_path = (Path(__file__).parent / '../database.db').resolve()

```

```
def upgrade():
    connection = sqlite3.connect(database_path)
    cursor = connection.cursor()

    cursor.execute('''
        ALTER TABLE games ADD COLUMN fen_string TEXT NOT NULL
    ''')

    connection.commit()
    connection.close()

def downgrade():
    connection = sqlite3.connect(database_path)
    cursor = connection.cursor()

    cursor.execute('''
        ALTER TABLE games DROP COLUMN fen_string
    ''')

    connection.commit()
    connection.close()

upgrade()
```

```
import sqlite3
from pathlib import Path

database_path = (Path(__file__).parent / '../database.db').resolve()

def upgrade():
    connection = sqlite3.connect(database_path)
    cursor = connection.cursor()

    cursor.execute('''
        ALTER TABLE games ADD COLUMN start_fen_string TEXT NOT NULL
    ''')

    connection.commit()
    connection.close()

def downgrade():
    connection = sqlite3.connect(database_path)
    cursor = connection.cursor()

    cursor.execute('''
        ALTER TABLE games DROP COLUMN start_fen_string
    ''')

    connection.commit()
    connection.close()

upgrade()
# downgrade()
```

```
import sqlite3
from pathlib import Path

database_path = (Path(__file__).parent / '../database.db').resolve()

def upgrade():
    """
    Upgrade function to rename fen_string column.
```

```
    """
    connection = sqlite3.connect(database_path)
    cursor = connection.cursor()

    cursor.execute('''
        ALTER TABLE games RENAME COLUMN fen_string TO final_fen_string
    ''')

    connection.commit()
    connection.close()

def downgrade():
    """
    Downgrade function to revert fen_string column renaming.
    """
    connection = sqlite3.connect(database_path)
    cursor = connection.cursor()

    cursor.execute('''
        ALTER TABLE games RENAME COLUMN final_fen_string TO fen_string
    ''')

    connection.commit()
    connection.close()

upgrade()
# downgrade()
```

```
import sqlite3
from pathlib import Path

database_path = (Path(__file__).parent / '../database.db').resolve()

def upgrade():
    """
    Upgrade function to create games table.
    """
    connection = sqlite3.connect(database_path)
    cursor = connection.cursor()

    cursor.execute('''
        CREATE TABLE games(
            id INTEGER PRIMARY KEY,
            cpu_enabled INTEGER NOT NULL,
            cpu_depth INTEGER,
            winner INTEGER,
            time_enabled INTEGER NOT NULL,
            time REAL,
            number_of_ply INTEGER NOT NULL,
            moves TEXT NOT NULL
        )
    ''')

    connection.commit()
    connection.close()

def downgrade():
    """
    Downgrade function to revert table creation.
    """
    connection = sqlite3.connect(database_path)
    cursor = connection.cursor()
```

```
35
36      cursor.execute('''
37          DROP TABLE games
38      ''')
39
40      connection.commit()
41      connection.close()
42
43  upgrade()
44  # downgrade()
```

```
1   import pygame
2   from data.utils.asset_helpers import scale_and_cache
3
4   FPS = 60
5
6   class AnimationManager:
7       def __init__(self):
8           self._current_ms = 0
9           self._timers = []
10
11      def set_delta_time(self):
12          self._current_ms = pygame.time.get_ticks()
13
14          for timer in self._timers:
15              start_ms, target_ms, callback = timer
16              if self._current_ms - start_ms >= target_ms:
17                  callback()
18                  self._timers.remove(timer)
19
20      def calculate_frame_index(self, start_index, end_index, fps):
21          ms_per_frame = int(1000 / fps)
22          return start_index + ((self._current_ms // ms_per_frame) % (end_index -
        start_index))
23
24      def draw_animation(self, screen, animation, position, size, fps=8):
25          frame_index = self.calculate_frame_index(0, len(animation), fps)
26          scaled_animation = scale_and_cache(animation[frame_index], size)
27          screen.blit(scaled_animation, position)
28
29      def draw_image(self, screen, image, position, size):
30          scaled_background = scale_and_cache(image, size)
31          screen.blit(scaled_background, position)
32
33      def set_timer(self, target_ms, callback):
34          self._timers.append((self._current_ms, target_ms, callback))
35
36  animation = AnimationManager()
```

```
1   import pygame
2   from data.utils.data_helpers import get_user_settings
3   from data.managers.logs import initialise_logger
4
5   logger = initialise_logger(__name__)
6   user_settings = get_user_settings()
7
8   class AudioManager:
9       def __init__(self, num_channels=16):
10          pygame.mixer.set_num_channels(num_channels)
11
12          self._music_volume = user_settings['musicVolume']
13          self._sfx_volume = user_settings['sfxVolume']
```

```
14
15          self._current_song = None
16          self._current_channels = []
17
18      def set_sfx_volume(self, volume):
19          self._sfx_volume = volume
20
21          for channel in self._current_channels:
22              channel.set_volume(self._sfx_volume)
23
24      def set_music_volume(self, volume):
25          self._music_volume = volume
26
27          pygame.mixer.music.set_volume(self._music_volume)
28
29      def pause_sfx(self):
30          pygame.mixer.pause()
31
32      def unpause_sfx(self):
33          pygame.mixer.unpause()
34
35      def stop_sfx(self, fadeout=0):
36          pygame.mixer.fadeout(fadeout)
37
38      def remove_unused_channels(self):
39          unused_channels = []
40          for channel in self._current_channels:
41              if channel.get_busy() is False:
42                  unused_channels.append(channel)
43
44          return unused_channels
45
46      def play_sfx(self, sfx, loop=False):
47          unused_channels = self.remove_unused_channels()
48
49          if len(unused_channels) == 0:
50              channel = pygame.mixer.find_channel()
51          else:
52              channel = unused_channels.pop(0)
53
54          if channel is None:
55              logger.warning('No available channel for SFX')
56              return
57
58          self._current_channels.append(channel)
59          channel.set_volume(self._sfx_volume)
60
61          if loop:
62              channel.play(sfx, loops=-1)
63          else:
64              channel.play(sfx)
65
66      def play_music(self, music_path):
67          if 'menu' in str(music_path) and 'menu' in str(self._current_song):
68              return
69
70          if music_path == self._current_song:
71              return
72
73          pygame.mixer.music.stop()
74          pygame.mixer.music.unload()
75          pygame.mixer.music.load(music_path)
```

```
        pygame.mixer.music.set_volume(self._music_volume)
        pygame.mixer.music.play(loops=-1)

        self._current_song = music_path

audio = AudioManager()
```

```
import pygame
from data.assets import GRAPHICS
from data.constants import CursorMode

class CursorManager:
    def __init__(self):
        self._mode = CursorMode.ARROW
        self.set_mode(CursorMode.ARROW)

    def set_mode(self, mode):
        pygame.mouse.set_visible(True)

        match mode:
            case CursorMode.ARROW:
                pygame.mouse.set_cursor((7, 5), pygame.transform.scale(GRAPHICS['
    arrow'], (32, 32)))
            case CursorMode.IBEAM:
                pygame.mouse.set_cursor((15, 5), pygame.transform.scale(GRAPHICS['
    ibeam'], (32, 32)))
            case CursorMode.OPENHAND:
                pygame.mouse.set_cursor((17, 5), pygame.transform.scale(GRAPHICS['
    hand_open'], (32, 32)))
            case CursorMode.CLOSEDHAND:
                pygame.mouse.set_cursor((17, 5), pygame.transform.scale(GRAPHICS['
    hand_closed'], (32, 32)))
            case CursorMode.NO:
                pygame.mouse.set_visible(False)

        self._mode = mode

    def get_mode(self):
        return self._mode

cursor = CursorManager()
```

```
import logging.config
from data.utils.data_helpers import load_json
from pathlib import Path
import logging

config_path = (Path(__file__).parent / '../app_data/logs_config.json').resolve()
config = load_json(config_path)
logging.config.dictConfig(config)

def initialise_logger(file_path):
    return logging.getLogger(Path(file_path).name)
```

```
from pathlib import Path
from array import array
import moderngl
from data.shaders.classes import shader_pass_lookup
from data.shaders.protocol import SMProtocol
from data.constants import ShaderType

```

```
shader_path = (Path(__file__).parent / '../shaders/').resolve()

SHADER_PRIORITY = [
    ShaderType.CRT,
    ShaderType.SHAKE,
    ShaderType.BLOOM,
    ShaderType.CHROMATIC_ABBREVIATION,
    ShaderType.RAYS,
    ShaderType.GRAYSCALE,
    ShaderType.BASE,
]

pygame_quad_array = array('f', [
    -1.0, 1.0, 0.0, 0.0,
    1.0, 1.0, 1.0, 0.0,
    -1.0, -1.0, 0.0, 1.0,
    1.0, -1.0, 1.0, 1.0,
])

opengl_quad_array = array('f', [
    -1.0, -1.0, 0.0, 0.0,
    1.0, -1.0, 1.0, 0.0,
    -1.0, 1.0, 0.0, 1.0,
    1.0, 1.0, 1.0, 1.0,
])

class ShaderManager(SMProtocol):
    def __init__(self, ctx: moderngl.Context, screen_size):
        self._ctx = ctx
        self._ctx.gc_mode = 'auto'

        self._screen_size = screen_size
        self._opengl_buffer = self._ctx.buffer(data=opengl_quad_array)
        self._pygame_buffer = self._ctx.buffer(data=pygame_quad_array)
        self._shader_list = [ShaderType.BASE]

        self._vert_shaders = {}
        self._frag_shaders = {}
        self._programs = {}
        self._vaos = {}
        self._textures = {}
        self._shader_passes = {}
        self.framebuffers = {}

        self.load_shader(ShaderType.BASE)
        self.load_shader(ShaderType._CALIBRATE)
        self.create_framebuffer(ShaderType._CALIBRATE)

    def load_shader(self, shader_type, **kwargs):
        """
        Loads a given shader by creating a VAO reading the corresponding .frag file.

        Args:
            shader_type (ShaderType): The type of shader to load.
            **kwargs: Additional arguments passed when initialising the fragment shader class.
        """
        self._shader_passes[shader_type] = shader_pass_lookup[shader_type](self, **kwargs)
        self.create_vao(shader_type)

```

```
67      def clear_shaders(self):
68          """
69          Clears the shader list, leaving only the base shader.
70          """
71          self._shader_list = [ShaderType.BASE]
72
73      def create_vao(self, shader_type):
74          """
75          Creates a vertex array object (VAO) for the given shader type.
76
77          Args:
78              shader_type (ShaderType): The type of shader.
79          """
80          frag_name = shader_type[1:] if shader_type[0] == '_' else shader_type
81          vert_path = Path(shader_path / 'vertex/base.vert').resolve()
82          frag_path = Path(shader_path / f'fragments/{frag_name}.frag').resolve()
83
84          self._vert_shaders[shader_type] = vert_path.read_text()
85          self._frag_shaders[shader_type] = frag_path.read_text()
86
87          program = self._ctx.program(vertex_shader=self._vert_shaders[shader_type],
     fragment_shader=self._frag_shaders[shader_type])
88          self._programs[shader_type] = program
89
90          if shader_type == ShaderType._CALIBRATE:
91              self._vaos[shader_type] = self._ctx.vertex_array(self._programs[
    shader_type], [(self._pygame_buffer, '2f 2f', 'vert', 'texCoords')])
92          else:
93              self._vaos[shader_type] = self._ctx.vertex_array(self._programs[
    shader_type], [(self._opengl_buffer, '2f 2f', 'vert', 'texCoords')])
94
95      def create_framebuffer(self, shader_type, size=None, filter=moderngl.NEAREST):
96          """
97          Creates a framebuffer for the given shader type.
98
99          Args:
100             shader_type (ShaderType): The type of shader.
101             size (tuple[int, int], optional): The size of the framebuffer.
    Defaults to screen size.
102             filter (moderngl.Filter, optional): The texture filter. Defaults to
    NEAREST.
103         """
104         texture_size = size or self._screen_size
105         texture = self._ctx.texture(size=texture_size, components=4)
106         texture.filter = (filter, filter)
107
108         self._textures[shader_type] = texture
109         self.framebuffers[shader_type] = self._ctx.framebuffer(color_attachments=[
    self._textures[shader_type]])
110
111     def render_to_fbo(self, shader_type, texture, output_fbo=None, program_type=
    None, use_image=True, **kwargs):
112         """
113         Applies the shaders and renders the resultant texture to a framebuffer
    object (FBO).
114
115         Args:
116             shader_type (ShaderType): The type of shader.
117             texture (moderngl.Texture): The texture to render.
118             output_fbo (moderngl.Framebuffer, optional): The output framebuffer.
    Defaults to None.
119             program_type (ShaderType, optional): The program type. Defaults to
```

```
    None.
120             use_image (bool, optional): Whether to use the image uniform. Defaults
     to True.
121             **kwargs: Additional uniforms for the fragment shader.
122         """
123         fbo = output_fbo or self.framebuffers[shader_type]
124         program = self._programs[program_type] if program_type else self._programs
    [shader_type]
125         vao= self._vaos[program_type] if program_type else self._vaos[shader_type]
126 
127         fbo.use()
128         texture.use(0)
129 
130         if use_image:
131             program['image'] = 0
132         for uniform, value in kwargs.items():
133             program[uniform] = value
134 
135         vao.render(mode=moderngl.TRIANGLE_STRIP)
136 
137     def apply_shader(self, shader_type, **kwargs):
138         """
139         Applies a shader of the given type and adds it to the list.
140 
141         Args:
142             shader_type (ShaderType): The type of shader to apply.
143 
144         Raises:
145             ValueError: If the shader is already being applied.
146         """
147         if shader_type in self._shader_list:
148             return
149 
150         self.load_shader(shader_type, **kwargs)
151         self._shader_list.append(shader_type)
152 
153         # Sort shader list based on the order in SHADER_PRIORITY, so that more
    important shaders are applied first
154         self._shader_list.sort(key=lambda shader: -SHADER_PRIORITY.index(shader))
155 
156     def remove_shader(self, shader_type):
157         """
158         Removes a shader of the given type from the list.
159 
160         Args:
161             shader_type (ShaderType): The type of shader to remove.
162         """
163         if shader_type in self._shader_list:
164             self._shader_list.remove(shader_type)
165 
166     def render_output(self):
167         """
168         Renders the final output to the screen.
169         """
170         # Render to the screen framebuffer
171         self._ctx.screen.use()
172 
173         # Take the texture of the last framebuffer to be rendered to, and render
    that to the screen framebuffer
174         output_shader_type = self._shader_list[-1]
175         self.get_fbo_texture(output_shader_type).use(0)
176         self._programs[output_shader_type]['image'] = 0
```

```
177
178             self._vaos[output_shader_type].render(mode=moderngl.TRIANGLE_STRIP)
179
180         def get_fbo_texture(self, shader_type):
181             """
182             Gets the texture from the specified shader type's FBO.
183
184             Args:
185                 shader_type (ShaderType): The type of shader.
186
187             Returns:
188                 moderngl.Texture: The texture from the FBO.
189             """
190             return self.framebuffers[shader_type].color_attachments[0]
191
192         def calibrate_pygame_surface(self, pygame_surface):
193             """
194             Converts the Pygame window surface into an OpenGL texture.
195
196             Args:
197                 pygame_surface (pygame.Surface): The finished Pygame surface.
198
199             Returns:
200                 moderngl.Texture: The calibrated texture.
201             """
202             texture = self._ctx.texture(pygame_surface.size, 4)
203             texture.filter = (moderngl.NEAREST, moderngl.NEAREST)
204             texture.swizzle = 'BGRA'
205             # Take the Pygame surface's pixel array and draw it to the new texture
206             texture.write(pygame_surface.get_view('1'))
207
208             # ShaderType._CALIBRATE has a VAO containing the pygame_quad_array
    coordinates, as Pygame uses different texture coordinates than ModernGL
    textures
209             self.render_to_fbo(ShaderType._CALIBRATE, texture)
210             return self.get_fbo_texture(ShaderType._CALIBRATE)
211
212         def draw(self, surface, arguments):
213             """
214             Draws the Pygame surface with shaders applied to the screen.
215
216             Args:
217                 surface (pygame.Surface): The final Pygame surface.
218                 arguments (dict): A dict of { ShaderType: Args } items, containing
    keyword arguments for every fragment shader.
219             """
220             self._ctx.viewport = (0, 0, *self._screen_size)
221             texture = self.calibrate_pygame_surface(surface)
222
223             for shader_type in self._shader_list:
224                 self._shader_passes[shader_type].apply(texture, **arguments.get(
    shader_type, {}))
225                 texture = self.get_fbo_texture(shader_type)
226
227             self.render_output()
228
229         def __del__(self):
230             """
231             Cleans up ModernGL resources when the ShaderManager object is deleted.
232             """
233             self.cleanup()
234
```

```
235     def cleanup(self):
236         """
237         Cleans up resources used by the ModernGL.
238         Probably unnecessary as the 'auto' garbage collection mode is used.
239         """
240         self._pygame_buffer.release()
241         self._opengl_buffer.release()
242         for program in self._programs:
243             self._programs[program].release()
244         for texture in self._textures:
245             self._textures[texture].release()
246         for vao in self._vaos:
247             self._vaos[vao].release()
248         for framebuffer in self.framebuffers:
249             self.framebuffers[framebuffer].release()
250 
251     def handle_resize(self, new_screen_size):
252         """
253         Handles resizing of the screen.
254 
255         Args:
256             new_screen_size (tuple[int, int]): The new screen size.
257         """
258         self._screen_size = new_screen_size
259 
260         # Recreate all framebuffers to prevent scaling issues
261         for shader_type in self.framebuffers:
262             filter = self._textures[shader_type].filter[0]
263             self.create_framebuffer(shader_type, size=self._screen_size, filter=
    filter)
```

```
1 from data.utils.data_helpers import get_themes, get_user_settings
2 
3 themes = get_themes()
4 user_settings = get_user_settings()
5 
6 def flatten_dictionary_generator(dictionary, parent_key=None):
7     """
8     Recursive depth-first search to yield all items in a dictionary.
9 
10     Args:
11         dictionary (dict): Dictionary to be iterated through.
12         parent_key (str, optional): Prefix added to every key. Defaults to None.
13 
14     Yields:
15         dict | tuple[str, str]: Another dictionary or key, value pair.
16     """
17     for key, value in dictionary.items():
18         if parent_key:
19             new_key = parent_key + key.capitalize()
20         else:
21             new_key = key
22 
23         if isinstance(value, dict):
24             yield from flatten_dictionary(value, new_key).items()
25         else:
26             yield new_key, value
27 
28 def flatten_dictionary(dictionary, parent_key=''):
29     return dict(flatten_dictionary_generator(dictionary, parent_key))
30 
31 class ThemeManager:
```

```
32      def __init__(self):
33          self.__dict__.update(flatten_dictionary(themes['colours']))
34          self.__dict__.update(flatten_dictionary(themes['dimensions']))
35
36      def __getitem__(self, arg):
37          """
38          Override default class's __getitem__ dunder method, to make retrieving an
    instance attribute nicer with [] notation.
39
40          Args:
41              arg (str): Attribute name.
42
43          Raises:
44              KeyError: Instance does not have requested attribute.
45
46          Returns:
47              str | int: Instance attribute.
48          """
49          item = self.__dict__.get(arg)
50
51          if item is None:
52              raise KeyError('(ThemeManager.__getitem__) Requested theme item not
    found:', arg)
53
54          return item
55
56  theme = ThemeManager()
```

```
1   import pygame
2   import moderngl
3   from data.constants import ShaderType, SCREEN_SIZE, SHADER_MAP
4   from data.utils.data_helpers import get_user_settings
5   from data.utils.asset_helpers import draw_background
6   from data.managers.shader import ShaderManager
7
8   user_settings = get_user_settings()
9   is_opengl = user_settings['opengl']
10  is_fullscreen = user_settings['displayMode'] == 'fullscreen'
11
12  class WindowManager(pygame.Window):
13      def __init__(self, **kwargs):
14          super().__init__(**kwargs)
15          self._native_screen = self.get_surface() # Initialise convert format
16          self.screen = pygame.Surface(self.size, pygame.SRCALPHA)
17
18          if is_opengl:
19              self._ctx = moderngl.create_context()
20              self._shader_manager = ShaderManager(self._ctx, screen_size=self.size)
21
22              self.shader_arguments = {
23                  ShaderType.BASE: {},
24                  ShaderType.SHAKE: {},
25                  ShaderType.BLOOM: {},
26                  ShaderType.GRAYSCALE: {},
27                  ShaderType.CRT: {},
28                  ShaderType.RAYS: {}
29              }
30
31              if (selected_shader := get_user_settings()['shader']) is not None:
32                  for shader_type in SHADER_MAP[selected_shader]:
33                      self.set_effect(shader_type)
34          else:
```

```
            from data.assets import GRAPHICS
            self._background_image = GRAPHICS['temp_background']

    def set_effect(self, effect, **kwargs):
        if is_opengl:
            self._shader_manager.apply_shader(effect, **kwargs)

    def set_apply_arguments(self, effect, **kwargs):
        if is_opengl:
            self.shader_arguments[effect] = kwargs

    def clear_apply_arguments(self, effect):
        if is_opengl:
            self.shader_arguments[effect] = {}

    def clear_effect(self, effect):
        if is_opengl:
            self._shader_manager.remove_shader(effect)
            self.clear_apply_arguments(effect)

    def clear_all_effects(self, clear_arguments=False):
        if is_opengl:
            self._shader_manager.clear_shaders()

            if clear_arguments:
                for shader_type in self.shader_arguments:
                    self.shader_arguments[shader_type] = {}

    def draw(self):
        if is_opengl:
            self._shader_manager.draw(self.screen, self.shader_arguments)
        else:
            self._native_screen.blit(self.screen, (0, 0))

        self.flip()

        if is_opengl:
            self.screen.fill((0, 0, 0, 0))
        else:
            self.screen.fill((0, 0, 0))
            draw_background(self.screen, self._background_image)

    def update(self):
        self.draw()

    def handle_resize(self):
        self.screen = pygame.Surface(self.size, pygame.SRCALPHA)
        if is_opengl:
            self._shader_manager.handle_resize(self.size)
        else:
            draw_background(self.screen, self._background_image)

window = WindowManager(size=SCREEN_SIZE, resizable=True, opengl=is_opengl,
    fullscreen_desktop=is_fullscreen)
```

```
import pygame
import moderngl
from typing import Protocol, Optional
from data.constants import ShaderType

class SMProtocol(Protocol):
    def load_shader(self, shader_type: ShaderType, **kwargs) -> None: ...
```

```
    def clear_shaders(self) -> None: ...
    def create_vao(self, shader_type: ShaderType) -> None: ...
    def create_framebuffer(self, shader_type: ShaderType, size: Optional[tuple[int
    ]]=None, filter: Optional[int]=moderngl.NEAREST) -> None: ...
    def render_to_fbo(self, shader_type: ShaderType, texture: moderngl.Texture,
    output_fbo: Optional[moderngl.Framebuffer] = None, program_type: Optional[
    ShaderType] = None, use_image: Optional[bool] = True, **kwargs) -> None: ...
    def apply_shader(self, shader_type: ShaderType, **kwargs) -> None: ...
    def remove_shader(self, shader_type: ShaderType) -> None: ...
    def render_output(self, texture: moderngl.Texture) -> None: ...
    def get_fbo_texture(self, shader_type: ShaderType) -> moderngl.Texture: ...
    def calibrate_pygame_surface(self, pygame_surface: pygame.Surface) -> moderngl
    .Texture: ...
    def draw(self, surface: pygame.Surface, arguments: dict) -> None: ...
    def __del__(self) -> None: ...
    def cleanup(self) -> None: ...
    def handle_resize(self, new_screen_size: tuple[int]) -> None: ...

    _ctx: moderngl.Context
    _screen_size: tuple[int]
    _opengl_buffer: moderngl.Buffer
    _pygame_buffer: moderngl.Buffer
    _shader_stack: list[ShaderType]

    _vert_shaders: dict
    _frag_shaders: dict
    _programs: dict
    _vaos: dict
    _textures: dict
    _shader_passes: dict
    framebuffers: dict
```

```
import pygame
from data.constants import ShaderType
from data.shaders.protocol import SMProtocol

class Base:
    def __init__(self, shader_manager: SMProtocol):
        self._shader_manager = shader_manager

        self._shader_manager.create_framebuffer(ShaderType.BASE)
        self._shader_manager.create_vao(ShaderType.BACKGROUND_WAVES)
        self._shader_manager.create_vao(ShaderType.BACKGROUND_BALATRO)
        self._shader_manager.create_vao(ShaderType.BACKGROUND_LASERS)
        self._shader_manager.create_vao(ShaderType.BACKGROUND_GRADIENT)
        self._shader_manager.create_vao(ShaderType.BACKGROUND_NONE)

    def apply(self, texture, background_type=None):
        base_texture = self._shader_manager.get_fbo_texture(ShaderType.BASE)

        match background_type:
            case ShaderType.BACKGROUND_WAVES:
                self._shader_manager.render_to_fbo(
                    ShaderType.BASE,
                    texture=base_texture,
                    program_type=ShaderType.BACKGROUND_WAVES,
                    use_image=False,
                    time=pygame.time.get_ticks() / 1000
                )
            case ShaderType.BACKGROUND_BALATRO:
                self._shader_manager.render_to_fbo(
                    ShaderType.BASE,
```

```
                    texture=base_texture,
                    program_type=ShaderType.BACKGROUND_BALATRO,
                    use_image=False,
                    time=pygame.time.get_ticks() / 1000,
                    screenSize=base_texture.size
                )
            case ShaderType.BACKGROUND_LASERS:
                self._shader_manager.render_to_fbo(
                    ShaderType.BASE,
                    texture=base_texture,
                    program_type=ShaderType.BACKGROUND_LASERS,
                    use_image=False,
                    time=pygame.time.get_ticks() / 1000,
                   screenSize=base_texture.size
                )
            case ShaderType.BACKGROUND_GRADIENT:
                self._shader_manager.render_to_fbo(
                    ShaderType.BASE,
                    texture=base_texture,
                    program_type=ShaderType.BACKGROUND_GRADIENT,
                    use_image=False,
                    time=pygame.time.get_ticks() / 1000,
                   screenSize=base_texture.size
                )
            case None:
                self._shader_manager.render_to_fbo(
                    ShaderType.BASE,
                    texture=base_texture,
                    program_type=ShaderType.BACKGROUND_NONE,
                    use_image=False,
                )
            case _:
                raise ValueError('(shader.py) Unknown background type:',
    background_type)

        self._shader_manager.get_fbo_texture(ShaderType.BASE).use(1)
        self._shader_manager.render_to_fbo(ShaderType.BASE, texture, background=1)
```

```
import moderngl
from data.constants import ShaderType
from data.shaders.protocol import SMProtocol

class _Blend:
    def __init__(self, shader_manager: SMProtocol):
        self._shader_manager = shader_manager

        self._shader_manager.create_framebuffer(ShaderType._BLEND)

    def apply(self, texture, texture_2, texture_2_pos):
        self._shader_manager._ctx.blend_func = (moderngl.SRC_ALPHA, moderngl.ONE)

        relative_size = (texture_2.size[0] / texture.size[0], texture_2.size[1] /
    texture.size[1])
        opengl_pos = (texture_2_pos[0], 1 - texture_2_pos[1] - relative_size[1])

        texture_2.use(1)
        self._shader_manager.render_to_fbo(ShaderType._BLEND, texture, image2=1,
    image2Pos=opengl_pos, relativeSize=relative_size)
        self._shader_manager._ctx.blend_func = moderngl.DEFAULT_BLENDING
```

```
from data.shaders.classes.highlight_brightness import _HighlightBrightness
from data.shaders.classes.highlight_colour import _HighlightColour
```

```
3  from data.shaders.protocol import SMProtocol
4  from data.shaders.classes.blur import _Blur
5  from data.constants import ShaderType
6
7  BLOOM_INTENSITY = 0.6
8
9  class Bloom:
10     def __init__(self, shader_manager: SMProtocol):
11         self._shader_manager = shader_manager
12
13         shader_manager.load_shader(ShaderType._BLUR)
14         shader_manager.load_shader(ShaderType._HIGHLIGHT_BRIGHTNESS)
15         shader_manager.load_shader(ShaderType._HIGHLIGHT_COLOUR)
16
17         shader_manager.create_framebuffer(ShaderType.BLOOM)
18         shader_manager.create_framebuffer(ShaderType._BLUR)
19         shader_manager.create_framebuffer(ShaderType._HIGHLIGHT_BRIGHTNESS)
20         shader_manager.create_framebuffer(ShaderType._HIGHLIGHT_COLOUR)
21
22     def apply(self, texture, highlight_surface=None, highlight_colours=[],
       surface_intensity=BLOOM_INTENSITY, brightness_intensity=BLOOM_INTENSITY,
       colour_intensity=BLOOM_INTENSITY):
23         """
24         Applies a bloom effect to a given texture.
25
26         Args:
27             texture (moderngl.Texture): Texture to apply bloom to.
28             highlight_surface (pygame.Surface, optional): Surface to use as the
       highlights. Defaults to None.
29             highlight_colours (list[list[int, int, int], ...], optional): Colours
       to use as the highlights. Defaults to [].
30             surface_intensity (_type_, optional): Intensity of bloom applied to
       the highlight surface. Defaults to BLOOM_INTENSITY.
31             brightness_intensity (_type_, optional): Intensity of bloom applied to
        the highlight brightness. Defaults to BLOOM_INTENSITY.
32             colour_intensity (_type_, optional): Intensity of bloom applied to the
        highlight colours. Defaults to BLOOM_INTENSITY.
33         """
34         if highlight_surface:
35             # Calibrate Pygame surface and apply blur
36             glare_texture = self._shader_manager.calibrate_pygame_surface(
       highlight_surface)
37             _Blur(self._shader_manager).apply(glare_texture)
38
39             self._shader_manager.get_fbo_texture(ShaderType._BLUR).use(1)
40             self._shader_manager.render_to_fbo(ShaderType.BLOOM, texture,
       blurredImage=1, intensity=surface_intensity)
41
42             # Set bloom-applied texture as the base texture
43             texture = self._shader_manager.get_fbo_texture(ShaderType.BLOOM)
44
45         # Extract bright colours (highlights) from the texture
46         _HighlightBrightness(self._shader_manager).apply(texture, intensity=
       brightness_intensity)
47         highlight_texture = self._shader_manager.get_fbo_texture(ShaderType.
       _HIGHLIGHT_BRIGHTNESS)
48
49         # Use colour as highlights
50         for colour in highlight_colours:
51             _HighlightColour(self._shader_manager).apply(texture, old_highlight=
       highlight_texture, colour=colour, intensity=colour_intensity)
52             highlight_texture = self._shader_manager.get_fbo_texture(ShaderType.
```

```
    _HIGHLIGHT_COLOUR)

        # Apply Gaussian blur to highlights
        _Blur(self._shader_manager).apply(highlight_texture)

        # Add the pixel values for the highlights onto the base texture
        self._shader_manager.get_fbo_texture(ShaderType._BLUR).use(1)
        self._shader_manager.render_to_fbo(ShaderType.BLOOM, texture, blurredImage=1, intensity=BLOOM_INTENSITY)
```

```
from data.shaders.protocol import SMProtocol
from data.constants import ShaderType

BLUR_ITERATIONS = 4

class _Blur:
    def __init__(self, shader_manager: SMProtocol):
        self._shader_manager = shader_manager

        shader_manager.create_framebuffer(ShaderType._BLUR)

        shader_manager.create_framebuffer("blurPing")
        shader_manager.create_framebuffer("blurPong")

    def apply(self, texture):
        """
        Applies Gaussian blur to a given texture.

        Args:
            texture (moderngl.Texture): Texture to blur.
        """
        self._shader_manager.get_fbo_texture("blurPong").write(texture.read())

        for _ in range(BLUR_ITERATIONS):
            # Apply horizontal blur
            self._shader_manager.render_to_fbo(
                ShaderType._BLUR,
                texture=self._shader_manager.get_fbo_texture("blurPong"),
                output_fbo=self._shader_manager.framebuffers["blurPing"],
                passes=5,
                horizontal=True
            )
            # Apply vertical blur
            self._shader_manager.render_to_fbo(
                ShaderType._BLUR,
                texture=self._shader_manager.get_fbo_texture("blurPing"), # Use horizontal blur result as input texture
                output_fbo=self._shader_manager.framebuffers["blurPong"],
                passes=5,
                horizontal=False
            )

        self._shader_manager.render_to_fbo(ShaderType._BLUR, self._shader_manager.get_fbo_texture("blurPong"))
```

```
import pygame
from data.constants import ShaderType
from data.shaders.protocol import SMProtocol

CHROMATIC_ABBREVIATION_INTENSITY = 2.0

class ChromaticAbbreviation:
```

```
    def __init__(self, shader_manager: SMProtocol):
        self._shader_manager = shader_manager

        self._shader_manager.create_framebuffer(ShaderType.CHROMATIC_ABBREVIATION)

    def apply(self, texture):
        mouse_pos = (pygame.mouse.get_pos()[0] / texture.size[0], pygame.mouse.get_pos()[1] / texture.size[1])
        self._shader_manager.render_to_fbo(ShaderType.CHROMATIC_ABBREVIATION, texture, mouseFocusPoint=mouse_pos, enabled=pygame.mouse.get_pressed()[0], intensity=CHROMATIC_ABBREVIATION_INTENSITY)
```

```
from data.constants import ShaderType
from data.shaders.protocol import SMProtocol

class _Crop:
    def __init__(self, shader_manager: SMProtocol):
        self._shader_manager = shader_manager

    def apply(self, texture, relative_pos, relative_size):
        opengl_pos = (relative_pos[0], 1 - relative_pos[1] - relative_size[1])
        pixel_size = (int(relative_size[0] * texture.size[0]), int(relative_size[1] * texture.size[1]))

        self._shader_manager.create_framebuffer(ShaderType._CROP, size=pixel_size)

        self._shader_manager.render_to_fbo(ShaderType._CROP, texture, relativePos=opengl_pos, relativeSize=relative_size)
```

```
from data.constants import ShaderType
from data.shaders.protocol import SMProtocol

class CRT:
    def __init__(self, shader_manager: SMProtocol):
        self._shader_manager = shader_manager

        shader_manager.create_framebuffer(ShaderType.CRT)

    def apply(self, texture):
        self._shader_manager.render_to_fbo(ShaderType.CRT, texture)
```

```
from data.constants import ShaderType
from data.shaders.protocol import SMProtocol

class Grayscale:
    def __init__(self, shader_manager: SMProtocol):
        self._shader_manager = shader_manager

        shader_manager.create_framebuffer(ShaderType.GRAYSCALE)

    def apply(self, texture):
        self._shader_manager.render_to_fbo(ShaderType.GRAYSCALE, texture)
```

```
from data.constants import ShaderType
from data.shaders.protocol import SMProtocol

HIGHLIGHT_THRESHOLD = 0.9

class _HighlightBrightness:
    def __init__(self, shader_manager: SMProtocol):
        self._shader_manager = shader_manager
```

```
9
10          shader_manager.create_framebuffer(ShaderType._HIGHLIGHT_BRIGHTNESS)
11
12      def apply(self, texture, intensity):
13          self._shader_manager.render_to_fbo(ShaderType._HIGHLIGHT_BRIGHTNESS,
    texture, threshold=HIGHLIGHT_THRESHOLD, intensity=intensity)
```

```
1  from data.constants import ShaderType
2  from data.shaders.protocol import SMProtocol
3
4  class _HighlightColour:
5      def __init__(self, shader_manager: SMProtocol):
6          self._shader_manager = shader_manager
7
8          shader_manager.create_framebuffer(ShaderType._HIGHLIGHT_COLOUR)
9
10     def apply(self, texture, old_highlight, colour, intensity):
11         old_highlight.use(1)
12         self._shader_manager.render_to_fbo(ShaderType._HIGHLIGHT_COLOUR, texture,
    highlight=1, colour=colour, threshold=0.1, intensity=intensity)
```

```
1  from data.constants import ShaderType
2  from data.shaders.protocol import SMProtocol
3  from data.shaders.classes.shadowmap import _Shadowmap
4
5  LIGHT_RESOLUTION = 256
6
7  class _Lightmap:
8      def __init__(self, shader_manager: SMProtocol):
9          self._shader_manager = shader_manager
10
11         shader_manager.load_shader(ShaderType._SHADOWMAP)
12
13     def apply(self, texture, colour, softShadow, occlusion=None, falloff=0.0,
    clamp=(-180, 180)):
14         self._shader_manager.create_framebuffer(ShaderType._LIGHTMAP, size=texture
    .size)
15         self._shader_manager._ctx.enable(self._shader_manager._ctx.BLEND)
16
17         _Shadowmap(self._shader_manager).apply(texture, occlusion)
18         shadow_map = self._shader_manager.get_fbo_texture(ShaderType._SHADOWMAP)
19
20         self._shader_manager.render_to_fbo(ShaderType._LIGHTMAP, shadow_map,
    resolution=LIGHT_RESOLUTION, lightColour=colour, falloff=falloff, angleClamp=
    clamp, softShadow=softShadow)
21
22         self._shader_manager._ctx.disable(self._shader_manager._ctx.BLEND)
```

```
1  from data.constants import ShaderType
2  from data.shaders.protocol import SMProtocol
3
4  class _Occlusion:
5      def __init__(self, shader_manager: SMProtocol):
6          self._shader_manager = shader_manager
7
8      def apply(self, texture, occlusion_colour=(255, 0, 0)):
9          self._shader_manager.create_framebuffer(ShaderType._OCCLUSION, size=
    texture.size)
10         self._shader_manager.render_to_fbo(ShaderType._OCCLUSION, texture,
    checkColour=tuple(num / 255 for num in occlusion_colour))
```

```python
from data.shaders.classes.lightmap import _Lightmap
from data.shaders.classes.blend import _Blend
from data.shaders.protocol import SMProtocol
from data.shaders.classes.crop import _Crop
from data.constants import ShaderType

class Rays:
    def __init__(self, shader_manager: SMProtocol, lights):
        self._shader_manager = shader_manager
        self._lights = lights

        # Load all necessary shaders
        shader_manager.load_shader(ShaderType._LIGHTMAP)
        shader_manager.load_shader(ShaderType._BLEND)
        shader_manager.load_shader(ShaderType._CROP)
        shader_manager.create_framebuffer(ShaderType.RAYS)

    def apply(self, texture, occlusion=None, softShadow=0.3):
        """
        Applies the light rays effect to a given texture.

        Args:
            texture (moderngl.Texture): The texture to apply the effect to.
            occlusion (pygame.Surface, optional): A Pygame mask surface to use as the occlusion texture. Defaults to None.
        """
        final_texture = texture

        # Iterate through array containing light information
        for pos, radius, colour, *args in self._lights:
            # Topleft of light source square
            light_topleft = (pos[0] - (radius * texture.size[1] / texture.size[0]), pos[1] - radius)
            # Relative size of light compared to texture
            relative_size = (radius * 2 * texture.size[1] / texture.size[0], radius * 2)

            # Crop texture to light source diameter, and to position light source at the center
            _Crop(self._shader_manager).apply(texture, relative_pos=light_topleft, relative_size=relative_size)
            cropped_texture = self._shader_manager.get_fbo_texture(ShaderType._CROP)

            if occlusion:
                # Calibrate Pygame mask surface and crop it
                occlusion_texture = self._shader_manager.calibrate_pygame_surface(occlusion)
                _Crop(self._shader_manager).apply(occlusion_texture, relative_pos=light_topleft, relative_size=relative_size)
                occlusion_texture = self._shader_manager.get_fbo_texture(ShaderType._CROP)
            else:
                occlusion_texture = None

            # Apply lightmap shader, shadowmap and occlusion are included within the _Lightmap class
            _Lightmap(self._shader_manager).apply(cropped_texture, colour, softShadow, occlusion_texture, *args)
            light_map = self._shader_manager.get_fbo_texture(ShaderType._LIGHTMAP)

            # Blend the final result with the original texture
```

```
52              _Blend(self._shader_manager).apply(final_texture, light_map,
    light_topleft)
53              final_texture = self._shader_manager.get_fbo_texture(ShaderType._BLEND
    )
54
55          self._shader_manager.render_to_fbo(ShaderType.RAYS, final_texture)
```

```
1  import moderngl
2  from data.constants import ShaderType
3  from data.shaders.protocol import SMProtocol
4  from data.shaders.classes.occlusion import _Occlusion
5
6  LIGHT_RESOLUTION = 256
7
8  class _Shadowmap:
9      def __init__(self, shader_manager: SMProtocol):
10         self._shader_manager = shader_manager
11
12         shader_manager.load_shader(ShaderType._OCCLUSION)
13
14     def apply(self, texture, occlusion_texture=None):
15         self._shader_manager.create_framebuffer(ShaderType._SHADOWMAP, size=(
       texture.size[0], 1), filter=moderngl.LINEAR)
16
17         if occlusion_texture is None:
18             _Occlusion(self._shader_manager).apply(texture)
19             occlusion_texture = self._shader_manager.get_fbo_texture(ShaderType.
       _OCCLUSION)
20
21         self._shader_manager.render_to_fbo(ShaderType._SHADOWMAP,
       occlusion_texture, resolution=LIGHT_RESOLUTION)
```

```
1  from data.constants import ShaderType
2  from data.shaders.protocol import SMProtocol
3  from random import randint
4
5  SHAKE_INTENSITY = 3
6
7  class Shake:
8      def __init__(self, shader_manager: SMProtocol):
9          self._shader_manager = shader_manager
10
11         self._shader_manager.create_framebuffer(ShaderType.SHAKE)
12
13     def apply(self, texture, intensity=SHAKE_INTENSITY):
14         displacement = (randint(-intensity, intensity) / 1000, randint(-intensity,
        intensity) / 1000)
15         self._shader_manager.render_to_fbo(ShaderType.SHAKE, texture, displacement
       =displacement)
```

```
1  from data.shaders.classes.chromatic_abbreviation import ChromaticAbbreviation
2  from data.shaders.classes.highlight_brightness import _HighlightBrightness
3  from data.shaders.classes.highlight_colour import _HighlightColour
4  from data.shaders.classes.shadowmap import _Shadowmap
5  from data.shaders.classes.occlusion import _Occlusion
6  from data.shaders.classes.grayscale import Grayscale
7  from data.shaders.classes.lightmap import _Lightmap
8  from data.shaders.classes.blend import _Blend
9  from data.shaders.classes.shake import Shake
10 from data.shaders.classes.bloom import Bloom
11 from data.shaders.classes.blur import _Blur
```

```
from data.shaders.classes.crop import _Crop
from data.shaders.classes.rays import Rays
from data.shaders.classes.base import Base
from data.shaders.classes.crt import CRT
from data.constants import ShaderType

shader_pass_lookup = {
    ShaderType.CHROMATIC_ABBREVIATION: ChromaticAbbreviation,
    ShaderType.GRAYSCALE: Grayscale,
    ShaderType.SHAKE: Shake,
    ShaderType.BLOOM: Bloom,
    ShaderType.BASE: Base,
    ShaderType.RAYS: Rays,
    ShaderType.CRT: CRT,

    ShaderType._HIGHLIGHT_BRIGHTNESS: _HighlightBrightness,
    ShaderType._HIGHLIGHT_COLOUR: _HighlightColour,
    ShaderType._CALIBRATE: lambda *args: None,
    ShaderType._OCCLUSION: _Occlusion,
    ShaderType._SHADOWMAP: _Shadowmap,
    ShaderType._LIGHTMAP: _Lightmap,
    ShaderType._BLEND: _Blend,
    ShaderType._BLUR: _Blur,
    ShaderType._CROP: _Crop,
}
```

```
import pygame
import pyperclip
from data.constants import BrowserEventType, ShaderType, GAMES_PER_PAGE
from data.utils.database_helpers import delete_game, get_ordered_games
from data.states.browser.widget_dict import BROWSER_WIDGETS
from data.managers.logs import initialise_logger
from data.managers.window import window
from data.control import _State
from data.assets import MUSIC
from random import randint

logger = initialise_logger(__name__)

class Browser(_State):
    def __init__(self):
        super().__init__()

        self._selected_index = None
        self._filter_column = 'number_of_ply'
        self._filter_ascend = False
        self._games_list = []
        self._page_number = 1

    def cleanup(self):
        super().cleanup()

        if self._selected_index is not None:
            return self._games_list[self._selected_index]

        return None

    def startup(self, persist=None):
        self.refresh_games_list() # BEFORE RESIZE TO FILL WIDGET BEFORE RESIZING
        super().startup(BROWSER_WIDGETS, music=MUSIC[f'menu_{randint(1, 3)}'])

```

```
36          self._filter_column = 'number_of_ply'
37          self._filter_ascend = False
38
39          window.set_apply_arguments(ShaderType.BASE, background_type=ShaderType.
    BACKGROUND_BALATRO)
40
41          BROWSER_WIDGETS['help'].kill()
42          BROWSER_WIDGETS['browser_strip'].kill()
43
44          self.draw()
45
46      def refresh_games_list(self):
47          column_map = {
48              'moves': 'number_of_ply',
49              'winner': 'winner',
50              'time': 'created_dt'
51          }
52
53          ascend_map = {
54              'asc': True,
55              'desc': False
56          }
57
58          filter_column = BROWSER_WIDGETS['filter_column_dropdown'].
    get_selected_word()
59          filter_ascend = BROWSER_WIDGETS['filter_ascend_dropdown'].
    get_selected_word()
60
61          self._selected_index = None
62
63          start_row = (self._page_number - 1) * GAMES_PER_PAGE + 1
64          end_row = (self._page_number) * GAMES_PER_PAGE
65          self._games_list = get_ordered_games(column_map[filter_column], ascend_map
    [filter_ascend], start_row=start_row, end_row=end_row)
66
67          BROWSER_WIDGETS['browser_strip'].initialise_games_list(self._games_list)
68          BROWSER_WIDGETS['browser_strip'].set_surface_size(window.size)
69          BROWSER_WIDGETS['scroll_area'].set_image()
70
71      def get_event(self, event):
72          widget_event = self._widget_group.process_event(event)
73
74          if event.type in [pygame.MOUSEBUTTONUP, pygame.KEYDOWN]:
75              BROWSER_WIDGETS['help'].kill()
76
77          if widget_event is None:
78              return
79
80          match widget_event.type:
81              case BrowserEventType.MENU_CLICK:
82                  self.next = 'menu'
83                  self.done = True
84
85              case BrowserEventType.BROWSER_STRIP_CLICK:
86                  self._selected_index = widget_event.selected_index
87
88              case BrowserEventType.COPY_CLICK:
89                  if self._selected_index is None:
90                      return
91                  logger.info('COPYING TO CLIPBOARD:', self._games_list[self.
    _selected_index]['fen_string'])
92                  pyperclip.copy(self._games_list[self._selected_index]['fen_string'
```

```
    ])
93
94              case BrowserEventType.DELETE_CLICK:
95                  if self._selected_index is None:
96                      return
97                  delete_game(self._games_list[self._selected_index]['id'])
98                  self.refresh_games_list()
99
100             case BrowserEventType.REVIEW_CLICK:
101                 if self._selected_index is None:
102                     return
103
104                 self.next = 'review'
105                 self.done = True
106
107             case BrowserEventType.FILTER_COLUMN_CLICK:
108                 selected_word = BROWSER_WIDGETS['filter_column_dropdown'].
    get_selected_word()
109
110                 if selected_word is None:
111                     return
112
113                 self.refresh_games_list()
114
115             case BrowserEventType.FILTER_ASCEND_CLICK:
116                 selected_word = BROWSER_WIDGETS['filter_ascend_dropdown'].
    get_selected_word()
117
118                 if selected_word is None:
119                     return
120
121                 self.refresh_games_list()
122
123             case BrowserEventType.PAGE_CLICK:
124                 self._page_number = widget_event.data
125
126                 self.refresh_games_list()
127
128             case BrowserEventType.HELP_CLICK:
129                 self._widget_group.add(BROWSER_WIDGETS['help'])
130                 self._widget_group.handle_resize(window.size)
131
132     def draw(self):
133         self._widget_group.draw()
```

```
1  from data.components.custom_event import CustomEvent
2  from data.constants import BrowserEventType, GAMES_PER_PAGE
3  from data.assets import GRAPHICS
4  from data.widgets import *
5  from data.utils.database_helpers import get_number_of_games
6
7  BROWSER_HEIGHT = 0.6
8
9  browser_strip = BrowserStrip(
10     relative_position=(0.0, 0.0),
11     relative_height=BROWSER_HEIGHT,
12     games_list=[]
13 )
14
15 number_of_pages = get_number_of_games() // GAMES_PER_PAGE + 1
16
17 carousel_widgets = {
```

```
    i: Text(
        relative_position=(0, 0),
        relative_size=(0.3, 0.1),
        text=f"PAGE {i} OF {number_of_pages}",
        fill_colour=(0, 0, 0, 0),
        fit_vertical=False,
        border_width=0,
    )
    for i in range(1, number_of_pages + 1)
}

sort_by_container = Rectangle(
    relative_size=(0.5, 0.1),
    relative_position=(0.01, 0.77),
    anchor_x='right',
    visible=True
)

buttons_container = Rectangle(
    relative_position=(0, 0.025),
    relative_size=(0.5, 0.1),
    scale_mode='height',
    anchor_x='center'
)

top_right_container = Rectangle(
    relative_position=(0, 0),
    relative_size=(0.15, 0.075),
    fixed_position=(5, 5),
    anchor_x='right',
    scale_mode='height'
)

BROWSER_WIDGETS = {
    'help':
    Icon(
        relative_position=(0, 0),
        relative_size=(1.02, 1.02),
        icon=GRAPHICS['browser_help'],
        anchor_x='center',
        anchor_y='center',
        border_width=0,
        fill_colour=(0, 0, 0, 0)
    ),
    'default': [
        buttons_container,
        sort_by_container,
        top_right_container,
        ReactiveIconButton(
            parent=top_right_container,
            relative_position=(0, 0),
            relative_size=(1, 1),
            anchor_x='right',
            scale_mode='height',
            base_icon=GRAPHICS['home_base'],
            hover_icon=GRAPHICS['home_hover'],
            press_icon=GRAPHICS['home_press'],
            event=CustomEvent(BrowserEventType.MENU_CLICK)
        ),
        ReactiveIconButton(
            parent=top_right_container,
            relative_position=(0, 0),
```

```
            relative_size=(1, 1),
            scale_mode='height',
            base_icon=GRAPHICS['help_base'],
            hover_icon=GRAPHICS['help_hover'],
            press_icon=GRAPHICS['help_press'],
            event=CustomEvent(BrowserEventType.HELP_CLICK)
        ),
        ReactiveIconButton(
            parent=buttons_container,
            relative_position=(0, 0),
            relative_size=(1, 1),
            scale_mode='height',
            base_icon=GRAPHICS['copy_base'],
            hover_icon=GRAPHICS['copy_hover'],
            press_icon=GRAPHICS['copy_press'],
            event=CustomEvent(BrowserEventType.COPY_CLICK),
        ),
        ReactiveIconButton(
            parent=buttons_container,
            relative_position=(0, 0),
            relative_size=(1, 1),
            scale_mode='height',
            anchor_x='center',
            base_icon=GRAPHICS['delete_base'],
            hover_icon=GRAPHICS['delete_hover'],
            press_icon=GRAPHICS['delete_press'],
            event=CustomEvent(BrowserEventType.DELETE_CLICK),
        ),
        ReactiveIconButton(
            parent=buttons_container,
            relative_position=(0, 0),
            relative_size=(1, 1),
            scale_mode='height',
            anchor_x='right',
            base_icon=GRAPHICS['review_base'],
            hover_icon=GRAPHICS['review_hover'],
            press_icon=GRAPHICS['review_press'],
            event=CustomEvent(BrowserEventType.REVIEW_CLICK),
        ),
        Text(
            parent=sort_by_container,
            relative_position=(0, 0),
            relative_size=(0.3, 1),
            fit_vertical=False,
            text='SORT BY:',
            border_width=0,
            fill_colour=(0, 0, 0, 0)
        )
    ],
    'browser_strip':
        browser_strip,
    'scroll_area':
    ScrollArea(
        relative_position=(0.0, 0.15),
        relative_size=(1, BROWSER_HEIGHT),
        vertical=False,
        widget=browser_strip
    ),
    'filter_column_dropdown':
    Dropdown(
        parent=sort_by_container,
        relative_position=(0.3, 0),
```

```
        relative_height=0.75,
        anchor_x='right',
        word_list=['time', 'moves', 'winner'],
        fill_colour=(255, 100, 100),
        event=CustomEvent(BrowserEventType.FILTER_COLUMN_CLICK)
    ),
    'filter_ascend_dropdown':
    Dropdown(
        parent=sort_by_container,
        relative_position=(0, 0),
        relative_height=0.75,
        anchor_x='right',
        word_list=['desc', 'asc'],
        fill_colour=(255, 100, 100),
        event=CustomEvent(BrowserEventType.FILTER_ASCEND_CLICK)
    ),
    'page_carousel':
    Carousel(
        relative_position=(0.01, 0.77),
        margin=5,
        widgets_dict=carousel_widgets,
        event=CustomEvent(BrowserEventType.PAGE_CLICK),
    )
}
```

```
import pygame
from data.constants import ConfigEventType, Colour, ShaderType
from data.states.config.default_config import default_config
from data.states.config.widget_dict import CONFIG_WIDGETS
from data.managers.logs import initialise_logger
from data.managers.animation import animation
from data.managers.window import window
from data.managers.audio import audio
from data.managers.theme import theme
from data.assets import MUSIC, SFX
from data.control import _State
from random import randint

logger = initialise_logger(__name__)

class Config(_State):
    def __init__(self):
        super().__init__()

        self._config = None
        self._valid_fen = True
        self._selected_preset = None

    def cleanup(self):
        super().cleanup()

        window.clear_apply_arguments(ShaderType.BLOOM)

        return self._config

    def startup(self, persist=None):
        super().startup(CONFIG_WIDGETS, music=MUSIC[f'menu_{randint(1, 3)}'])
        window.set_apply_arguments(ShaderType.BLOOM, highlight_colours=[(pygame.
    Color('0x95e0cc')).rgb, pygame.Color('0xf14e52').rgb], colour_intensity=0.9)

        CONFIG_WIDGETS['invalid_fen_string'].kill()
        CONFIG_WIDGETS['help'].kill()
```

```
37
38          self._config = default_config
39
40          if persist:
41              self._config['FEN_STRING'] = persist
42
43          self.set_fen_string(self._config['FEN_STRING'])
44          self.toggle_pvc(self._config['CPU_ENABLED'])
45          self.set_active_colour(self._config['COLOUR'])
46
47          CONFIG_WIDGETS['cpu_depth_carousel'].set_to_key(self._config['CPU_DEPTH'])
48          if self._config['CPU_ENABLED']:
49              self.create_depth_picker()
50          else:
51              self.remove_depth_picker()
52
53          self.draw()
54
55      def create_depth_picker(self):
56          # CONFIG_WIDGETS['start_button'].update_relative_position((0.5, 0.8))
57          # CONFIG_WIDGETS['start_button'].set_image()
58          CONFIG_WIDGETS['cpu_depth_carousel'].set_surface_size(window.size)
59          CONFIG_WIDGETS['cpu_depth_carousel'].set_image()
60          CONFIG_WIDGETS['cpu_depth_carousel'].set_geometry()
61          self._widget_group.add(CONFIG_WIDGETS['cpu_depth_carousel'])
62
63      def remove_depth_picker(self):
64          # CONFIG_WIDGETS['start_button'].update_relative_position((0.5, 0.7))
65          # CONFIG_WIDGETS['start_button'].set_image()
66
67          CONFIG_WIDGETS['cpu_depth_carousel'].kill()
68
69      def toggle_pvc(self, pvc_enabled):
70          if pvc_enabled:
71              CONFIG_WIDGETS['pvc_button'].set_locked(True)
72              CONFIG_WIDGETS['pvp_button'].set_locked(False)
73          else:
74              CONFIG_WIDGETS['pvp_button'].set_locked(True)
75              CONFIG_WIDGETS['pvc_button'].set_locked(False)
76
77          self._config['CPU_ENABLED'] = pvc_enabled
78
79          if self._config['CPU_ENABLED']:
80              self.create_depth_picker()
81          else:
82              self.remove_depth_picker()
83
84      def set_fen_string(self, new_fen_string):
85          CONFIG_WIDGETS['fen_string_input'].set_text(new_fen_string)
86          self._config['FEN_STRING'] = new_fen_string
87
88          self.set_preset_overlay(new_fen_string)
89
90          try:
91              CONFIG_WIDGETS['board_thumbnail'].initialise_board(new_fen_string)
92              CONFIG_WIDGETS['invalid_fen_string'].kill()
93
94              if new_fen_string[-1].lower() == 'r':
95                  self.set_active_colour(Colour.RED)
96              else:
97                  self.set_active_colour(Colour.BLUE)
98
```

```
            self._valid_fen = True
        except:
            CONFIG_WIDGETS['board_thumbnail'].initialise_board('')
            self._widget_group.add(CONFIG_WIDGETS['invalid_fen_string'])

            window.set_effect(ShaderType.SHAKE)
            animation.set_timer(500, lambda: window.clear_effect(ShaderType.SHAKE)
    )

            audio.play_sfx(SFX['error_1'])
            audio.play_sfx(SFX['error_2'])

            self._valid_fen = False

    def get_event(self, event):
        widget_event = self._widget_group.process_event(event)

        if event.type in [pygame.MOUSEBUTTONUP, pygame.KEYDOWN]:
            CONFIG_WIDGETS['help'].kill()

        if widget_event is None:
            return

        match widget_event.type:
            case ConfigEventType.GAME_CLICK:
                if self._valid_fen:
                    self.next = 'game'
                    self.done = True

            case ConfigEventType.MENU_CLICK:
                self.next = 'menu'
                self.done = True

            case ConfigEventType.TIME_CLICK:
                self._config['TIME_ENABLED'] = not(widget_event.data)
                CONFIG_WIDGETS['timer_button'].set_next_icon()

            case ConfigEventType.PVP_CLICK:
                self.toggle_pvc(False)

            case ConfigEventType.PVC_CLICK:
                self.toggle_pvc(True)

            case ConfigEventType.FEN_STRING_TYPE:
                self.set_fen_string(widget_event.text)

            case ConfigEventType.TIME_TYPE:
                if widget_event.text == '':
                    self._config['TIME'] = 5
                else:
                    self._config['TIME'] = float(widget_event.text)

            case ConfigEventType.CPU_DEPTH_CLICK:
                self._config['CPU_DEPTH'] = int(widget_event.data)

            case ConfigEventType.PRESET_CLICK:
                self.set_fen_string(widget_event.fen_string)

            case ConfigEventType.SETUP_CLICK:
                self.next = 'editor'
                self.done = True

```

```
160             case ConfigEventType.COLOUR_CLICK:
161                 self.set_active_colour(widget_event.data.get_flipped_colour())
162 
163             case ConfigEventType.HELP_CLICK:
164                 self._widget_group.add(CONFIG_WIDGETS['help'])
165                 self._widget_group.handle_resize(window.size)
166 
167     def set_preset_overlay(self, fen_string):
168         fen_string_widget_map = {
169             'sc3ncfcncpb2/2pc7/3Pd6/pa1Pc1rbra1pb1Pd/pb1Pd1RaRb1pa1Pc/6pb3/7Pa2/2
    PdNaFaNa3Sa b': 'preset_1',
170             'sc3ncfcncra2/10/3Pd2pa3/paPc2Pbra2pbPd/pbPd2Rapd2paPc/3Pc2pb3/10/2
    RaNaFaNa3Sa b': 'preset_2',
171             'sc3pcncpb3/5fc4/pa3pcncra3/pb1rd1Pd1Pb3/3pd1pb1Rd1Pd/3RaNaPa3Pc/4Fa5
    /3PdNaPa3Sa b': 'preset_3'
172         }
173 
174         if fen_string in fen_string_widget_map:
175             self._selected_preset = CONFIG_WIDGETS[fen_string_widget_map[
    fen_string]]
176         else:
177             self._selected_preset = None
178 
179     def set_active_colour(self, colour):
180         if self._config['COLOUR'] != colour:
181             CONFIG_WIDGETS['to_move_button'].set_next_icon()
182 
183         self._config['COLOUR'] = colour
184 
185         if colour == Colour.BLUE:
186             CONFIG_WIDGETS['to_move_text'].set_text('BLUE TO MOVE')
187         elif colour == Colour.RED:
188             CONFIG_WIDGETS['to_move_text'].set_text('RED TO MOVE')
189 
190         if self._valid_fen:
191             self._config['FEN_STRING'] = self._config['FEN_STRING'][:-1] + colour.
    name[0].lower()
192             CONFIG_WIDGETS['fen_string_input'].set_text(self._config['FEN_STRING'
    ])
193 
194     def draw(self):
195         self._widget_group.draw()
196 
197         if self._selected_preset:
198             pygame.draw.rect(window.screen, theme['borderPrimary'], (*self.
    _selected_preset.position, *self._selected_preset.size), width=int(theme['
    borderWidth']))
199 
200     def update(self, **kwargs):
201         self._widget_group.update()
202         super().update(**kwargs)
```

```
1 from data.constants import Colour
2 
3 default_config = {
4     'CPU_ENABLED': False,
5     'CPU_DEPTH': 2,
6     'FEN_STRING': 'sc3ncfcncpb2/2pc7/3Pd6/pa1Pc1rbra1pb1Pd/pb1Pd1RaRb1pa1Pc/6pb3/7
    Pa2/2PdNaFaNa3Sa b',
7     'TIME_ENABLED': True,
8     'TIME': 5,
9     'COLOUR': Colour.BLUE,
```

```
}
```

```
import pygame
from data.widgets import *
from data.states.config.default_config import default_config
from data.components.custom_event import CustomEvent
from data.constants import ConfigEventType, Colour
from data.assets import GRAPHICS
from data.utils.asset_helpers import get_highlighted_icon
from data.managers.theme import theme

def float_validator(num_string):
    try:
        float(num_string)
        return True
    except:
        return False

if default_config['CPU_ENABLED']:
    pvp_icons = {False: GRAPHICS['swords'], True: GRAPHICS['swords']}
    pvc_icons = {True: GRAPHICS['robot'], False: GRAPHICS['robot']}
    pvc_locked = True
    pvp_locked = False
else:
    pvp_icons = {True: GRAPHICS['swords'], False: GRAPHICS['swords']}
    pvc_icons = {False: GRAPHICS['robot'], True: GRAPHICS['robot']}
    pvc_locked = False
    pvp_locked = True

if default_config['TIME_ENABLED']:
    time_enabled_icons = {True: GRAPHICS['timer'], False: get_highlighted_icon(
    GRAPHICS['timer'])}
else:
    time_enabled_icons = {False: get_highlighted_icon(GRAPHICS['timer']), True:
    GRAPHICS['timer']}

if default_config['COLOUR'] == Colour.BLUE:
    colour_icons = {Colour.BLUE: GRAPHICS['pharoah_0_a'], Colour.RED: GRAPHICS['
    pharoah_1_a']}
else:
    colour_icons = {Colour.RED: GRAPHICS['pharoah_1_a'], Colour.BLUE: GRAPHICS['
    pharoah_0_a']}

preview_container = Rectangle(
    relative_position=(-0.15, 0),
    relative_size=(0.65, 0.9),
    anchor_x='center',
    anchor_y='center',
)

config_container = Rectangle(
    relative_position=(0.325, 0),
    relative_size=(0.3, 0.9),
    anchor_x='center',
    anchor_y='center',
)

to_move_container = Rectangle(
    parent=config_container,
    relative_size=(0.9, 0.15),
    relative_position=(0, 0.1),
    anchor_x='center'
```

```
)

board_thumbnail = BoardThumbnail(
    parent=preview_container,
    relative_position=(0, 0),
    relative_width=0.7,
    scale_mode='width',
    anchor_x='right',
)

top_right_container = Rectangle(
    relative_position=(0, 0),
    relative_size=(0.15, 0.075),
    fixed_position=(5, 5),
    anchor_x='right',
    scale_mode='height'
)

CONFIG_WIDGETS = {
    'help':
    Icon(
        relative_position=(0, 0),
        relative_size=(1.02, 1.02),
        icon=GRAPHICS['config_help'],
        anchor_x='center',
        anchor_y='center',
        border_width=0,
        fill_colour=(0, 0, 0, 0)
    ),
    'default': [
        preview_container,
        config_container,
        to_move_container,
        top_right_container,
        ReactiveIconButton(
            parent=top_right_container,
            relative_position=(0, 0),
            relative_size=(1, 1),
            anchor_x='right',
            scale_mode='height',
            base_icon=GRAPHICS['home_base'],
            hover_icon=GRAPHICS['home_hover'],
            press_icon=GRAPHICS['home_press'],
            event=CustomEvent(ConfigEventType.MENU_CLICK)
        ),
        ReactiveIconButton(
            parent=top_right_container,
            relative_position=(0, 0),
            relative_size=(1, 1),
            scale_mode='height',
            base_icon=GRAPHICS['help_base'],
            hover_icon=GRAPHICS['help_hover'],
            press_icon=GRAPHICS['help_press'],
            event=CustomEvent(ConfigEventType.HELP_CLICK)
        ),
        TextInput(
            parent=config_container,
            relative_position=(0.3, 0.3),
            relative_size=(0.65, 0.15),
            fit_vertical=True,
            placeholder='TIME CONTROL (DEFAULT 5)',
            default=str(default_config['TIME']),
```

```
            border_width=5,
            margin=20,
            validator=float_validator,
            event=CustomEvent(ConfigEventType.TIME_TYPE)
        ),
        Text(
            parent=config_container,
            fit_vertical=False,
            relative_position=(0.75, 0.3),
            relative_size=(0.2, 0.15),
            text='MINS',
            border_width=0,
            fill_colour=(0, 0, 0, 0)
        ),
        TextButton(
            parent=preview_container,
            relative_position=(0.3, 0),
            relative_size=(0.15, 0.15),
            text='CUSTOM',
            anchor_y='bottom',
            fit_vertical=False,
            margin=10,
            event=CustomEvent(ConfigEventType.SETUP_CLICK)
        )
    ],
    'board_thumbnail':
        board_thumbnail,
    'fen_string_input':
    TextInput(
        parent=preview_container,
        relative_position=(0, 0),
        relative_size=(0.55, 0.15),
        fit_vertical=False,
        placeholder='ENTER FEN STRING',
        default='sc3ncfcncpb2/2pc7/3Pd7/pa1Pc1rbra1pb1Pd/pb1Pd1RaRb1pa1Pc/6pb3/7
Pa2/2PdNaFaNa3Sa b',
        border_width=5,
        anchor_y='bottom',
        anchor_x='right',
        margin=20,
        event=CustomEvent(ConfigEventType.FEN_STRING_TYPE)
    ),
    'start_button':
    TextButton(
        parent=config_container,
        relative_position=(0, 0),
        relative_size=(0.9, 0.3),
        anchor_y='bottom',
        anchor_x='center',
        text='START NEW GAME',
        strength=0.1,
        text_colour=theme['textSecondary'],
        margin=20,
        fit_vertical=False,
        event=CustomEvent(ConfigEventType.GAME_CLICK)
    ),
    'timer_button':
    MultipleIconButton(
        parent=config_container,
        scale_mode='height',
        relative_position=(0.05, 0.3),
        relative_size=(0.15, 0.15),
```

```
180             margin=10,
181             border_width=5,
182             border_radius=5,
183             icons_dict=time_enabled_icons,
184             event=CustomEvent(ConfigEventType.TIME_CLICK)
185         ),
186         'pvp_button':
187         MultipleIconButton(
188             parent=config_container,
189             relative_position=(-0.225, 0.5),
190             relative_size=(0.45, 0.15),
191             margin=15,
192             anchor_x='center',
193             icons_dict=pvp_icons,
194             stretch=False,
195             event=CustomEvent(ConfigEventType.PVP_CLICK)
196         ),
197         'pvc_button':
198         MultipleIconButton(
199             parent=config_container,
200             relative_position=(0.225, 0.5),
201             relative_size=(0.45, 0.15),
202             anchor_x='center',
203             margin=15,
204             icons_dict=pvc_icons,
205             stretch=False,
206             event=CustomEvent(ConfigEventType.PVC_CLICK)
207         ),
208         'invalid_fen_string':
209         Text(
210             parent=board_thumbnail,
211             relative_position=(0, 0),
212             relative_size=(0.9, 0.1),
213             fit_vertical=False,
214             anchor_x='center',
215             anchor_y='center',
216             text='INVALID FEN STRING!',
217             margin=10,
218             fill_colour=theme['fillError'],
219             text_colour=theme['textError'],
220         ),
221         'preset_1':
222         BoardThumbnailButton(
223             parent=preview_container,
224             relative_width=0.25,
225             relative_position=(0, 0),
226             scale_mode='width',
227             fen_string="sc3ncfcncpb2/2pc7/3Pd6/pa1Pc1rbra1pb1Pd/pb1Pd1RaRb1pa1Pc/6pb3
    /7Pa2/2PdNaFaNa3Sa b",
228             event=CustomEvent(ConfigEventType.PRESET_CLICK)
229         ),
230         'preset_2':
231         BoardThumbnailButton(
232             parent=preview_container,
233             relative_width=0.25,
234             relative_position=(0, 0.35),
235             scale_mode='width',
236             fen_string="sc3ncfcncra2/10/3Pd2pa3/paPc2Pbra2pbPd/pbPd2Rapd2paPc/3Pc2pb3
    /10/2RaNaFaNa3Sa b",
237             event=CustomEvent(ConfigEventType.PRESET_CLICK)
238         ),
239         'preset_3':
```

```
240     BoardThumbnailButton(
241         parent=preview_container,
242         relative_width=0.25,
243         relative_position=(0, 0.7),
244         scale_mode='width',
245         fen_string="sc3pcncpb3/5fc4/pa3pcncra3/pb1rd1Pd1Pb3/3pd1pb1Rd1Pd/3
    RaNaPa3Pc/4Fa5/3PdNaPa3Sa b",
246         event=CustomEvent(ConfigEventType.PRESET_CLICK)
247     ),
248     'to_move_button':
249     MultipleIconButton(
250         parent=to_move_container,
251         scale_mode='height',
252         relative_position=(0, 0),
253         relative_size=(1, 1),
254         icons_dict=colour_icons,
255         anchor_x='left',
256         event=CustomEvent(ConfigEventType.COLOUR_CLICK)
257     ),
258     'to_move_text':
259     Text(
260         parent=to_move_container,
261         relative_position=(0, 0),
262         relative_size=(0.75, 1),
263         fit_vertical=False,
264         text='TO MOVE',
265         anchor_x='right'
266     ),
267     'cpu_depth_carousel':
268     Carousel(
269         parent=config_container,
270         relative_position=(0, 0.65),
271         event=CustomEvent(ConfigEventType.CPU_DEPTH_CLICK),
272         anchor_x='center',
273         border_width=0,
274         fill_colour=(0, 0, 0, 0),
275         widgets_dict={
276             2: Text(
277                 parent=config_container,
278                 relative_position=(0, 0),
279                 relative_size=(0.8, 0.075),
280                 text="EASY",
281                 margin=0,
282                 border_width=0,
283                 fill_colour=(0, 0, 0, 0)
284             ),
285             3: Text(
286                 parent=config_container,
287                 relative_position=(0, 0),
288                 relative_size=(0.8, 0.075),
289                 text="MEDIUM",
290                 margin=0,
291                 border_width=0,
292                 fill_colour=(0, 0, 0, 0)
293             ),
294             4: Text(
295                 parent=config_container,
296                 relative_position=(0, 0),
297                 relative_size=(0.8, 0.075),
298                 text="HARD",
299                 margin=0,
300                 border_width=0,
```

```
                fill_colour=(0, 0, 0, 0)
            ),
        }
    )
}
```

```
import pygame
import pyperclip
from data.constants import EditorEventType, Colour, RotationDirection, Piece, Rotation
from data.states.game.components.bitboard_collection import BitboardCollection
from data.states.game.components.fen_parser import encode_fen_string
from data.states.game.components.overlay_draw import OverlayDraw
from data.states.game.components.piece_group import PieceGroup
from data.states.game.components.father import DragAndDrop
from data.utils.bitboard_helpers import coords_to_bitboard
from data.states.editor.widget_dict import EDITOR_WIDGETS
from data.utils.board_helpers import screen_pos_to_coords
from data.managers.logs import initialise_logger
from data.managers.window import window
from data.control import _State

logger = initialise_logger(__name__)

class Editor(_State):
    def __init__(self):
        super().__init__()

        self._bitboards = None
        self._piece_group = None
        self._selected_coords = None
        self._selected_tool = None
        self._selected_tool_colour = None
        self._initial_fen_string = None
        self._starting_colour = None

        self._drag_and_drop = None
        self._overlay_draw = None

    def cleanup(self):
        super().cleanup()

        self.deselect_tool()

        return encode_fen_string(self._bitboards)

    def startup(self, persist):
        super().startup(EDITOR_WIDGETS)
        EDITOR_WIDGETS['help'].kill()

        self._drag_and_drop = DragAndDrop(EDITOR_WIDGETS['chessboard'].position, EDITOR_WIDGETS['chessboard'].size)
        self._overlay_draw = OverlayDraw(EDITOR_WIDGETS['chessboard'].position, EDITOR_WIDGETS['chessboard'].size)
        self._bitboards = BitboardCollection(persist['FEN_STRING'])
        self._piece_group = PieceGroup()

        self._selected_coords = None
        self._selected_tool = None
        self._selected_tool_colour = None
        self._initial_fen_string = persist['FEN_STRING']
        self._starting_colour = Colour.BLUE
```

```
54
55          self.refresh_pieces()
56          self.set_starting_colour(Colour.BLUE if persist['FEN_STRING'][-1].lower()
    == 'b' else Colour.RED)
57          self.draw()
58
59      @property
60      def selected_coords(self):
61          return self._selected_coords
62
63      @selected_coords.setter
64      def selected_coords(self, new_coords):
65          self._overlay_draw.set_selected_coords(new_coords)
66          self._selected_coords = new_coords
67
68      def get_event(self, event):
69          widget_event = self._widget_group.process_event(event)
70
71          if event.type in [pygame.MOUSEBUTTONUP, pygame.KEYDOWN]:
72              EDITOR_WIDGETS['help'].kill()
73
74          if event.type == pygame.MOUSEBUTTONDOWN:
75              clicked_coords = screen_pos_to_coords(event.pos, EDITOR_WIDGETS['
    chessboard'].position, EDITOR_WIDGETS['chessboard'].size)
76
77              if clicked_coords:
78                  self.selected_coords = clicked_coords
79
80                  if self._selected_tool is None:
81                      return
82
83                  if self._selected_tool == 'MOVE':
84                      self.set_dragged_piece(clicked_coords)
85
86                  elif self._selected_tool == 'ERASE':
87                      self.remove_piece()
88                  else:
89                      self.set_piece(self._selected_tool, self._selected_tool_colour
    , Rotation.UP)
90
91                  return
92
93          if event.type == pygame.MOUSEBUTTONUP:
94              clicked_coords = screen_pos_to_coords(event.pos, EDITOR_WIDGETS['
    chessboard'].position, EDITOR_WIDGETS['chessboard'].size)
95
96              if self._drag_and_drop.dragged_sprite:
97                  self.remove_dragged_piece(clicked_coords)
98                  return
99
100         if widget_event is None:
101             if event.type == pygame.MOUSEBUTTONDOWN and self._widget_group.
    on_widget(event.pos) is False:
102                 self.selected_coords = None
103
104             return
105
106         match widget_event.type:
107             case None:
108                 return
109
110             case EditorEventType.MENU_CLICK:
```

```
111                 self.next = 'menu'
112                 self.done = True
113 
114             case EditorEventType.PICK_PIECE_CLICK:
115                 if widget_event.piece == self._selected_tool and widget_event.
    active_colour == self._selected_tool_colour:
116                     self.deselect_tool()
117                 else:
118                     self.select_tool(widget_event.piece, widget_event.
    active_colour)
119 
120             case EditorEventType.ROTATE_PIECE_CLICK:
121                 self.rotate_piece(widget_event.rotation_direction)
122 
123             case EditorEventType.EMPTY_CLICK:
124                 self._bitboards = BitboardCollection(fen_string='sc9
    /10/10/10/10/10/10/9Sa b')
125                 self.refresh_pieces()
126 
127             case EditorEventType.RESET_CLICK:
128                 self.reset_board()
129 
130             case EditorEventType.COPY_CLICK:
131                 logger.info(f'COPYING TO CLIPBOARD: {encode_fen_string(self.
    _bitboards)}')
132                 pyperclip.copy(encode_fen_string(self._bitboards))
133 
134             case EditorEventType.BLUE_START_CLICK:
135                 self.set_starting_colour(Colour.BLUE)
136 
137             case EditorEventType.RED_START_CLICK:
138                 self.set_starting_colour(Colour.RED)
139 
140             case EditorEventType.START_CLICK:
141                 self.next = 'config'
142                 self.done = True
143 
144             case EditorEventType.CONFIG_CLICK:
145                 self.reset_board()
146                 self.next = 'config'
147                 self.done = True
148 
149             case EditorEventType.ERASE_CLICK:
150                 if self._selected_tool == 'ERASE':
151                     self.deselect_tool()
152                 else:
153                     self.select_tool('ERASE', None)
154 
155             case EditorEventType.MOVE_CLICK:
156                 if self._selected_tool == 'MOVE':
157                     self.deselect_tool()
158                 else:
159                     self.select_tool('MOVE', None)
160 
161             case EditorEventType.HELP_CLICK:
162                 self._widget_group.add(EDITOR_WIDGETS['help'])
163                 self._widget_group.handle_resize(window.size)
164 
165     def reset_board(self):
166         self._bitboards = BitboardCollection(self._initial_fen_string)
167         self.refresh_pieces()
168 
```

```
169     def refresh_pieces(self):
170         self._piece_group.initialise_pieces(self._bitboards.convert_to_piece_list
    (), EDITOR_WIDGETS['chessboard'].position, EDITOR_WIDGETS['chessboard'].size)
171 
172     def set_starting_colour(self, new_colour):
173         if new_colour == Colour.BLUE:
174             EDITOR_WIDGETS['blue_start_button'].set_locked(True)
175             EDITOR_WIDGETS['red_start_button'].set_locked(False)
176         elif new_colour == Colour.RED:
177             EDITOR_WIDGETS['blue_start_button'].set_locked(False)
178             EDITOR_WIDGETS['red_start_button'].set_locked(True)
179 
180         if new_colour != self._starting_colour:
181             EDITOR_WIDGETS['blue_start_button'].set_next_icon()
182             EDITOR_WIDGETS['red_start_button'].set_next_icon()
183 
184         self._starting_colour = new_colour
185         self._bitboards.active_colour = new_colour
186 
187     def set_dragged_piece(self, coords):
188         bitboard_under_mouse = coords_to_bitboard(coords)
189         dragged_piece = self._bitboards.get_piece_on(bitboard_under_mouse, Colour.
    BLUE) or self._bitboards.get_piece_on(bitboard_under_mouse, Colour.RED)
190 
191         if dragged_piece is None:
192             return
193 
194         dragged_colour = self._bitboards.get_colour_on(bitboard_under_mouse)
195         dragged_rotation = self._bitboards.get_rotation_on(bitboard_under_mouse)
196 
197         self._drag_and_drop.set_dragged_piece(dragged_piece, dragged_colour,
    dragged_rotation)
198         self._overlay_draw.set_hover_limit(False)
199 
200     def remove_dragged_piece(self, coords):
201         piece, colour, rotation = self._drag_and_drop.get_dragged_info()
202 
203         if coords and coords != self._selected_coords and piece != Piece.SPHINX:
204             self.remove_piece()
205             self.selected_coords = coords
206             self.set_piece(piece, colour, rotation)
207             self.selected_coords = None
208 
209         self._drag_and_drop.remove_dragged_piece()
210         self._overlay_draw.set_hover_limit(True)
211 
212     def set_piece(self, piece, colour, rotation):
213         if self.selected_coords is None or self.selected_coords == (0, 7) or self.
    selected_coords == (9, 0):
214             return
215 
216         self.remove_piece()
217 
218         selected_bitboard = coords_to_bitboard(self.selected_coords)
219         self._bitboards.set_square(selected_bitboard, piece, colour)
220         self._bitboards.set_rotation(selected_bitboard, rotation)
221 
222         self.refresh_pieces()
223 
224     def remove_piece(self):
225         if self.selected_coords is None or self.selected_coords == (0, 7) or self.
    selected_coords == (9, 0):
```

```
226             return
227 
228         selected_bitboard = coords_to_bitboard(self.selected_coords)
229         self._bitboards.clear_square(selected_bitboard, Colour.BLUE)
230         self._bitboards.clear_square(selected_bitboard, Colour.RED)
231         self._bitboards.clear_rotation(selected_bitboard)
232 
233         self.refresh_pieces()
234 
235     def rotate_piece(self, rotation_direction):
236         if self.selected_coords is None or self.selected_coords == (0, 7) or self.
    selected_coords == (9, 0):
237             return
238 
239         selected_bitboard = coords_to_bitboard(self.selected_coords)
240 
241         if self._bitboards.get_piece_on(selected_bitboard, Colour.BLUE) is None
    and self._bitboards.get_piece_on(selected_bitboard, Colour.RED) is None:
242             return
243 
244         current_rotation = self._bitboards.get_rotation_on(selected_bitboard)
245 
246         if rotation_direction == RotationDirection.CLOCKWISE:
247             self._bitboards.update_rotation(selected_bitboard, selected_bitboard,
    current_rotation.get_clockwise())
248         elif rotation_direction == RotationDirection.ANTICLOCKWISE:
249             self._bitboards.update_rotation(selected_bitboard, selected_bitboard,
    current_rotation.get_anticlockwise())
250 
251         self.refresh_pieces()
252 
253     def select_tool(self, piece, colour):
254         dict_name_map = { Colour.BLUE: 'blue_piece_buttons', Colour.RED: '
    red_piece_buttons' }
255 
256         self.deselect_tool()
257 
258         if piece == 'ERASE':
259             EDITOR_WIDGETS['erase_button'].set_locked(True)
260             EDITOR_WIDGETS['erase_button'].set_next_icon()
261         elif piece == 'MOVE':
262             EDITOR_WIDGETS['move_button'].set_locked(True)
263             EDITOR_WIDGETS['move_button'].set_next_icon()
264         else:
265             EDITOR_WIDGETS[dict_name_map[colour]][piece].set_locked(True)
266             EDITOR_WIDGETS[dict_name_map[colour]][piece].set_next_icon()
267 
268         self._selected_tool = piece
269         self._selected_tool_colour = colour
270 
271     def deselect_tool(self):
272         dict_name_map = { Colour.BLUE: 'blue_piece_buttons', Colour.RED: '
    red_piece_buttons' }
273 
274         if self._selected_tool:
275             if self._selected_tool == 'ERASE':
276                 EDITOR_WIDGETS['erase_button'].set_locked(False)
277                 EDITOR_WIDGETS['erase_button'].set_next_icon()
278             elif self._selected_tool == 'MOVE':
279                 EDITOR_WIDGETS['move_button'].set_locked(False)
280                 EDITOR_WIDGETS['move_button'].set_next_icon()
281             else:
```

```
282                 EDITOR_WIDGETS[dict_name_map[self._selected_tool_colour]][self._selected_tool].set_locked(False)
283                 EDITOR_WIDGETS[dict_name_map[self._selected_tool_colour]][self._selected_tool].set_next_icon()
284 
285         self._selected_tool = None
286         self._selected_tool_colour = None
287 
288     def handle_resize(self):
289         super().handle_resize()
290         self._piece_group.handle_resize(EDITOR_WIDGETS['chessboard'].position, EDITOR_WIDGETS['chessboard'].size)
291         self._drag_and_drop.handle_resize(EDITOR_WIDGETS['chessboard'].position, EDITOR_WIDGETS['chessboard'].size)
292         self._overlay_draw.handle_resize(EDITOR_WIDGETS['chessboard'].position, EDITOR_WIDGETS['chessboard'].size)
293 
294     def draw(self):
295         self._widget_group.draw()
296         self._overlay_draw.draw(window.screen)
297         self._piece_group.draw(window.screen)
298         self._drag_and_drop.draw(window.screen)
```

```
1  from data.constants import Piece, Colour, RotationDirection, EditorEventType, BLUE_BUTTON_COLOURS
2  from data.utils.asset_helpers import get_highlighted_icon
3  from data.components.custom_event import CustomEvent
4  from data.assets import GRAPHICS
5  from data.widgets import *
6  
7  blue_pieces_container = Rectangle(
8      relative_position=(0.25, 0),
9      relative_size=(0.13, 0.65),
10     scale_mode='height',
11     anchor_y='center',
12     anchor_x='center'
13 )
14 
15 red_pieces_container = Rectangle(
16     relative_position=(-0.25, 0),
17     relative_size=(0.13, 0.65),
18     scale_mode='height',
19     anchor_y='center',
20     anchor_x='center'
21 )
22 
23 bottom_actions_container = Rectangle(
24     relative_position=(0, 0.05),
25     relative_size=(0.4, 0.1),
26     anchor_x='center',
27     anchor_y='bottom'
28 )
29 
30 top_actions_container = Rectangle(
31     relative_position=(0, 0.05),
32     relative_size=(0.3, 0.1),
33     anchor_x='center',
34     scale_mode='height'
35 )
36 
37 top_right_container = Rectangle(
38     relative_position=(0, 0),
```

```
    relative_size=(0.15, 0.075),
    fixed_position=(5, 5),
    anchor_x='right',
    scale_mode='height'
)

EDITOR_WIDGETS = {
    'help':
    Icon(
        relative_position=(0, 0),
        relative_size=(1.02, 1.02),
        icon=GRAPHICS['editor_help'],
        anchor_x='center',
        anchor_y='center',
        border_width=0,
        fill_colour=(0, 0, 0, 0)
    ),
    'default': [
        red_pieces_container,
        blue_pieces_container,
        bottom_actions_container,
        top_actions_container,
        top_right_container,
        ReactiveIconButton(
            parent=top_right_container,
            relative_position=(0, 0),
            relative_size=(1, 1),
            anchor_x='right',
            scale_mode='height',
            base_icon=GRAPHICS['home_base'],
            hover_icon=GRAPHICS['home_hover'],
            press_icon=GRAPHICS['home_press'],
            event=CustomEvent(EditorEventType.MENU_CLICK)
        ),
        ReactiveIconButton(
            parent=top_right_container,
            relative_position=(0, 0),
            relative_size=(1, 1),
            scale_mode='height',
            base_icon=GRAPHICS['help_base'],
            hover_icon=GRAPHICS['help_hover'],
            press_icon=GRAPHICS['help_press'],
            event=CustomEvent(EditorEventType.HELP_CLICK)
        ),
        ReactiveIconButton(
            parent=bottom_actions_container,
            relative_position=(0.06, 0),
            relative_size=(1, 1),
            anchor_x='center',
            scale_mode='height',
            base_icon=GRAPHICS['clockwise_arrow_base'],
            hover_icon=GRAPHICS['clockwise_arrow_hover'],
            press_icon=GRAPHICS['clockwise_arrow_press'],
            event=CustomEvent(EditorEventType.ROTATE_PIECE_CLICK,
    rotation_direction=RotationDirection.CLOCKWISE)
        ),
        ReactiveIconButton(
            parent=bottom_actions_container,
            relative_position=(-0.06, 0),
            relative_size=(1, 1),
            anchor_x='center',
            scale_mode='height',
```

```
            base_icon=GRAPHICS['anticlockwise_arrow_base'],
            hover_icon=GRAPHICS['anticlockwise_arrow_hover'],
            press_icon=GRAPHICS['anticlockwise_arrow_press'],
            event=CustomEvent(EditorEventType.ROTATE_PIECE_CLICK,
    rotation_direction=RotationDirection.ANTICLOCKWISE)
        ),
        ReactiveIconButton(
            parent=top_actions_container,
            relative_position=(0, 0),
            relative_size=(1, 1),
            scale_mode='height',
            anchor_x='right',
            base_icon=GRAPHICS['copy_base'],
            hover_icon=GRAPHICS['copy_hover'],
            press_icon=GRAPHICS['copy_press'],
            event=CustomEvent(EditorEventType.COPY_CLICK),
        ),
        ReactiveIconButton(
            parent=top_actions_container,
            relative_position=(0, 0),
            relative_size=(1, 1),
            scale_mode='height',
            base_icon=GRAPHICS['delete_base'],
            hover_icon=GRAPHICS['delete_hover'],
            press_icon=GRAPHICS['delete_press'],
            event=CustomEvent(EditorEventType.EMPTY_CLICK),
        ),
        ReactiveIconButton(
            parent=top_actions_container,
            relative_position=(0, 0),
            relative_size=(1, 1),
            scale_mode='height',
            anchor_x='center',
            base_icon=GRAPHICS['discard_arrow_base'],
            hover_icon=GRAPHICS['discard_arrow_hover'],
            press_icon=GRAPHICS['discard_arrow_press'],
            event=CustomEvent(EditorEventType.RESET_CLICK),
        ),
        ReactiveIconButton(
            relative_position=(0, 0),
            fixed_position=(10, 0),
            relative_size=(0.1, 0.1),
            anchor_x='right',
            anchor_y='center',
            scale_mode='height',
            base_icon=GRAPHICS['play_arrow_base'],
            hover_icon=GRAPHICS['play_arrow_hover'],
            press_icon=GRAPHICS['play_arrow_press'],
            event=CustomEvent(EditorEventType.START_CLICK),
        ),
        ReactiveIconButton(
            relative_position=(0, 0),
            fixed_position=(10, 0),
            relative_size=(0.1, 0.1),
            anchor_y='center',
            scale_mode='height',
            base_icon=GRAPHICS['return_arrow_base'],
            hover_icon=GRAPHICS['return_arrow_hover'],
            press_icon=GRAPHICS['return_arrow_press'],
            event=CustomEvent(EditorEventType.CONFIG_CLICK),
        )
    ],
```

```
    'blue_piece_buttons': {},
    'red_piece_buttons': {},
    'erase_button':
    MultipleIconButton(
        parent=red_pieces_container,
        relative_position=(0, 0),
        relative_size=(0.2, 0.2),
        scale_mode='height',
        margin=10,
        icons_dict={True: GRAPHICS['eraser'], False: get_highlighted_icon(GRAPHICS['eraser'])},
        event=CustomEvent(EditorEventType.ERASE_CLICK),
    ),
    'move_button':
    MultipleIconButton(
        parent=blue_pieces_container,
        relative_position=(0, 0),
        relative_size=(0.2, 0.2),
        scale_mode='height',
        box_colours=BLUE_BUTTON_COLOURS,
        icons_dict={True: GRAPHICS['finger'], False: get_highlighted_icon(GRAPHICS['finger'])},
        event=CustomEvent(EditorEventType.MOVE_CLICK),
    ),
    'chessboard':
    Chessboard(
        relative_position=(0, 0),
        relative_width=0.4,
        scale_mode='width',
        anchor_x='center',
        anchor_y='center'
    ),
    'blue_start_button':
    MultipleIconButton(
        parent=bottom_actions_container,
        relative_position=(0, 0),
        relative_size=(1, 1),
        scale_mode='height',
        anchor_x='right',
        box_colours=BLUE_BUTTON_COLOURS,
        icons_dict={False: get_highlighted_icon(GRAPHICS['pharoah_0_a']), True: GRAPHICS['pharoah_0_a']},
        event=CustomEvent(EditorEventType.BLUE_START_CLICK)
    ),
    'red_start_button':
    MultipleIconButton(
        parent=bottom_actions_container,
        relative_position=(0, 0),
        relative_size=(1, 1),
        scale_mode='height',
        icons_dict={True: GRAPHICS['pharoah_1_a'], False: get_highlighted_icon(GRAPHICS['pharoah_1_a'])},
        event=CustomEvent(EditorEventType.RED_START_CLICK)
    )
}

for index, piece in enumerate([piece for piece in Piece if piece != Piece.SPHINX]):
    blue_icon = GRAPHICS[f'{piece.name.lower()}_0_a']
    dimmed_blue_icon = get_highlighted_icon(blue_icon)

    EDITOR_WIDGETS['blue_piece_buttons'][piece] = MultipleIconButton(
```

```
218         parent=blue_pieces_container,
219         relative_position=(0, (index + 1) / 5),
220         relative_size=(0.2, 0.2),
221         scale_mode='height',
222         box_colours=BLUE_BUTTON_COLOURS,
223         icons_dict={True: blue_icon, False: dimmed_blue_icon},
224         event=CustomEvent(EditorEventType.PICK_PIECE_CLICK, piece=piece,
    active_colour=Colour.BLUE)
225     )
226 
227     red_icon = GRAPHICS[f'{piece.name.lower()}_1_a']
228 
229     dimmed_red_icon = get_highlighted_icon(red_icon)
230 
231     EDITOR_WIDGETS['red_piece_buttons'][piece] = MultipleIconButton(
232         parent=red_pieces_container,
233         relative_position=(0, (index + 1) / 5),
234         relative_size=(0.2, 0.2),
235         scale_mode='height',
236         icons_dict={True: red_icon, False: dimmed_red_icon},
237         event=CustomEvent(EditorEventType.PICK_PIECE_CLICK, piece=piece,
    active_colour=Colour.RED)
238     )
```

```
1  import pygame
2  from functools import partial
3  from data.states.game.mvc.game_controller import GameController
4  from data.utils.database_helpers import insert_into_games
5  from data.states.game.mvc.game_model import GameModel
6  from data.states.game.mvc.pause_view import PauseView
7  from data.states.game.mvc.game_view import GameView
8  from data.states.game.mvc.win_view import WinView
9  from data.components.game_entry import GameEntry
10 from data.managers.logs import initialise_logger
11 from data.managers.window import window
12 from data.managers.audio import audio
13 from data.constants import ShaderType
14 from data.assets import MUSIC, SFX
15 from data.control import _State
16 
17 logger = initialise_logger(__name__)
18 
19 class Game(_State):
20     def __init__(self):
21         super().__init__()
22 
23     def cleanup(self):
24         super().cleanup()
25 
26         window.clear_apply_arguments(ShaderType.BLOOM)
27         window.clear_effect(ShaderType.RAYS)
28 
29         game_entry = GameEntry(self.model.states, final_fen_string=self.model.
    get_fen_string())
30         inserted_game = insert_into_games(game_entry.convert_to_row())
31 
32         return inserted_game
33 
34     def switch_to_menu(self):
35         self.next = 'menu'
36         self.done = True
37 
```

```
38      def switch_to_review(self):
39          self.next = 'review'
40          self.done = True
41
42      def startup(self, persist):
43          music = MUSIC[['cpu_easy', 'cpu_medium', 'cpu_hard'][persist['CPU_DEPTH']
        - 2]] if persist['CPU_ENABLED'] else MUSIC['pvp']
44          super().startup(music=music)
45
46          window.set_apply_arguments(ShaderType.BASE, background_type=ShaderType.
        BACKGROUND_LASERS)
47          window.set_apply_arguments(ShaderType.BLOOM, highlight_colours=[(pygame.
        Color('0x95e0cc')).rgb, pygame.Color('0xf14e52').rgb], colour_intensity=0.8)
48          binded_startup = partial(self.startup, persist)
49
50          self.model = GameModel(persist)
51          self.view = GameView(self.model)
52          self.pause_view = PauseView(self.model)
53          self.win_view = WinView(self.model)
54          self.controller = GameController(self.model, self.view, self.win_view,
        self.pause_view, self.switch_to_menu, self.switch_to_review, binded_startup)
55
56          self.view.draw()
57
58          audio.play_sfx(SFX['game_start_1'])
59          audio.play_sfx(SFX['game_start_2'])
60
61      def get_event(self, event):
62          self.controller.handle_event(event)
63
64      def handle_resize(self):
65          self.view.handle_resize()
66          self.win_view.handle_resize()
67          self.pause_view.handle_resize()
68
69      def draw(self):
70          self.view.draw()
71          self.win_view.draw()
72          self.pause_view.draw()
73
74      def update(self):
75          self.controller.check_cpu()
76          super().update()
```

```
1  from data.widgets import *
2  from data.components.custom_event import CustomEvent
3  from data.constants import GameEventType, RotationDirection, Colour
4  from data.assets import GRAPHICS
5
6  right_container = Rectangle(
7      relative_position=(0.05, 0),
8      relative_size=(0.2, 0.5),
9      anchor_y='center',
10     anchor_x='right',
11 )
12
13 rotate_container = Rectangle(
14     relative_position=(0, 0.05),
15     relative_size=(0.2, 0.1),
16     anchor_x='center',
17     anchor_y='bottom',
18 )
```

```
19
20 move_list = MoveList(
21     parent=right_container,
22     relative_position=(0, 0),
23     relative_width=1,
24     minimum_height=300,
25     move_list=[]
26 )
27
28 resign_button = TextButton(
29     parent=right_container,
30     relative_position=(0, 0),
31     relative_size=(0.5, 0.2),
32     fit_vertical=False,
33     anchor_y='bottom',
34     text="   Resign",
35     margin=5,
36     event=CustomEvent(GameEventType.RESIGN_CLICK)
37 )
38
39 draw_button = TextButton(
40     parent=right_container,
41     relative_position=(0, 0),
42     relative_size=(0.5, 0.2),
43     fit_vertical=False,
44     anchor_x='right',
45     anchor_y='bottom',
46     text="   Draw",
47     margin=5,
48     event=CustomEvent(GameEventType.DRAW_CLICK)
49 )
50
51 top_right_container = Rectangle(
52     relative_position=(0, 0),
53     relative_size=(0.225, 0.075),
54     fixed_position=(5, 5),
55     anchor_x='right',
56     scale_mode='height'
57 )
58
59 GAME_WIDGETS = {
60     'help':
61     Icon(
62         relative_position=(0, 0),
63         relative_size=(1.02, 1.02),
64         icon=GRAPHICS['game_help'],
65         anchor_x='center',
66         anchor_y='center',
67         border_width=0,
68         fill_colour=(0, 0, 0, 0)
69     ),
70     'tutorial':
71     Icon(
72         relative_position=(0, 0),
73         relative_size=(0.9, 0.9),
74         icon=GRAPHICS['game_tutorial'],
75         anchor_x='center',
76         anchor_y='center',
77     ),
78     'default': [
79         right_container,
80         rotate_container,
```

```
        top_right_container,
        ReactiveIconButton(
            parent=top_right_container,
            relative_position=(0, 0),
            relative_size=(1, 1),
            anchor_x='right',
            scale_mode='height',
            base_icon=GRAPHICS['home_base'],
            hover_icon=GRAPHICS['home_hover'],
            press_icon=GRAPHICS['home_press'],
            event=CustomEvent(GameEventType.MENU_CLICK)
        ),
        ReactiveIconButton(
            parent=top_right_container,
            relative_position=(0, 0),
            relative_size=(1, 1),
            scale_mode='height',
            base_icon=GRAPHICS['tutorial_base'],
            hover_icon=GRAPHICS['tutorial_hover'],
            press_icon=GRAPHICS['tutorial_press'],
            event=CustomEvent(GameEventType.TUTORIAL_CLICK)
        ),
        ReactiveIconButton(
            parent=top_right_container,
            relative_position=(0.33, 0),
            relative_size=(1, 1),
            scale_mode='height',
            base_icon=GRAPHICS['help_base'],
            hover_icon=GRAPHICS['help_hover'],
            press_icon=GRAPHICS['help_press'],
            event=CustomEvent(GameEventType.HELP_CLICK)
        ),
        ReactiveIconButton(
            parent=rotate_container,
            relative_position=(0, 0),
            relative_size=(1, 1),
            scale_mode='height',
            anchor_x='right',
            base_icon=GRAPHICS['clockwise_arrow_base'],
            hover_icon=GRAPHICS['clockwise_arrow_hover'],
            press_icon=GRAPHICS['clockwise_arrow_press'],
            event=CustomEvent(GameEventType.ROTATE_PIECE, rotation_direction=
    RotationDirection.CLOCKWISE)
        ),
        ReactiveIconButton(
            parent=rotate_container,
            relative_position=(0, 0),
            relative_size=(1, 1),
            scale_mode='height',
            base_icon=GRAPHICS['anticlockwise_arrow_base'],
            hover_icon=GRAPHICS['anticlockwise_arrow_hover'],
            press_icon=GRAPHICS['anticlockwise_arrow_press'],
            event=CustomEvent(GameEventType.ROTATE_PIECE, rotation_direction=
    RotationDirection.ANTICLOCKWISE)
        ),
        resign_button,
        draw_button,
        Icon(
            parent=resign_button,
            relative_position=(0, 0),
            relative_size=(0.75, 0.75),
            fill_colour=(0, 0, 0, 0),
```

```
            scale_mode='height',
            anchor_y='center',
            border_radius=0,
            border_width=0,
            margin=5,
            icon=GRAPHICS['resign']
        ),
        Icon(
            parent=draw_button,
            relative_position=(0, 0),
            relative_size=(0.75, 0.75),
            fill_colour=(0, 0, 0, 0),
            scale_mode='height',
            anchor_y='center',
            border_radius=0,
            border_width=0,
            margin=5,
            icon=GRAPHICS['draw']
        ),
    ],
    'scroll_area': # REMEMBER SCROLL AREA AFTER CONTAINER FOR RESIZING
    ScrollArea(
        parent=right_container,
        relative_position=(0, 0),
        relative_size=(1, 0.8),
        vertical=True,
        widget=move_list
    ),
    'move_list':
        move_list,
    'blue_timer':
    Timer(
        relative_position=(0.05, 0.05),
        anchor_y='center',
        relative_size=(0.1, 0.1),
        active_colour=Colour.BLUE,
        event=CustomEvent(GameEventType.TIMER_END),
    ),
    'red_timer':
    Timer(
        relative_position=(0.05, -0.05),
        anchor_y='center',
        relative_size=(0.1, 0.1),
        active_colour=Colour.RED,
        event=CustomEvent(GameEventType.TIMER_END),
    ),
    'status_text':
    Text(
        relative_position=(0, 0.05),
        relative_size=(0.4, 0.1),
        anchor_x='center',
        fit_vertical=False,
        margin=10,
        text="g",
        minimum_width=400
    ),
    'chessboard':
    Chessboard(
        relative_position=(0, 0),
        anchor_x='center',
        anchor_y='center',
        scale_mode='width',
```

```
203             relative_width=0.4
204         ),
205         'blue_piece_display':
206         PieceDisplay(
207             relative_position=(0.05, 0.05),
208             relative_size=(0.2, 0.1),
209             anchor_y='bottom',
210             active_colour=Colour.BLUE
211         ),
212         'red_piece_display':
213         PieceDisplay(
214             relative_position=(0.05, 0.05),
215             relative_size=(0.2, 0.1),
216             active_colour=Colour.RED
217         )
218 }
219
220 PAUSE_WIDGETS = {
221     'default': [
222         TextButton(
223             relative_position=(0, -0.125),
224             relative_size=(0.3, 0.2),
225             anchor_x='center',
226             anchor_y='center',
227             text='GO TO MENU',
228             fit_vertical=False,
229             event=CustomEvent(GameEventType.MENU_CLICK)
230         ),
231         TextButton(
232             relative_position=(0, 0.125),
233             relative_size=(0.3, 0.2),
234             anchor_x='center',
235             anchor_y='center',
236             text='RESUME GAME',
237             fit_vertical=False,
238             event=CustomEvent(GameEventType.PAUSE_CLICK)
239         )
240     ]
241 }
242
243 win_container = Rectangle(
244     relative_position=(0, 0),
245     relative_size=(0.4, 0.8),
246     scale_mode='height',
247     anchor_x='center',
248     anchor_y='center',
249     fill_colour=(128, 128, 128, 200),
250     visible=True
251 )
252
253 WIN_WIDGETS = {
254     'default': [
255         win_container,
256         TextButton(
257             parent=win_container,
258             relative_position=(0, 0.5),
259             relative_size=(0.8, 0.15),
260             text='GO TO MENU',
261             anchor_x='center',
262             fit_vertical=False,
263             event=CustomEvent(GameEventType.MENU_CLICK)
264         ),
```

```
265         TextButton(
266             parent=win_container,
267             relative_position=(0, 0.65),
268             relative_size=(0.8, 0.15),
269             text='REVIEW GAME',
270             anchor_x='center',
271             fit_vertical=False,
272             event=CustomEvent(GameEventType.REVIEW_CLICK)
273         ),
274         TextButton(
275             parent=win_container,
276             relative_position=(0, 0.8),
277             relative_size=(0.8, 0.15),
278             text='NEW GAME',
279             anchor_x='center',
280             fit_vertical=False,
281             event=CustomEvent(GameEventType.GAME_CLICK)
282         ),
283     ],
284     'blue_won':
285     Icon(
286         parent=win_container,
287         relative_position=(0, 0.05),
288         relative_size=(0.8, 0.3),
289         anchor_x='center',
290         border_width=0,
291         margin=0,
292         icon=GRAPHICS['blue_won'],
293         fill_colour=(0, 0, 0, 0),
294     ),
295     'red_won':
296     Icon(
297         parent=win_container,
298         relative_position=(0, 0.05),
299         relative_size=(0.8, 0.3),
300         anchor_x='center',
301         border_width=0,
302         margin=0,
303         icon=GRAPHICS['red_won'],
304         fill_colour=(0, 0, 0, 0),
305         fit_icon=True,
306     ),
307     'draw_won':
308     Icon(
309         parent=win_container,
310         relative_position=(0, 0.05),
311         relative_size=(0.8, 0.3),
312         anchor_x='center',
313         border_width=0,
314         margin=0,
315         icon=GRAPHICS['draw_won'],
316         fill_colour=(0, 0, 0, 0),
317     ),
318     'by_checkmate':
319     Icon(
320         parent=win_container,
321         relative_position=(0, 0.375),
322         relative_size=(0.8, 0.1),
323         anchor_x='center',
324         border_width=0,
325         margin=0,
326         icon=GRAPHICS['by_checkmate'],
```

```
            fill_colour=(0, 0, 0, 0),
        ),
        'by_resignation':
        Icon(
            parent=win_container,
            relative_position=(0, 0.375),
            relative_size=(0.8, 0.1),
            anchor_x='center',
            border_width=0,
            margin=0,
            icon=GRAPHICS['by_resignation'],
            fill_colour=(0, 0, 0, 0),
        ),
        'by_draw':
        Icon(
            parent=win_container,
            relative_position=(0, 0.375),
            relative_size=(0.8, 0.1),
            anchor_x='center',
            border_width=0,
            margin=0,
            icon=GRAPHICS['by_draw'],
            fill_colour=(0, 0, 0, 0),
        ),
        'by_timeout':
        Icon(
            parent=win_container,
            relative_position=(0, 0.375),
            relative_size=(0.8, 0.1),
            anchor_x='center',
            border_width=0,
            margin=0,
            icon=GRAPHICS['by_timeout'],
            fill_colour=(0, 0, 0, 0),
        )
    }
```

```
from data.constants import Rank, File, Piece, Colour, Rotation, RotationIndex,
    EMPTY_BB
from data.states.game.components.fen_parser import parse_fen_string
from data.states.game.cpu.zobrist_hasher import ZobristHasher
from data.utils import bitboard_helpers as bb_helpers
from data.managers.logs import initialise_logger

logger = initialise_logger(__name__)

class BitboardCollection:
    def __init__(self, fen_string):
        self.piece_bitboards = [{char: EMPTY_BB for char in Piece}, {char:
    EMPTY_BB for char in Piece}]
        self.combined_colour_bitboards = [EMPTY_BB, EMPTY_BB]
        self.combined_all_bitboard = EMPTY_BB
        self.rotation_bitboards = [EMPTY_BB, EMPTY_BB]
        self.active_colour = Colour.BLUE
        self._hasher = ZobristHasher()

        try:
            if fen_string:
                self.piece_bitboards, self.combined_colour_bitboards, self.
    combined_all_bitboard, self.rotation_bitboards, self.active_colour =
    parse_fen_string(fen_string)
                self.initialise_hash()
```

```
22          except ValueError as error:
23              logger.error('Please input a valid FEN string:', error)
24              raise error
25
26      def __str__(self):
27          """
28          Returns a string representation of the bitboards.
29
30          Returns:
31              str: Bitboards formatted with piece type and colour shown.
32          """
33          characters = ''
34          for rank in reversed(Rank):
35              for file in File:
36                  bitboard = 1 << (rank * 10 + file)
37
38                  colour = self.get_colour_on(bitboard)
39                  piece = self.get_piece_on(bitboard, Colour.BLUE) or self.
    get_piece_on(bitboard, Colour.RED)
40
41                  if piece is not None:
42                          characters += f'{piece.upper() if colour == Colour.BLUE
    else piece}  '
43                  else:
44                      characters += '.  '
45
46              characters += '\n\n'
47
48          return characters
49
50      def get_rotation_string(self):
51          """
52          Returns a string representation of the board rotations.
53
54          Returns:
55              str: Board formatted with only rotations shown.
56          """
57          characters = ''
58          for rank in reversed(Rank):
59
60              for file in File:
61                  mask = 1 << (rank * 10 + file)
62                  rotation = self.get_rotation_on(mask)
63                  has_piece = bb_helpers.is_occupied(self.combined_all_bitboard,
    mask)
64
65                  if has_piece:
66                      characters += f'{rotation.upper()}  '
67                  else:
68                      characters += '.  '
69
70              characters += '\n\n'
71
72          return characters
73
74      def initialise_hash(self):
75          """
76          Initialises the Zobrist hash for the current board state.
77          """
78          for piece in Piece:
79              for colour in Colour:
80                  piece_bitboard = self.get_piece_bitboard(piece, colour)
```

```
81
82                  for occupied_bitboard in bb_helpers.occupied_squares(
    piece_bitboard):
83                      self._hasher.apply_piece_hash(occupied_bitboard, piece, colour
    )
84
85          for bitboard in bb_helpers.loop_all_squares():
86              rotation = self.get_rotation_on(bitboard)
87              self._hasher.apply_rotation_hash(bitboard, rotation)
88
89          if self.active_colour == Colour.RED:
90              self._hasher.apply_red_move_hash()
91
92      def flip_colour(self):
93          """
94          Flips the active colour and updates the Zobrist hash.
95          """
96          self.active_colour = self.active_colour.get_flipped_colour()
97
98          if self.active_colour == Colour.RED:
99              self._hasher.apply_red_move_hash()
100
101     def update_move(self, src, dest):
102         """
103         Updates the bitboards for a move.
104
105         Args:
106             src (int): The bitboard representation of the source square.
107             dest (int): The bitboard representation of the destination square.
108         """
109         piece = self.get_piece_on(src, self.active_colour)
110
111         self.clear_square(src, Colour.BLUE)
112         self.clear_square(dest, Colour.BLUE)
113         self.clear_square(src, Colour.RED)
114         self.clear_square(dest, Colour.RED)
115
116         self.set_square(dest, piece, self.active_colour)
117
118     def update_rotation(self, src, dest, new_rotation):
119         """
120         Updates the rotation bitboards for a move.
121
122         Args:
123             src (int): The bitboard representation of the source square.
124             dest (int): The bitboard representation of the destination square.
125             new_rotation (Rotation): The new rotation.
126         """
127         self.clear_rotation(src)
128         self.set_rotation(dest, new_rotation)
129
130     def clear_rotation(self, bitboard):
131         """
132         Clears the rotation for a given square.
133
134         Args:
135             bitboard (int): The bitboard representation of the square.
136         """
137         old_rotation = self.get_rotation_on(bitboard)
138         rotation_1, rotation_2 = self.rotation_bitboards
139         self.rotation_bitboards[RotationIndex.FIRSTBIT] = bb_helpers.clear_square(
    rotation_1, bitboard)
```

```
140         self.rotation_bitboards[RotationIndex.SECONDBIT] = bb_helpers.clear_square
    (rotation_2, bitboard)
141 
142         self._hasher.apply_rotation_hash(bitboard, old_rotation)
143 
144     def clear_square(self, bitboard, colour):
145         """
146         Clears a square piece and rotation for a given colour.
147 
148         Args:
149             bitboard (int): The bitboard representation of the square.
150             colour (Colour): The colour to clear.
151         """
152         piece = self.get_piece_on(bitboard, colour)
153 
154         if piece is None:
155             return
156 
157         piece_bitboard = self.get_piece_bitboard(piece, colour)
158         colour_bitboard = self.combined_colour_bitboards[colour]
159         all_bitboard = self.combined_all_bitboard
160 
161         self.piece_bitboards[colour][piece] = bb_helpers.clear_square(
    piece_bitboard, bitboard)
162         self.combined_colour_bitboards[colour] = bb_helpers.clear_square(
    colour_bitboard, bitboard)
163         self.combined_all_bitboard = bb_helpers.clear_square(all_bitboard,
    bitboard)
164 
165         self._hasher.apply_piece_hash(bitboard, piece, colour)
166 
167     def set_rotation(self, bitboard, rotation):
168         """
169         Sets the rotation for a given square.
170 
171         Args:
172             bitboard (int): The bitboard representation of the square.
173             rotation (Rotation): The rotation to set.
174         """
175         rotation_1, rotation_2 = self.rotation_bitboards
176         self._hasher.apply_rotation_hash(bitboard, rotation)
177 
178         match rotation:
179             case Rotation.UP:
180                 return
181             case Rotation.RIGHT:
182                 self.rotation_bitboards[RotationIndex.FIRSTBIT] = bb_helpers.
    set_square(rotation_1, bitboard)
183                 return
184             case Rotation.DOWN:
185                 self.rotation_bitboards[RotationIndex.SECONDBIT] = bb_helpers.
    set_square(rotation_2, bitboard)
186                 return
187             case Rotation.LEFT:
188                 self.rotation_bitboards[RotationIndex.FIRSTBIT] = bb_helpers.
    set_square(rotation_1, bitboard)
189                 self.rotation_bitboards[RotationIndex.SECONDBIT] = bb_helpers.
    set_square(rotation_2, bitboard)
190                 return
191             case _:
192                 raise ValueError('Invalid rotation input (bitboard.py):', rotation
    )
```

```
193
194     def set_square(self, bitboard, piece, colour):
195         """
196         Sets a piece on a given square.
197
198         Args:
199             bitboard (int): The bitboard representation of the square.
200             piece (Piece): The piece to set.
201             colour (Colour): The colour of the piece.
202         """
203         piece_bitboard = self.get_piece_bitboard(piece, colour)
204         colour_bitboard = self.combined_colour_bitboards[colour]
205         all_bitboard = self.combined_all_bitboard
206
207         self.piece_bitboards[colour][piece] = bb_helpers.set_square(piece_bitboard
    , bitboard)
208         self.combined_colour_bitboards[colour] = bb_helpers.set_square(
    colour_bitboard, bitboard)
209         self.combined_all_bitboard = bb_helpers.set_square(all_bitboard, bitboard)
210
211         self._hasher.apply_piece_hash(bitboard, piece, colour)
212
213     def get_piece_bitboard(self, piece, colour):
214         """
215         Gets the bitboard for a piece type for a given colour.
216
217         Args:
218             piece (Piece): The piece bitboard to get.
219             colour (Colour): The colour of the piece.
220
221         Returns:
222             int: The bitboard representation for all squares occupied by that
    piece type.
223         """
224         return self.piece_bitboards[colour][piece]
225
226     def get_piece_on(self, target_bitboard, colour):
227         """
228         Gets the piece on a given square for a given colour.
229
230         Args:
231             target_bitboard (int): The bitboard representation of the square.
232             colour (Colour): The colour of the piece.
233
234         Returns:
235             Piece: The piece on the square, or None if square is empty.
236         """
237         if not (bb_helpers.is_occupied(self.combined_colour_bitboards[colour],
    target_bitboard)):
238             return None
239
240         return next(
241             (piece for piece in Piece if
242                 bb_helpers.is_occupied(self.get_piece_bitboard(piece, colour),
    target_bitboard)),
243             None)
244
245     def get_rotation_on(self, target_bitboard):
246         """
247         Gets the rotation on a given square.
248
249         Args:
```

```
250             target_bitboard (int): The bitboard representation of the square.
251 
252         Returns:
253             Rotation: The rotation on the square.
254         """
255         rotationBits = [bb_helpers.is_occupied(self.rotation_bitboards[
    RotationIndex.SECONDBIT], target_bitboard), bb_helpers.is_occupied(self.
    rotation_bitboards[RotationIndex.FIRSTBIT], target_bitboard)]
256 
257         match rotationBits:
258             case [False, False]:
259                 return Rotation.UP
260             case [False, True]:
261                 return Rotation.RIGHT
262             case [True, False]:
263                 return Rotation.DOWN
264             case [True, True]:
265                 return Rotation.LEFT
266 
267     def get_colour_on(self, target_bitboard):
268         """
269         Gets the colour of the piece on a given square.
270 
271         Args:
272             target_bitboard (int): The bitboard representation of the square.
273 
274         Returns:
275             Colour: The colour of the piece on the square.
276         """
277         for piece in Piece:
278             if self.get_piece_bitboard(piece, Colour.BLUE) & target_bitboard !=
    EMPTY_BB:
279                 return Colour.BLUE
280             elif self.get_piece_bitboard(piece, Colour.RED) & target_bitboard !=
    EMPTY_BB:
281                 return Colour.RED
282 
283     def get_piece_count(self, piece, colour):
284         """
285         Gets the count of a given piece type and colour.
286 
287         Args:
288             piece (Piece): The piece to count.
289             colour (Colour): The colour of the piece.
290 
291         Returns:
292             int: The number of that piece of that colour on the board.
293         """
294         return bb_helpers.pop_count(self.get_piece_bitboard(piece, colour))
295 
296     def get_hash(self):
297         """
298         Gets the Zobrist hash of the current board state.
299 
300         Returns:
301             int: The Zobrist hash.
302         """
303         return self._hasher.hash
304 
305     def convert_to_piece_list(self):
306         """
307         Converts all bitboards to a list of pieces.
```

```
308
309         Returns:
310             list: Board represented as a 2D list of Piece and Rotation objects.
311         """
312         piece_list = []
313 
314         for i in range(80):
315             if x := self.get_piece_on(1 << i, Colour.BLUE):
316                 rotation = self.get_rotation_on(1 << i)
317                 piece_list.append((x.upper(), rotation))
318             elif y := self.get_piece_on(1 << i, Colour.RED):
319                 rotation = self.get_rotation_on(1 << i)
320                 piece_list.append((y, rotation))
321             else:
322                 piece_list.append(None)
323 
324         return piece_list
```

```
1  from data.states.game.components.move import Move
2  from data.states.game.components.laser import Laser
3  
4  from data.constants import Colour, Piece, Rank, File, MoveType, RotationDirection,
       Miscellaneous, A_FILE_MASK, J_FILE_MASK, ONE_RANK_MASK, EIGHT_RANK_MASK,
       EMPTY_BB
5  from data.states.game.components.bitboard_collection import BitboardCollection
6  from data.utils import bitboard_helpers as bb_helpers
7  from collections import defaultdict
8  
9  class Board:
10     def __init__(self, fen_string="sc3ncfcncpb2/2pc7/3Pd6/pa1Pc1rbra1pb1Pd/
       pb1Pd1RaRb1pa1Pc/6pb3/7Pa2/2PdNaFaNa3Sa b"):
11         self.bitboards = BitboardCollection(fen_string)
12         self.hash_list = [self.bitboards.get_hash()]
13 
14     def __str__(self):
15         """
16         Returns a string representation of the board.
17 
18         Returns:
19             str: Board formatted as string.
20         """
21         characters = '8  '
22         pieces = defaultdict(int)
23 
24         for rank_idx, rank in enumerate(reversed(Rank)):
25             for file_idx, file in enumerate(File):
26                 mask = 1 << (rank * 10 + file)
27                 blue_piece = self.bitboards.get_piece_on(mask, Colour.BLUE)
28                 red_piece = self.bitboards.get_piece_on(mask, Colour.RED)
29 
30                 if blue_piece:
31                     pieces[blue_piece.value.upper()] += 1
32                     characters += f'{blue_piece.upper()}  '
33                 elif red_piece:
34                     pieces[red_piece.value] += 1
35                     characters += f'{red_piece}  '
36                 else:
37                     characters += '.  '
38 
39             characters += f'\n\n{7 - rank_idx}  '
40         characters += 'A  B  C  D  E  F  G  H  I  J\n\n'
41         characters += str(dict(pieces))
```

```
42          characters += f'\nCURRENT PLAYER TO MOVE: {self.bitboards.active_colour.
    name}\n'
43          return characters
44
45      def get_piece_list(self):
46          """
47          Converts the board bitboards to a list of pieces.
48
49          Returns:
50              list: List of Pieces.
51          """
52          return self.bitboards.convert_to_piece_list()
53
54      def get_active_colour(self):
55          """
56          Gets the active colour.
57
58          Returns:
59              Colour: The active colour.
60          """
61          return self.bitboards.active_colour
62
63      def to_hash(self):
64          """
65          Gets the hash of the current board state.
66
67          Returns:
68              int: A Zobrist hash.
69          """
70          return self.bitboards.get_hash()
71
72      def check_win(self):
73          """
74          Checks for a Pharoah capture or threefold-repetition.
75
76          Returns:
77              Colour | Miscellaneous: The winning colour, or Miscellaneous.DRAW.
78          """
79          for colour in Colour:
80              if self.bitboards.get_piece_bitboard(Piece.PHAROAH, colour) ==
    EMPTY_BB:
81                  return colour.get_flipped_colour()
82
83          if self.hash_list.count(self.hash_list[-1]) >= 3:
84              return Miscellaneous.DRAW
85
86          return None
87
88      def apply_move(self, move, fire_laser=True, add_hash=False):
89          """
90          Applies a move to the board.
91
92          Args:
93              move (Move): The move to apply.
94              fire_laser (bool): Whether to fire the laser after the move.
95              add_hash (bool): Whether to add the board state hash to the hash list.
96
97          Returns:
98              Laser: The laser trajectory result.
99          """
100         piece_symbol = self.bitboards.get_piece_on(move.src, self.bitboards.
    active_colour)
```

```
101
102         if piece_symbol is None:
103             raise ValueError('Invalid move - no piece found on source square')
104         elif piece_symbol == Piece.SPHINX:
105             raise ValueError('Invalid move - sphinx piece is immovable')
106
107         if move.move_type == MoveType.MOVE:
108             possible_moves = self.get_valid_squares(move.src)
109             if bb_helpers.is_occupied(move.dest, possible_moves) is False:
110                 raise ValueError('Invalid move - destination square is occupied')
111
112             piece_rotation = self.bitboards.get_rotation_on(move.src)
113
114             self.bitboards.update_move(move.src, move.dest)
115             self.bitboards.update_rotation(move.src, move.dest, piece_rotation)
116
117         elif move.move_type == MoveType.ROTATE:
118             piece_symbol = self.bitboards.get_piece_on(move.src, self.bitboards.
    active_colour)
119             piece_rotation = self.bitboards.get_rotation_on(move.src)
120
121             if move.rotation_direction == RotationDirection.CLOCKWISE:
122                 new_rotation = piece_rotation.get_clockwise()
123             elif move.rotation_direction == RotationDirection.ANTICLOCKWISE:
124                 new_rotation = piece_rotation.get_anticlockwise()
125
126             self.bitboards.update_rotation(move.src, move.src, new_rotation)
127
128         laser = None
129         if fire_laser:
130             laser = self.fire_laser(add_hash)
131
132         if add_hash:
133             self.hash_list.append(self.bitboards.get_hash())
134
135         self.bitboards.flip_colour()
136
137         return laser
138
139     def undo_move(self, move, laser_result):
140         """
141         Undoes a move on the board.
142
143         Args:
144             move (Move): The move to undo.
145             laser_result (Laser): The laser trajectory result.
146         """
147         self.bitboards.flip_colour()
148
149         if laser_result.hit_square_bitboard:
150             # Get info of destroyed piece, and add it to the board again
151             src = laser_result.hit_square_bitboard
152             piece = laser_result.piece_hit
153             colour = laser_result.piece_colour
154             rotation = laser_result.piece_rotation
155
156             self.bitboards.set_square(src, piece, colour)
157             self.bitboards.clear_rotation(src)
158             self.bitboards.set_rotation(src, rotation)
159
160         # Create new Move object that is the inverse of the passed move
161         if move.move_type == MoveType.MOVE:
```

```
162             reversed_move = Move.instance_from_bitboards(MoveType.MOVE, move.dest,
     move.src)
163         elif move.move_type == MoveType.ROTATE:
164             reversed_move = Move.instance_from_bitboards(MoveType.ROTATE, move.src
    , move.src, move.rotation_direction.get_opposite())
165 
166         self.apply_move(reversed_move, fire_laser=False)
167         self.bitboards.flip_colour()
168 
169     def remove_piece(self, square_bitboard):
170         """
171         Removes a piece from a given square.
172 
173         Args:
174             square_bitboard (int): The bitboard representation of the square.
175         """
176         self.bitboards.clear_square(square_bitboard, Colour.BLUE)
177         self.bitboards.clear_square(square_bitboard, Colour.RED)
178         self.bitboards.clear_rotation(square_bitboard)
179 
180     def get_valid_squares(self, src_bitboard, colour=None):
181         """
182         Gets valid squares for a piece to move to.
183 
184         Args:
185             src_bitboard (int): The bitboard representation of the source square.
186             colour (Colour, optional): The active colour of the piece.
187 
188         Returns:
189             int: The bitboard representation of valid squares.
190         """
191         target_top_left = (src_bitboard & A_FILE_MASK & EIGHT_RANK_MASK) << 9
192         target_top_middle = (src_bitboard & EIGHT_RANK_MASK) << 10
193         target_top_right = (src_bitboard & J_FILE_MASK & EIGHT_RANK_MASK) << 11
194         target_middle_right = (src_bitboard & J_FILE_MASK) << 1
195 
196         target_bottom_right = (src_bitboard & J_FILE_MASK & ONE_RANK_MASK) >> 9
197         target_bottom_middle = (src_bitboard & ONE_RANK_MASK) >> 10
198         target_bottom_left = (src_bitboard & A_FILE_MASK & ONE_RANK_MASK)>> 11
199         target_middle_left = (src_bitboard & A_FILE_MASK) >> 1
200 
201         possible_moves = target_top_left | target_top_middle | target_top_right |
    target_middle_right | target_bottom_right | target_bottom_middle |
    target_bottom_left | target_middle_left
202 
203         if colour is not None:
204             valid_possible_moves = possible_moves & ~self.bitboards.
    combined_colour_bitboards[colour]
205         else:
206             valid_possible_moves = possible_moves & ~self.bitboards.
    combined_all_bitboard
207 
208         return valid_possible_moves
209 
210     def get_mobility(self, colour):
211         """
212         Gets all valid squares for a given colour.
213 
214         Args:
215             colour (Colour): The colour of the pieces.
216 
217         Returns:
```

```
            int: The bitboard representation of all valid squares.
        """
        active_pieces = self.get_all_active_pieces(colour)
        possible_moves = 0

        for square in bb_helpers.occupied_squares(active_pieces):
            possible_moves += bb_helpers.pop_count(self.get_valid_squares(square))

        return possible_moves

    def get_all_active_pieces(self, colour=None):
        """
        Gets all active pieces for the current player.

        Args:
            colour (Colour): Active colour of pieces to retrieve. Defaults to None
    .

        Returns:
            int: The bitboard representation of all active pieces.
        """
        if colour is None:
            colour = self.bitboards.active_colour

        active_pieces = self.bitboards.combined_colour_bitboards[colour]
        sphinx_bitboard = self.bitboards.get_piece_bitboard(Piece.SPHINX, colour)
        return active_pieces ^ sphinx_bitboard

    def fire_laser(self, remove_hash):
        """
        Fires the laser and removes hit pieces.

        Args:
            remove_hash (bool): Whether to clear the hash list if a piece is hit.

        Returns:
            Laser: The result of firing the laser.
        """
        laser = Laser(self.bitboards)

        if laser.hit_square_bitboard:
            self.remove_piece(laser.hit_square_bitboard)

            if remove_hash:
                self.hash_list = [] # Remove all hashes for threefold repetition,
    as the position is impossible to be repeated after a piece is removed
        return laser

    def generate_square_moves(self, src):
        """
        Generates all valid moves for a piece on a given square.

        Args:
            src (int): The bitboard representation of the source square.

        Yields:
            Move: A valid move for the piece.
        """
        for dest in bb_helpers.occupied_squares(self.get_valid_squares(src)):
            yield Move(MoveType.MOVE, src, dest)

    def generate_all_moves(self, colour):
```

```
278         """
279         Generates all valid moves for a given colour.
280 
281         Args:
282             colour (Colour): The colour of the pieces.
283 
284         Yields:
285             Move: A valid move for the active colour.
286         """
287         sphinx_bitboard = self.bitboards.get_piece_bitboard(Piece.SPHINX, colour)
288         # Remove source squares for Sphinx pieces, as they cannot be moved
289         sphinx_masked_bitboard = self.bitboards.combined_colour_bitboards[colour]
    ^ sphinx_bitboard
290 
291         for square in bb_helpers.occupied_squares(sphinx_masked_bitboard):
292             # Generate movement moves
293             yield from self.generate_square_moves(square)
294 
295             # Generate rotational moves
296             for rotation_direction in RotationDirection:
297                 yield Move(MoveType.ROTATE, square, rotation_direction=
    rotation_direction)
```

```
1  from data.states.game.components.particles_draw import ParticlesDraw
2  from data.utils.board_helpers import coords_to_screen_pos
3  from data.constants import Colour, ShaderType
4  from data.managers.window import window
5  from data.managers.animation import animation
6  
7  class CaptureDraw:
8      def __init__(self, board_position, board_size):
9          self._board_position = board_position
10         self._square_size = board_size[0] / 10
11         self._particles_draw = ParticlesDraw()
12 
13     def add_capture(self, piece, colour, rotation, piece_coords, sphinx_coords,
    active_colour, particles=True, shake=True):
14         if particles:
15             self._particles_draw.add_captured_piece(
16                 piece,
17                 colour,
18                 rotation,
19                 coords_to_screen_pos(piece_coords, self._board_position, self.
    _square_size),
20                 self._square_size
21             )
22             self._particles_draw.add_sparks(
23                 3,
24                 (255, 0, 0) if active_colour == Colour.RED else (0, 0, 255),
25                 coords_to_screen_pos(sphinx_coords, self._board_position, self.
    _square_size)
26             )
27 
28         if shake:
29             window.set_effect(ShaderType.SHAKE)
30             animation.set_timer(500, lambda: window.clear_effect(ShaderType.SHAKE)
    )
31 
32     def draw(self, screen):
33         self._particles_draw.draw(screen)
34 
35     def update(self):
```

```
36          self._particles_draw.update()
37
38      def handle_resize(self, board_position, board_size):
39          self._board_position = board_position
40          self._square_size = board_size[0] / 10
```

```
1  import pygame
2  from data.constants import CursorMode
3  from data.states.game.components.piece_sprite import PieceSprite
4  from data.managers.cursor import cursor
5  from data.managers.audio import audio
6  from data.assets import SFX
7
8  DRAG_THRESHOLD = 500
9
10 class DragAndDrop:
11     def __init__(self, board_position, board_size, change_cursor=True):
12         self._board_position = board_position
13         self._board_size = board_size
14         self._change_cursor = change_cursor
15         self._ticks_since_drag = 0
16
17         self.dragged_sprite = None
18
19     def set_dragged_piece(self, piece, colour, rotation):
20         sprite = PieceSprite(piece=piece, colour=colour, rotation=rotation)
21         sprite.set_geometry((0, 0), self._board_size[0] / 10)
22         sprite.set_image()
23
24         self.dragged_sprite = sprite
25         self._ticks_since_drag = pygame.time.get_ticks()
26
27         if self._change_cursor:
28             cursor.set_mode(CursorMode.CLOSEDHAND)
29
30     def remove_dragged_piece(self):
31         self.dragged_sprite = None
32         time_dragged = pygame.time.get_ticks() - self._ticks_since_drag
33         self._ticks_since_drag = 0
34
35         if self._change_cursor:
36             cursor.set_mode(CursorMode.OPENHAND)
37
38         return time_dragged > DRAG_THRESHOLD
39
40     def get_dragged_info(self):
41         return self.dragged_sprite.type, self.dragged_sprite.colour, self.
    dragged_sprite.rotation
42
43     def draw(self, screen):
44         if self.dragged_sprite is None:
45             return
46
47         self.dragged_sprite.rect.center = pygame.mouse.get_pos()
48         screen.blit(self.dragged_sprite.image, self.dragged_sprite.rect.topleft)
49
50     def handle_resize(self, board_position, board_size):
51         if self.dragged_sprite:
52             self.dragged_sprite.set_geometry(board_position, board_size[0] / 10)
53
54         self._board_position = board_position
55         self._board_size = board_size
```

```
from data.constants import Colour, RotationIndex, Rotation, Piece, EMPTY_BB
from data.utils.bitboard_helpers import occupied_squares, print_bitboard,
    bitboard_to_index

def parse_fen_string(fen_string):
    #sc3ncfcncpb2/2pc7/3Pd6/pa1Pc1rbra1pb1Pd/pb1Pd1RaRb1pa1Pc/6pb3/7Pa2/2
    PdNaFaNa3Sa b
    piece_bitboards = [{char: EMPTY_BB for char in Piece}, {char: EMPTY_BB for
    char in Piece}]
    rotation_bitboards = [EMPTY_BB, EMPTY_BB]
    combined_colour_bitboards = [EMPTY_BB, EMPTY_BB]
    combined_all_bitboard = 0
    part_1, part_2 = fen_string.split(' ')

    rank = 7
    file = 0

    piece_count = {char.lower(): 0 for char in Piece} | {char.upper(): 0 for char
    in Piece}

    for index, character in enumerate(part_1):
        square = rank * 10 + file

        if character.lower() in Piece:
            piece_count[character] += 1
            if character.isupper():
                piece_bitboards[Colour.BLUE][character.lower()] |= 1 << square

            else:
                piece_bitboards[Colour.RED][character.lower()] |= 1 << square

            rotation = part_1[index + 1]
            match rotation:
                case Rotation.UP:
                    pass
                case Rotation.RIGHT:
                    rotation_bitboards[RotationIndex.FIRSTBIT] |= 1 << square
                case Rotation.DOWN:
                    rotation_bitboards[RotationIndex.SECONDBIT] |= 1 << square
                case Rotation.LEFT:
                    rotation_bitboards[RotationIndex.SECONDBIT] |= 1 << square
                    rotation_bitboards[RotationIndex.FIRSTBIT] |= 1 << square
                case _:
                    raise ValueError('Invalid FEN String - piece character not
    followed by rotational character')

            file += 1
        elif character in '0123456789':
            if character == '1' and fen_string[index + 1] == '0':
                file += 10
                continue

            file += int(character)
        elif character == '/':
            rank = rank - 1
            file = 0
        elif character in Rotation:
            continue
        else:
            raise ValueError('Invalid FEN String - invalid character found:',
    character)

```

```
57      if piece_count['s'] != 1 or piece_count['S'] != 1:
58          raise ValueError('Invalid FEN string - invalid number of Sphinx pieces')
59      # COMMENTED OUT AS NO PHAROAH PIECES IS OKAY IF PARSING FEN STRING FOR
        FINISHED GAME BOARD THUMBNAIL
60      elif piece_count['f'] > 1 or piece_count['F'] > 1:
61          raise ValueError('Invalid FEN string - invalid number of Pharoah pieces')
62
63      if part_2 == 'b':
64          colour = Colour.BLUE
65      elif part_2 == 'r':
66          colour = Colour.RED
67      else:
68          raise ValueError('Invalid FEN string - invalid active colour')
69
70      for piece in Piece:
71          combined_colour_bitboards[Colour.BLUE] |= piece_bitboards[Colour.BLUE][
        piece]
72          combined_colour_bitboards[Colour.RED] |= piece_bitboards[Colour.RED][piece
        ]
73
74      combined_all_bitboard = combined_colour_bitboards[Colour.BLUE] |
        combined_colour_bitboards[Colour.RED]
75      return (piece_bitboards, combined_colour_bitboards, combined_all_bitboard,
        rotation_bitboards, colour)
76
77  def encode_fen_string(bitboard_collection):
78      blue_bitboards = bitboard_collection.piece_bitboards[Colour.BLUE]
79      red_bitboards = bitboard_collection.piece_bitboards[Colour.RED]
80
81      fen_string_list = [''] * 80
82
83      for piece, bitboard in blue_bitboards.items():
84          for individual_bitboard in occupied_squares(bitboard):
85              index = bitboard_to_index(individual_bitboard)
86              rotation = bitboard_collection.get_rotation_on(individual_bitboard)
87              fen_string_list[index] = piece.upper() + rotation
88
89      for piece, bitboard in red_bitboards.items():
90          for individual_bitboard in occupied_squares(bitboard):
91              index = bitboard_to_index(individual_bitboard)
92              rotation = bitboard_collection.get_rotation_on(individual_bitboard)
93              fen_string_list[index] = piece.lower() + rotation
94
95      fen_string = ''
96      row_string = ''
97      empty_count = 0
98      for index, square in enumerate(fen_string_list):
99          if square == '':
100             empty_count += 1
101         else:
102             if empty_count > 0:
103                 row_string += str(empty_count)
104                 empty_count = 0
105
106             row_string += square
107
108         if index % 10 == 9:
109             if empty_count > 0:
110                 fen_string = '/' + row_string + str(empty_count) + fen_string
111             else:
112                 fen_string = '/' + row_string + fen_string
113
```

```
            row_string = ''
            empty_count = 0

    fen_string = fen_string[1:]

    if bitboard_collection.active_colour == Colour.BLUE:
        colour = 'b'
    else:
        colour = 'r'

    return fen_string + ' ' + colour
```

```
from data.utils import bitboard_helpers as bb_helpers
from data.constants import Piece, Colour, Rotation, A_FILE_MASK, J_FILE_MASK, ONE_RANK_MASK, EIGHT_RANK_MASK, EMPTY_BB
from data.utils.bitboard_helpers import print_bitboard

class Laser:
    def __init__(self, bitboards):
        self._bitboards = bitboards
        self.hit_square_bitboard, self.piece_hit, self.laser_path, self.path_bitboard, self.pieces_on_trajectory = self.calculate_trajectory()

        if (self.hit_square_bitboard != EMPTY_BB):
            self.piece_rotation = self._bitboards.get_rotation_on(self.hit_square_bitboard)
            self.piece_colour = self._bitboards.get_colour_on(self.hit_square_bitboard)

    def calculate_trajectory(self):
        current_square = self._bitboards.get_piece_bitboard(Piece.SPHINX, self._bitboards.active_colour)
        previous_direction = self._bitboards.get_rotation_on(current_square)
        trajectory_bitboard = 0b0
        trajectory_list = []
        square_animation_states = []
        pieces_on_trajectory = []

        while current_square:
            current_piece = self._bitboards.get_piece_on(current_square, Colour.BLUE) or self._bitboards.get_piece_on(current_square, Colour.RED)
            current_rotation = self._bitboards.get_rotation_on(current_square)

            next_square, direction, piece_hit = self.calculate_next_square(current_square, current_piece, current_rotation, previous_direction)

            trajectory_bitboard |= current_square
            trajectory_list.append(bb_helpers.bitboard_to_coords(current_square))
            square_animation_states.append(direction)

            if previous_direction != direction:
                pieces_on_trajectory.append(current_square)

            if next_square == EMPTY_BB:
                hit_square_bitboard = 0b0

                if piece_hit:
                    hit_square_bitboard = current_square

                return hit_square_bitboard, piece_hit, list(zip(trajectory_list, square_animation_states)), trajectory_bitboard, pieces_on_trajectory

```

```
43              current_square = next_square
44              previous_direction = direction
45
46      def calculate_next_square(self, square, piece, rotation, previous_direction):
47          match piece:
48              case Piece.SPHINX:
49                  if previous_direction != rotation:
50                      return EMPTY_BB, previous_direction, None
51
52                  next_square = self.next_square_bitboard(square, rotation)
53                  return next_square, previous_direction, Piece.SPHINX
54
55              case Piece.PYRAMID:
56                  if previous_direction in [rotation, rotation.get_clockwise()]:
57                      return EMPTY_BB, previous_direction, Piece.PYRAMID
58
59                  if previous_direction == rotation.get_anticlockwise():
60                      new_direction = previous_direction.get_clockwise()
61                  else:
62                      new_direction = previous_direction.get_anticlockwise()
63
64                  next_square = self.next_square_bitboard(square, new_direction)
65
66                  return next_square, new_direction, None
67
68              case Piece.ANUBIS:
69                  if previous_direction == rotation.get_clockwise().get_clockwise():
70                      return EMPTY_BB, previous_direction, None
71
72                  return EMPTY_BB, previous_direction, Piece.ANUBIS
73
74              case Piece.SCARAB:
75                  if previous_direction in [rotation.get_clockwise(), rotation.
    get_anticlockwise()]:
76                      new_direction = previous_direction.get_anticlockwise()
77                  else:
78                      new_direction = previous_direction.get_clockwise()
79
80                  next_square = self.next_square_bitboard(square, new_direction)
81
82                  return next_square, new_direction, None
83
84              case Piece.PHAROAH:
85                  return EMPTY_BB, previous_direction, Piece.PHAROAH
86
87              case None:
88                  next_square = self.next_square_bitboard(square, previous_direction
    )
89
90                  return next_square, previous_direction, None
91
92      def next_square_bitboard(self, src_bitboard, previous_direction):
93          match previous_direction:
94              case Rotation.UP:
95                  masked_src_bitboard = src_bitboard & EIGHT_RANK_MASK
96                  return masked_src_bitboard << 10
97              case Rotation.RIGHT:
98                  masked_src_bitboard = src_bitboard & J_FILE_MASK
99                  return masked_src_bitboard << 1
100             case Rotation.DOWN:
101                 masked_src_bitboard = src_bitboard & ONE_RANK_MASK
102                 return masked_src_bitboard >> 10
```

```
            case Rotation.LEFT:
                masked_src_bitboard = src_bitboard & A_FILE_MASK
                return masked_src_bitboard >> 1
```

```
import pygame
from data.utils.board_helpers import coords_to_screen_pos
from data.constants import EMPTY_BB, ShaderType, Colour
from data.managers.animation import animation
from data.managers.window import window
from data.managers.audio import audio
from data.assets import GRAPHICS, SFX
from data.constants import LaserType

type_to_image = {
    LaserType.END: ['laser_end_1', 'laser_end_2'],
    LaserType.STRAIGHT: ['laser_straight_1', 'laser_straight_2'],
    LaserType.CORNER: ['laser_corner_1', 'laser_corner_2']
}

GLOW_SCALE_FACTOR = 1.5

class LaserDraw:
    def __init__(self, board_position, board_size):
        self._board_position = board_position
        self._square_size = board_size[0] / 10
        self._laser_lists = []

    @property
    def firing(self):
        return len(self._laser_lists) > 0

    def add_laser(self, laser_result, laser_colour):
        """
        Adds a laser to the board.

        Args:
            laser_result (Laser): Laser class instance containing laser trajectory info.
            laser_colour (Colour.RED | Colour.BLUE): Active colour of laser.
        """
        laser_path = laser_result.laser_path.copy()
        laser_types = [LaserType.END]
        # List of angles in degree to rotate the laser image surface when drawn
        laser_rotation = [laser_path[0][1]]
        laser_lights = []

        # Iterates through every square laser passes through
        for i in range(1, len(laser_path)):
            previous_direction = laser_path[i-1][1]
            current_coords, current_direction = laser_path[i]

            if current_direction == previous_direction:
                laser_types.append(LaserType.STRAIGHT)
                laser_rotation.append(current_direction)
            elif current_direction == previous_direction.get_clockwise():
                laser_types.append(LaserType.CORNER)
                laser_rotation.append(current_direction)
            elif current_direction == previous_direction.get_anticlockwise():
                laser_types.append(LaserType.CORNER)
                laser_rotation.append(current_direction.get_anticlockwise())

            # Adds a shader ray effect on the first and last square of the laser
```

```
    trajectory
58              if i in [1, len(laser_path) - 1]:
59                  abs_position = coords_to_screen_pos(current_coords, self.
    _board_position, self._square_size)
60                  laser_lights.append([
61                      (abs_position[0] / window.size[0], abs_position[1] / window.
    size[1]),
62                      0.35,
63                      (0, 0, 255) if laser_colour == Colour.BLUE else (255, 0, 0),
64                  ])
65
66          # Sets end laser draw type if laser hits a piece
67          if laser_result.hit_square_bitboard != EMPTY_BB:
68              laser_types[-1] = LaserType.END
69              laser_path[-1] = (laser_path[-1][0], laser_path[-2][1].get_opposite())
70              laser_rotation[-1] = laser_path[-2][1].get_opposite()
71
72              audio.play_sfx(SFX['piece_destroy'])
73
74          laser_path = [(coords, rotation, type) for (coords, dir), rotation, type
    in zip(laser_path, laser_rotation, laser_types)]
75          self._laser_lists.append((laser_path, laser_colour))
76
77          window.clear_effect(ShaderType.RAYS)
78          window.set_effect(ShaderType.RAYS, lights=laser_lights)
79          animation.set_timer(1000, self.remove_laser)
80
81          audio.play_sfx(SFX['laser_1'])
82          audio.play_sfx(SFX['laser_2'])
83
84      def remove_laser(self):
85          """
86          Removes a laser from the board.
87          """
88          self._laser_lists.pop(0)
89
90          if len(self._laser_lists) == 0:
91              window.clear_effect(ShaderType.RAYS)
92
93      def draw_laser(self, screen, laser_list, glow=True):
94          """
95          Draws every laser on the screen.
96
97          Args:
98              screen (pygame.Surface): The screen to draw on.
99              laser_list (list): The list of laser segments to draw.
100             glow (bool, optional): Whether to draw a glow effect. Defaults to True
    .
101         """
102         laser_path, laser_colour = laser_list
103         laser_list = []
104         glow_list = []
105
106         for coords, rotation, type in laser_path:
107             square_x, square_y = coords_to_screen_pos(coords, self._board_position
    , self._square_size)
108
109             image = GRAPHICS[type_to_image[type][laser_colour]]
110             rotated_image = pygame.transform.rotate(image, rotation.to_angle())
111             scaled_image = pygame.transform.scale(rotated_image, (self.
    _square_size + 1, self._square_size + 1)) # +1 to prevent rounding creating
    black lines
```

```
            laser_list.append((scaled_image, (square_x, square_y)))

            # Scales up the laser image surface as a glow surface
            scaled_glow = pygame.transform.scale(rotated_image, (self._square_size * GLOW_SCALE_FACTOR, self._square_size * GLOW_SCALE_FACTOR))
            offset = self._square_size * ((GLOW_SCALE_FACTOR - 1) / 2)
            glow_list.append((scaled_glow, (square_x - offset, square_y - offset)))

        # Scaled glow surfaces drawn on top with the RGB_ADD blend mode
        if glow:
            screen.fblits(glow_list, pygame.BLEND_RGB_ADD)

        screen.blits(laser_list)

    def draw(self, screen):
        """
        Draws all lasers on the screen.

        Args:
            screen (pygame.Surface): The screen to draw on.
        """
        for laser_list in self._laser_lists:
            self.draw_laser(screen, laser_list)

    def handle_resize(self, board_position, board_size):
        """
        Handles resizing of the board.

        Args:
            board_position (tuple[int, int]): The new position of the board.
            board_size (tuple[int, int]): The new size of the board.
        """
        self._board_position = board_position
        self._square_size = board_size[0] / 10
```

```
from data.constants import MoveType, Colour, RotationDirection
from data.utils.bitboard_helpers import notation_to_bitboard, coords_to_bitboard, bitboard_to_coords, bitboard_to_notation, print_bitboard
import re
from data.managers.logs import initialise_logger

logger = initialise_logger(__name__)

class Move():
    def __init__(self, move_type, src, dest=None, rotation_direction=None):
        self.move_type = move_type
        self.src = src
        self.dest = dest
        self.rotation_direction = rotation_direction

    def to_notation(self, colour, piece, hit_square_bitboard):
        hit_square = ''
        if colour == Colour.BLUE:
            piece = piece.upper()

        if hit_square_bitboard:
            hit_square = 'x' + bitboard_to_notation(hit_square_bitboard)

        if self.move_type == MoveType.MOVE:
            return 'M' + piece + bitboard_to_notation(self.src) + bitboard_to_notation(self.dest) + hit_square
```

```
25          else:
26              return 'R' + piece + bitboard_to_notation(self.src) + self.
    rotation_direction + hit_square
27
28      def __str__(self):
29          rotate_text = ''
30          coords_1 = '(' + chr(bitboard_to_coords(self.src)[0] + 65) + ',' + str(
    bitboard_to_coords(self.src)[1] + 1) + ')'
31
32          if self.move_type == MoveType.ROTATE:
33              rotate_text = ' ' + self.rotation_direction.name
34              return f'{self.move_type.name}{rotate_text}: ON {coords_1}'
35
36          elif self.move_type == MoveType.MOVE:
37              coords_2 = '(' + chr(bitboard_to_coords(self.dest)[0] + 65) + ', ' +
    str(bitboard_to_coords(self.dest)[1] + 1) + ')'
38              return f'{self.move_type.name}{rotate_text}: FROM {coords_1} TO {
    coords_2}'
39
40          # (Rotation: {self.rotation_direction})
41
42      @classmethod
43      def instance_from_notation(move_cls, notation):
44          try:
45              notation = notation.split('x')[0]
46              move_type = notation[0].lower()
47
48              moves = notation[2:]
49              letters = re.findall(r'[A-Za-z]+', moves)
50              numbers = re.findall(r'\d+', moves)
51
52              if move_type == MoveType.MOVE:
53                  src_bitboard = notation_to_bitboard(letters[0] + numbers[0])
54                  dest_bitboard = notation_to_bitboard(letters[1] + numbers[1])
55
56                  return move_cls(move_type, src_bitboard, dest_bitboard)
57
58              elif move_type == MoveType.ROTATE:
59                  src_bitboard = notation_to_bitboard(letters[0] + numbers[0])
60                  rotation_direction = RotationDirection(letters[1])
61
62                  return move_cls(move_type, src_bitboard, src_bitboard,
    rotation_direction)
63              else:
64                  raise ValueError('(Move.instance_from_notation) Invalid move type:
    ', move_type)
65
66          except Exception as error:
67              logger.info('(Move.instance_from_notation) Error occured while parsing
    :', error)
68              raise error
69
70      @classmethod
71      def instance_from_input(move_cls, move_type, src, dest=None, rotation=None):
72          try:
73              if move_type == MoveType.MOVE:
74                  src_bitboard = notation_to_bitboard(src)
75                  dest_bitboard = notation_to_bitboard(dest)
76
77              elif move_type == MoveType.ROTATE:
78                  src_bitboard = notation_to_bitboard(src)
79                  dest_bitboard = src_bitboard
```

```
80
81              return move_cls(move_type, src_bitboard, dest_bitboard, rotation)
82          except Exception as error:
83              logger.info('Error (Move.instance_from):', error)
84              raise error
85
86      @classmethod
87      def instance_from_coords(move_cls, move_type, src_coords, dest_coords=None,
    rotation_direction=None):
88          try:
89              src_bitboard = coords_to_bitboard(src_coords)
90              dest_bitboard = coords_to_bitboard(dest_coords)
91
92              return move_cls(move_type, src_bitboard, dest_bitboard,
    rotation_direction)
93          except Exception as error:
94              logger.info('Error (Move.instance_from_coords):', error)
95              raise error
96
97      @classmethod
98      def instance_from_bitboards(move_cls, move_type, src_bitboard, dest_bitboard=
    None, rotation_direction=None):
99          try:
100             return move_cls(move_type, src_bitboard, dest_bitboard,
    rotation_direction)
101         except Exception as error:
102             logger.info('Error (Move.instance_from_bitboards):', error)
103             raise error
```

```
1  import pygame
2  from data.constants import OVERLAY_COLOUR_LIGHT, OVERLAY_COLOUR_DARK
3  from data.utils.board_helpers import coords_to_screen_pos, screen_pos_to_coords,
       create_square_overlay, create_circle_overlay
4
5  class OverlayDraw:
6      def __init__(self, board_position, board_size, limit_hover=True):
7          self._board_position = board_position
8          self._board_size = board_size
9
10         self._hovered_coords = None
11         self._selected_coords = None
12         self._available_coords = None
13
14         self._limit_hover = limit_hover
15
16         self._selected_overlay = None
17         self._hovered_overlay = None
18         self._available_overlay = None
19
20         self.initialise_overlay_surfaces()
21
22     @property
23     def square_size(self):
24         return self._board_size[0] / 10
25
26     def initialise_overlay_surfaces(self):
27         self._selected_overlay = create_square_overlay(self.square_size,
       OVERLAY_COLOUR_DARK)
28         self._hovered_overlay = create_square_overlay(self.square_size,
       OVERLAY_COLOUR_LIGHT)
29         self._available_overlay = create_circle_overlay(self.square_size,
       OVERLAY_COLOUR_LIGHT)
```

```
30
31      def set_hovered_coords(self, mouse_pos):
32          self._hovered_coords = screen_pos_to_coords(mouse_pos, self.
    _board_position, self._board_size)
33
34      def set_selected_coords(self, coords):
35          self._selected_coords = coords
36
37      def set_available_coords(self, coords_list):
38          self._available_coords = coords_list
39
40      def set_hover_limit(self, new_limit):
41          self._limit_hover = new_limit
42
43      def draw(self, screen):
44          self.set_hovered_coords(pygame.mouse.get_pos())
45
46          if self._selected_coords:
47              screen.blit(self._selected_overlay, coords_to_screen_pos(self.
    _selected_coords, self._board_position, self.square_size))
48
49          if self._available_coords:
50              for coords in self._available_coords:
51                  screen.blit(self._available_overlay, coords_to_screen_pos(coords,
    self._board_position, self.square_size))
52
53          if self._hovered_coords:
54              if self._hovered_coords is None:
55                  return
56
57              if self._limit_hover and ((self._available_coords is None) or (self.
    _hovered_coords not in self._available_coords)):
58                  return
59
60              screen.blit(self._hovered_overlay, coords_to_screen_pos(self.
    _hovered_coords, self._board_position, self.square_size))
61
62      def handle_resize(self, board_position, board_size):
63          self._board_position = board_position
64          self._board_size = board_size
65
66          self.initialise_overlay_surfaces()
```

```
1  import pygame
2  from random import randint
3  from data.utils.asset_helpers import get_perimeter_sample, get_vector,
       get_angle_between_vectors, get_next_corner
4  from data.states.game.components.piece_sprite import PieceSprite
5
6  class ParticlesDraw:
7      def __init__(self, gravity=0.2, rotation=180, shrink=0.5, opacity=150):
8          self._particles = []
9          self._glow_particles = []
10
11         self._gravity = gravity
12         self._rotation = rotation
13         self._shrink = shrink
14         self._opacity = opacity
15
16     def fragment_image(self, image, number):
17         image_size = image.get_rect().size
18         """
```

```
        1. Takes an image surface and samples random points on the perimeter.
        2. Iterates through points, and depending on the nature of two consecutive points, finds a corner between them.
        3. Draws a polygon with the points as the vertices to mask out the area not in the fragment.

        Args:
            image (pygame.Surface): Image to fragment.
            number (int): The number of fragments to create.

        Returns:
            list[pygame.Surface]: List of image surfaces with fragment of original surface drawn on top.
        """
        center = image.get_rect().center
        points_list = get_perimeter_sample(image_size, number)
        fragment_list = []

        points_list.append(points_list[0])

        # Iterate through points_list, using the current point and the next one
        for i in range(len(points_list) - 1):
            vertex_1 = points_list[i]
            vertex_2 = points_list[i + 1]
            vector_1 = get_vector(center, vertex_1)
            vector_2 = get_vector(center, vertex_2)
            angle = get_angle_between_vectors(vector_1, vector_2)

            cropped_image = pygame.Surface(image_size, pygame.SRCALPHA)
            cropped_image.fill((0, 0, 0, 0))
            cropped_image.blit(image, (0, 0))

            corners_to_draw = None

            if vertex_1[0] == vertex_2[0] or vertex_1[1] == vertex_2[1]: # Points on the same side
                corners_to_draw = 4

            elif abs(vertex_1[0] - vertex_2[0]) == image_size[0] or abs(vertex_1[1] - vertex_2[1]) == image_size[1]: # Points on opposite sides
                corners_to_draw = 2

            elif angle < 180: # Points on adjacent sides
                corners_to_draw = 3

            else:
                corners_to_draw = 1

            corners_list = []
            for j in range(corners_to_draw):
                if len(corners_list) == 0:
                    corners_list.append(get_next_corner(vertex_2, image_size))
                else:
                    corners_list.append(get_next_corner(corners_list[-1], image_size))

            pygame.draw.polygon(cropped_image, (0, 0, 0, 0), (center, vertex_2, *corners_list, vertex_1))

            fragment_list.append(cropped_image)

        return fragment_list
```

```
74
75      def add_captured_piece(self, piece, colour, rotation, position, size):
76          """
77          Adds a captured piece to fragment into particles.
78
79          Args:
80              piece (Piece): The piece type.
81              colour (Colour): The active colour of the piece.
82              rotation (int): The rotation of the piece.
83              position (tuple[int, int]): The position where particles originate
    from.
84              size (tuple[int, int]): The size of the piece.
85          """
86          piece_sprite = PieceSprite(piece, colour, rotation)
87          piece_sprite.set_geometry((0, 0), size)
88          piece_sprite.set_image()
89
90          particles = self.fragment_image(piece_sprite.image, 5)
91
92          for particle in particles:
93              self.add_particle(particle, position)
94
95      def add_sparks(self, radius, colour, position):
96          """
97          Adds laser spark particles.
98
99          Args:
100             radius (int): The radius of the sparks.
101             colour (Colour): The active colour of the sparks.
102             position (tuple[int, int]): The position where particles originate
    from.
103         """
104         for i in range(randint(10, 15)):
105             velocity = [randint(-15, 15) / 10, randint(-20, 0) / 10]
106             random_colour = [min(max(val + randint(-20, 20), 0), 255) for val in
    colour]
107             self._particles.append([None, [radius, random_colour], [*position],
    velocity, 0])
108
109     def add_particle(self, image, position):
110         """
111         Adds a particle.
112
113         Args:
114             image (pygame.Surface): The image of the particle.
115             position (tuple): The position of the particle.
116         """
117         velocity = [randint(-15, 15) / 10, randint(-20, 0) / 10]
118
119         # Each particle is stored with its attributes: [surface, copy of surface,
    position, velocity, lifespan]
120         self._particles.append([image, image.copy(), [*position], velocity, 0])
121
122     def update(self):
123         """
124         Updates each particle and its attributes.
125         """
126         for i in range(len(self._particles) - 1, -1, -1):
127             particle = self._particles[i]
128
129             #update position
130             particle[2][0] += particle[3][0]
```

```
            particle[2][1] += particle[3][1]

            #update lifespan
            self._particles[i][4] += 0.01

            if self._particles[i][4] >= 1:
                self._particles.pop(i)
                continue

            if isinstance(particle[1], pygame.Surface): # Particle is a piece
                # Update velocity
                particle[3][1] += self._gravity

                # Update size
                image_size = particle[1].get_rect().size
                end_size = ((1 - self._shrink) * image_size[0], (1 - self._shrink) * image_size[1])
                target_size = (image_size[0] - particle[4] * (image_size[0] - end_size[0]), image_size[1] - particle[4] * (image_size[1] - end_size[1]))

                # Update rotation
                rotation = (self._rotation if particle[3][0] <= 0 else -self._rotation) * particle[4]

                updated_image = pygame.transform.scale(pygame.transform.rotate(particle[1], rotation), target_size)

            elif isinstance(particle[1], list): # Particle is a spark
                # Update size
                end_radius = (1 - self._shrink) * particle[1][0]
                target_radius = particle[1][0] - particle[4] * (particle[1][0] - end_radius)

                updated_image = pygame.Surface((target_radius * 2, target_radius * 2), pygame.SRCALPHA)
                pygame.draw.circle(updated_image, particle[1][1], (target_radius, target_radius), target_radius)

            # Update opacity
            alpha = 255 - particle[4] * (255 - self._opacity)

            updated_image.fill((255, 255, 255, alpha), None, pygame.BLEND_RGBA_MULT)

            particle[0] = updated_image

    def draw(self, screen):
        """
        Draws the particles, indexing the surface and position attributes for each particle.

        Args:
            screen (pygame.Surface): The screen to draw on.
        """
        screen.blits([
            (particle[0], particle[2]) for particle in self._particles
        ])
```

```
import pygame
from data.constants import EMPTY_BB, Colour, Piece
from data.states.game.components.piece_sprite import PieceSprite
from data.utils.board_helpers import coords_to_screen_pos
```

```
from data.utils import bitboard_helpers as bb_helpers

class PieceGroup(pygame.sprite.Group):
    def __init__(self):
        # self.square_list = []
        # self.valid_square_list_positions = []
        super().__init__()

    def initialise_pieces(self, piece_list, board_position, board_size):
        self.empty()

        for index, piece_and_rotation in enumerate(piece_list):
            x = index % 10
            y = index // 10

            if piece_and_rotation:
                if piece_and_rotation[0].isupper():
                    colour = Colour.BLUE
                else:
                    colour = Colour.RED

                piece = PieceSprite(piece=Piece(piece_and_rotation[0].lower()), colour=colour, rotation=piece_and_rotation[1])
                piece.set_coords((x, y))
                piece.set_geometry(board_position, board_size[0] / 10)
                piece.set_image()
                self.add(piece)

    def set_geometry(self, board_position, board_size):
        for sprite in self.sprites():
            sprite.set_geometry(board_position, board_size[0] / 10)

    def handle_resize(self, board_position, board_size):
        self.set_geometry(board_position, board_size)

        for sprite in self.sprites():
            sprite.set_image()

    def remove_piece(self, coords):
        for sprite in self.sprites():
            if sprite.coords == coords:
                sprite.kill()

    # def handle_resize_end(self):
    #     for sprite in self.sprites():
    #         sprite.handle_resize_end()

    # def clear_square(self, src_bitboard):
    #     list_position = bb_helpers.bitboard_to_index(src_bitboard)
    #     self.square_list[list_position].clear_piece()

    # def update_squares_move(self, src, dest, new_piece_symbol, new_colour, rotation):
    #     self.square_list[src].clear_piece()
    #     self.square_list[dest].clear_piece()
    #     self.square_list[dest].set_piece(piece_symbol=new_piece_symbol, colour=new_colour, rotation=rotation)

    # def update_squares_rotate(self, src, piece_symbol, colour, new_rotation):
    #     self.square_list[src].clear_piece()
    #     self.square_list[src].set_piece(piece_symbol=piece_symbol, colour=colour, rotation=new_rotation)
```

```
63
64      # def add_valid_square_overlays(self, valid_bitboard):
65      #     if valid_bitboard == EMPTY_BB:
66      #         return
67
68      #     list_positions = self.bitboard_to_list_positions(valid_bitboard)
69      #     self.valid_square_list_positions = list_positions
70
71      #     for square_position in list_positions:
72      #         square = self.square_list[square_position]
73      #         square.selected = True
74
75      # def remove_valid_square_overlays(self):
76      #     for square_position in self.valid_square_list_positions:
77      #         square = self.square_list[square_position]
78      #         square.selected = False
79      #         square.remove_overlay()
80
81      #     self.valid_square_list_positions = []
82
83      # def draw_valid_square_overlays(self):
84      #     for square_position in self.valid_square_list_positions:
85      #         square = self.square_list[square_position]
86      #         square.draw_overlay()
87
88      # def bitboard_to_list_positions(self, bitboard):
89      #     list_positions = []
90
91      #     for square in bb_helpers.occupied_squares(bitboard):
92      #         list_positions.append(bb_helpers.bitboard_to_index(square))
93
94      #     return list_positions
```

```
1  import pygame
2  from data.assets import GRAPHICS
3  from data.constants import Colour, Piece
4  from data.utils.asset_helpers import scale_and_cache
5  from data.utils.board_helpers import coords_to_screen_pos
6
7  class EmptyPiece(pygame.sprite.Sprite):
8      def __init__(self):
9          super().__init__()
10
11         self.image = pygame.Surface((1, 1))
12         self.rect = self.image.get_rect()
13         self.rect.topleft = (0, 0)
14
15     def set_image(self, type):
16         pass
17
18     def set_rect(self):
19         pass
20
21     def set_geometry(self, anchor_position, size):
22         pass
23
24 class PieceSprite(pygame.sprite.Sprite):
25     def __init__(self, piece, colour, rotation):
26         super().__init__()
27         self.colour = colour
28         self.rotation = rotation
29
```

```
        self.type = piece
        self.coords = None
        self.size = None

    @property
    def image_name(self):
        return Piece(self.type).name.lower() + '_' + str(self.colour) + '_' + self
    .rotation

    def set_image(self):
        self.image = scale_and_cache(GRAPHICS[self.image_name], (self.size, self.
    size))

    def set_geometry(self, new_position, square_size):
        self.size = square_size
        self.rect = pygame.FRect((0, 0, square_size, square_size))

        if self.coords:
            self.rect.topleft = coords_to_screen_pos(self.coords, new_position,
    square_size)
        else:
            self.rect.topleft = new_position

    def set_coords(self, new_coords):
        self.coords = new_coords
```

```
from data.constants import Piece

FLIP = [
    70, 71, 72, 73, 74, 75, 76, 77, 78, 79,
    60, 61, 62, 63, 64, 65, 66, 67, 68, 69,
    50, 51, 52, 53, 54, 55, 56, 57, 58, 59,
    40, 41, 42, 43, 44, 45, 46, 47, 48, 49,
    6, 31, 32, 33, 34, 35, 36, 37, 38, 39,
    4, 21, 22, 23, 24, 25, 26, 27, 28, 29,
    2, 11, 12, 13, 14, 3, 16, 17, 18, 19,
    0, 1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6, 7, 8, 9,
]

PSQT = {
    Piece.PYRAMID: [
        0, 0, 0, 0, 0, 0, 0, 0, 0, 0,
        0, 0, 0, 0, 0, 0, 0, 0, 0, 0,
        0, 0, 0, 0, 0, 0, 0, 0, 0, 0,
        0, 0, 0, 0, 0, 0, 0, 0, 0, 0,
        0, 0, 0, 0, 0, 0, 0, 0, 0, 0,
        0, 0, 0, 0, 0, 0, 0, 0, 0, 0,
        0, 0, 0, 0, 0, 0, 0, 0, 0, 0,
        0, 0, 0, 0, 0, 0, 0, 0, 0, 0,
    ],
    Piece.ANUBIS: [
        0, 0, 0, 0, 0, 0, 0, 0, 0, 0,
        0, 0, 0, 0, 0, 0, 0, 0, 0, 0,
        0, 0, 0, 0, 0, 0, 0, 0, 0, 0,
        0, 0, 0, 0, 0, 0, 0, 0, 0, 0,
        0, 0, 0, 0, 0, 0, 0, 0, 0, 0,
        6, 6, 6, 6, 6, 6, 6, 6, 6, 6,
        4, 4, 4, 4, 4, 4, 4, 4, 4, 4,
        2, 2, 2, 2, 2, 2, 2, 2, 2, 2,
    ],
    Piece.SCARAB: [
        0, 0, 0, 0, 0, 0, 0, 0, 0, 0,
```

```
        0, 0, 1, 1, 1, 1, 1, 1, 0, 0,
        0, 0, 1, 2, 2, 2, 2, 1, 0, 0,
        0, 0, 1, 2, 3, 3, 2, 1, 0, 0,
        0, 0, 1, 2, 3, 3, 2, 1, 0, 0,
        0, 0, 1, 2, 2, 2, 2, 1, 0, 0,
        0, 0, 1, 1, 1, 1, 1, 1, 0, 0,
        0, 0, 0, 0, 0, 0, 0, 0, 0, 0,
    ],
    Piece.PHAROAH: [
        0, 0, 0, 0, 0, 0, 0, 0, 0, 0,
        0, 0, 0, 0, 0, 0, 0, 0, 0, 0,
        0, 0, 0, 0, 0, 0, 0, 0, 0, 0,
        0, 0, 0, 0, 0, 0, 0, 0, 0, 0,
        0, 0, 0, 0, 0, 0, 0, 0, 0, 0,
        0, 0, 0, 0, 0, 0, 0, 0, 0, 0,
        0, 0, 0, 2, 2, 2, 2, 0, 0, 0,
        0, 0, 0, 2, 4, 4, 2, 0, 0, 0,
    ],
}
```

```
from data.states.game.cpu.engines import *
from data.states.game.components.board import Board
from data.constants import Colour, Miscellaneous
from data.managers.logs import initialise_logger

logger = initialise_logger(__name__)
# sc3ncfcncpb2/2pc7/3Pd6/pa1Pc1rbra1pb1Pd/pb1Pd1RaRb1pa1Pc/6pb3/7Pa2/2PdNaFaNa3Sa
    b
# scfaRa7/RaRaRaFa6/RaRaRa7/10/10/10/10/9Sa b
# scfa8/10/10/10/10/10/10/8FaSa b

def compare(cls1, cls2, depth, rounds):
    wins = [0, 0]

    board = Board()
    def callback(move):
        board.apply_move(move, add_hash=True)

    cpu1 = cls1(callback=callback, max_depth=depth, verbose='compact')
    cpu2 = cls2(callback=callback, max_depth=depth, verbose='compact')

    for i in range(rounds):
        board = Board(fen_string="scfa8/10/10/10/10/10/10/8FaSa b")
        ply = 0

        if i % 2 == 0:
            players = { Colour.BLUE: cpu1, Colour.RED: cpu2, Miscellaneous.DRAW: '
    DRAW' }
        else:
            players = { Colour.BLUE: cpu2, Colour.RED: cpu1, Miscellaneous.DRAW: '
    DRAW' }

        while (winner := board.check_win()) is None:
            players[board.get_active_colour()].find_move(board, None)
            ply += 1
            logger.debug('PLY:', ply)

        if winner == Miscellaneous.DRAW:
            wins[0] += 0.5
            wins[1] += 0.5
        else:
            if players[winner] == cpu1:
```

```
                wins[0] += 1
            else:
                wins[1] += 1

        logger.debug(f'ROUND {i + 1} | WINNER: {players[winner]} | PLY: {ply}')

    logger.debug(f'{cpu1} SCORE: {wins[0]} | {cpu2} SCORE: {wins[1]}')

compare(TTNegamaxCPU, TTNegamaxCPU, 2, 1)
```

```
import time
from pprint import PrettyPrinter
from data.constants import Colour, Score, Miscellaneous
from data.states.game.cpu.evaluator import Evaluator
from data.managers.logs import initialise_logger

logger = initialise_logger(__name__)
printer = PrettyPrinter(indent=2, sort_dicts=False)

class BaseCPU:
    def __init__(self, callback, verbose=True):
        self._evaluator = Evaluator(verbose=False)
        self._verbose = verbose
        self._callback = callback
        self._stats = {}

    def initialise_stats(self):
        self._stats = {
            'nodes': 0,
            'leaf_nodes' : 0,
            'draws': 0,
            'mates': 0,
            'ms_per_node': 0,
            'time_taken': time.time()
        }

    def print_stats(self, score, move):
        """
        Prints statistics after traversing tree.

        Args:
            score (int): Final score obtained after traversal.
            move (Move): Best move obtained after traversal.
        """
        if self._verbose is False:
            return

        self._stats['time_taken'] = round(1000 * (time.time() - self._stats['
    time_taken']), 3)
        self._stats['ms_per_node'] = round(self._stats['time_taken'] / self._stats
    ['nodes'], 3)

        # Prints stats across multiple lines
        if self._verbose is True:
            logger.info(f'\n\n'
                        f'{self.__str__()} Search Results:\n'
                        f'{printer.pformat(self._stats)}\n'
                        f'Best score:  {score}   Best move: {move}\n'
                        )

        # Prints stats in a compacted format
        elif self._verbose.lower() == 'compact':
```

```
            logger.info(self._stats)
            logger.info(f'Best score: {score}   Best move: {move}')

    def find_move(self, board, stop_event=None):
        raise NotImplementedError

    def search(self, board, depth, stop_event, absolute=False, **kwargs):
        if stop_event and stop_event.is_set():
            raise Exception(f'Thread killed - stopping minimax function ({self.__str__}.search)')

        self._stats['nodes'] += 1

        if (winner := board.check_win()) is not None:
            self._stats['leaf_nodes'] += 1
            return self.process_win(winner, depth, absolute)

        if depth == 0:
            self._stats['leaf_nodes'] += 1
            return self._evaluator.evaluate(board, absolute), None

    def process_win(self, winner, depth, absolute):
        self._stats['leaf_nodes'] += 1

        if winner == Miscellaneous.DRAW:
            self._stats['draws'] += 1
            return 0, None
        elif winner == Colour.BLUE or absolute:
            self._stats['mates'] += 1
            return Score.CHECKMATE + depth, None
        elif winner == Colour.RED:
            self._stats['mates'] += 1
            return -Score.CHECKMATE - depth, None

    def __str__(self):
        return self.__class__.__name__
```

```
import threading
import time
from data.managers.logs import initialise_logger

logger = initialise_logger(__name__)

class CPUThread(threading.Thread):
    def __init__(self, cpu, verbose=False):
        super().__init__()
        self._stop_event = threading.Event()
        self._running = True
        self._verbose = verbose
        self.daemon = True

        self._board = None
        self._cpu = cpu

    def kill_thread(self):
        """
        Kills the CPU and terminates the thread by stopping the run loop.
        """
        self.stop_cpu()
        self._running = False

    def stop_cpu(self):
```

```
        """
        Kills the CPU's move search.
        """
        self._stop_event.set()
        self._board = None

    def start_cpu(self, board):
        """
        Starts the CPU's move search.

        Args:
            board (Board): The current board state.
        """
        self._stop_event.clear()
        self._board = board

    def run(self):
        """
        Periodically checks if the board variable is set.
        If it is, then starts CPU search.
        """
        while self._running:
            if self._board and self._cpu:
                self._cpu.find_move(self._board, self._stop_event)
                self.stop_cpu()
            else:
                time.sleep(1)
                if self._verbose:
                    logger.debug(f'(CPUThread.run) Thread {threading.get_native_id
    ()} idling...')
```

```
from data.utils.bitboard_helpers import pop_count, occupied_squares,
    bitboard_to_index
from data.states.game.components.psqt import PSQT, FLIP
from data.managers.logs import initialise_logger
from data.constants import Colour, Piece, Score

logger = initialise_logger(__name__)

class Evaluator:
    def __init__(self, verbose=True):
        self._verbose = verbose

    def evaluate(self, board, absolute=False):
        """
        Evaluates and returns a numerical score for the board state.

        Args:
            board (Board): The current board state.
            absolute (bool): Whether to always return the absolute score from the
    active colour's perspective (for NegaMax).

        Returns:
            int: Score representing advantage/disadvantage for the player.
        """
        blue_score = (
            self.evaluate_material(board, Colour.BLUE),
            self.evaluate_position(board, Colour.BLUE),
            self.evaluate_mobility(board, Colour.BLUE),
            self.evaluate_pharoah_safety(board, Colour.BLUE)
        )

```

```
        red_score = (
            self.evaluate_material(board, Colour.RED),
            self.evaluate_position(board, Colour.RED),
            self.evaluate_mobility(board, Colour.RED),
            self.evaluate_pharoah_safety(board, Colour.RED)
        )

        if self._verbose:
            logger.info(f'Material: {blue_score[0]} | {red_score[0]}')
            logger.info(f'Position: {blue_score[1]} | {red_score[1]}')
            logger.info(f'Mobility: {blue_score[2]} | {red_score[2]}')
            logger.info(f'Safety: {blue_score[3]} | {red_score[3]}')
            logger.info(f'Overall score: {sum(blue_score) - sum(red_score)}')

        if absolute and board.get_active_colour() == Colour.RED:
            return sum(red_score) - sum(blue_score)
        else:
            return sum(blue_score) - sum(red_score)

    def evaluate_material(self, board, colour):
        """
        Evaluates the material score for a given colour.

        Args:
            board (Board): The current board state.
            colour (Colour): The colour to evaluate.

        Returns:
            int: Sum of all piece scores.
        """
        return (
            Score.SPHINX * board.bitboards.get_piece_count(Piece.SPHINX, colour) +
            Score.PYRAMID * board.bitboards.get_piece_count(Piece.PYRAMID, colour)
 +
            Score.ANUBIS * board.bitboards.get_piece_count(Piece.ANUBIS, colour) +
            Score.SCARAB * board.bitboards.get_piece_count(Piece.SCARAB, colour)
        )

    def evaluate_position(self, board, colour):
        """
        Evaluates the positional score for a given colour.

        Args:
            board (Board): The current board state.
            colour (Colour): The colour to evaluate.

        Returns:
            int: Score representing positional advantage/disadvantage.
        """
        score = 0

        for piece in Piece:
            if piece == Piece.SPHINX:
                continue

            piece_bitboard = board.bitboards.get_piece_bitboard(piece, colour)

            for bitboard in occupied_squares(piece_bitboard):
                index = bitboard_to_index(bitboard)
                # Flip PSQT if using from blue player's perspective
                index = FLIP[index] if colour == Colour.BLUE else index

```

```
                score += PSQT[piece][index] * Score.POSITION

        return score

    def evaluate_mobility(self, board, colour):
        """
        Evaluates the mobility score for a given colour.

        Args:
            board (Board): The current board state.
            colour (Colour): The colour to evaluate.

        Returns:
            int: Score on numerical representation of mobility.
        """
        number_of_moves = board.get_mobility(colour)
        return number_of_moves * Score.MOVE

    def evaluate_pharoah_safety(self, board, colour):
        """
        Evaluates the safety of the Pharoah for a given colour.

        Args:
            board (Board): The current board state.
            colour (Colour): The colour to evaluate.

        Returns:
            int: Score representing mobility of the Pharoah.
        """
        pharoah_bitboard = board.bitboards.get_piece_bitboard(Piece.PHAROAH,
    colour)

        if pharoah_bitboard:
            pharoah_available_moves = pop_count(board.get_valid_squares(
    pharoah_bitboard, colour))
            return (8 - pharoah_available_moves) * Score.PHAROAH_SAFETY
        else:
            return 0
```

```
from data.states.game.cpu.evaluator import Evaluator
from data.constants import Colour
from data.utils.bitboard_helpers import print_bitboard, pop_count

class SimpleEvaluator:
    def __init__(self):
        self._evaluator = Evaluator(verbose=False)
        self._cache = {}

    def evaluate(self, board):
        if (hashed := board.to_hash()) in self._cache:
            return self._cache[hashed]

        score = self._evaluator.evaluate_material(board, board.get_active_colour()
    )
        self._cache[hashed] = score

        return score

class MoveOrderer:
    def __init__(self):
        self._evaluator = SimpleEvaluator()

```

```
    # def get_eval(self, board, move):
    #     laser_result = board.apply_move(move)
    #     score = self._evaluator.evaluate(board)
    #     board.undo_move(move, laser_result)
    #     return score

    # def score_moves(self, board, moves):
    #     for i in range(len(moves)):
    #         score = self.get_eval(board, moves[i])
    #         moves[i] = (moves[i], score)

    #     return moves

    def best_move_to_front(self, moves, start_idx, hint):
        for i in range(start_idx + 1, len(moves)):
            if moves[i].src in hint:
                moves[i], moves[start_idx] = moves[start_idx], moves[i]
                return

    def get_moves(self, board, hint=None):
        colour = board.get_active_colour()
        moves = list(board.generate_all_moves(colour))

        for i in range(len(moves)):
            if hint:
                self.best_move_to_front(moves, i, hint)

            yield moves[i]
```

```
from data.constants import Score, Colour
from data.states.game.cpu.transposition_table import TranspositionTable
from data.states.game.cpu.base import BaseCPU
from pprint import pprint

class MinimaxCPU(BaseCPU):
    def __init__(self, max_depth, callback, verbose):
        super().__init__(callback, verbose)
        self._max_depth = max_depth

    def find_move(self, board, stop_event):
        # No bit_length bug as None type returned, so Move __str__ called on
    NoneType I think (just deal with None being returned)
        try:
            best_move = self.search(board, self._max_depth, -Score.INFINITE, Score
    .INFINITE, stop_event)

            if self._verbose:
                print('\nCPU Search Results:')
                pprint(self._stats)
                print('Best move:', best_move, '\n')

                self._callback(self._best_move)
        except Exception as error:
            print('(MinimaxBase.find_move) Error has occured:')
            raise error

    def search(self, board, depth, alpha, beta, stop_event):
        if stop_event.is_set():
            raise Exception('Thread killed - stopping minimax function (CPU.
    minimax)')

        # cached_move, cached_score = self._transposition_table.get_entry(hash_key
```

```
=board.bitboards.get_hash(), depth=depth, alpha=alpha, beta=beta)
31          # if cached_move or cached_score:
32          #     if depth == self._max_depth:
33          #         self._best_move = cached_move
34          #     return cached_score
35
36
37          if depth == 0:
38              return self.evaluate(board)
39
40          is_maximiser = board.get_active_colour() == Colour.BLUE
41
42          if is_maximiser:
43              score = -Score.INFINITE
44
45              for move in board.generate_all_moves(board.get_active_colour()):
46                  before, before_score = board.bitboards.get_rotation_string(), self
    .evaluate(board)
47
48                  laser_result = board.apply_move(move)
49                  new_score = self.minimax(board, depth - 1, alpha, beta, False,
    stop_event)
50
51                  if new_score >= score:
52                      score = new_score
53
54                      if depth == self._max_depth:
55                          self._best_move = move
56
57                  board.undo_move(move, laser_result)
58
59                  alpha = max(alpha, score)
60                  if depth == self._max_depth: # https://stackoverflow.com/questions
    /31429974/alphabeta-pruning-alpha-equals-or-greater-than-beta-why-equals
61                      if beta < alpha:
62                          break
63                  else:
64                      if beta <= alpha:
65                          break
66
67                  after, after_score = board.bitboards.get_rotation_string(), self.
    evaluate(board)
68                  if (before != after or before_score != after_score):
69                      print('shit\n\n')
70
71              return score
72
73          else:
74              score = Score.INFINITE
75
76              for move in board.generate_all_moves(board.get_active_colour()):
77                  bef, before_score = board.bitboards.get_rotation_string(), self.
    evaluate(board)
78
79                  laser_result = board.apply_move(move)
80                  new_score = self.minimax(board, depth - 1, alpha, beta, False,
    stop_event)
81
82                  if new_score <= score:
83                      score = new_score
84                      if depth == self._max_depth:
85                          self._best_move = move
```

```
86
87                  board.undo_move(move, laser_result)
88
89                  beta = min(beta, score)
90                  if depth == self._max_depth:
91                      if beta < alpha:
92                          break
93                  else:
94                      if beta <= alpha:
95                          break
96
97                  after, after_score = board.bitboards.get_rotation_string(), self.
    evaluate(board)
98                  if (bef != after or before_score != after_score):
99                      print('shit\n\n')
100                     raise ValueError
101
102             return score
```

```
1  from data.constants import TranspositionFlag
2
3  class TranspositionEntry:
4      def __init__(self, score, move, flag, hash_key, depth):
5          self.score = score
6          self.move = move
7          self.flag = flag
8          self.hash_key = hash_key
9          self.depth = depth
10
11 class TranspositionTable:
12     def __init__(self, max_entries=100000):
13         self._max_entries = max_entries
14         self._table = dict()
15
16     def calculate_entry_index(self, hash_key):
17         """
18         Gets the dictionary key for a given Zobrist hash.
19
20         Args:
21             hash_key (int): A Zobrist hash.
22
23         Returns:
24             int: Key for the given hash.
25         """
26         # return hash_key % self._max_entries
27         return hash_key
28
29     def insert_entry(self, score, move, hash_key, depth, alpha, beta):
30         """
31         Inserts an entry into the transposition table.
32
33         Args:
34             score (int): The evaluation score.
35             move (Move): The best move found.
36             hash_key (int): The Zobrist hash key.
37             depth (int): The depth of the search.
38             alpha (int): The upper bound value.
39             beta (int): The lower bound value.
40
41         Raises:
42             Exception: Invalid depth or score.
43         """
```

```
        if depth == 0 or alpha < score < beta:
            flag = TranspositionFlag.EXACT
            score = score
        elif score <= alpha:
            flag = TranspositionFlag.UPPER
            score = alpha
        elif score >= beta:
            flag = TranspositionFlag.LOWER
            score = beta
        else:
            raise Exception('(TranspositionTable.insert_entry)')

        self._table[self.calculate_entry_index(hash_key)] = TranspositionEntry(score, move, flag, hash_key, depth)

        if len(self._table) > self._max_entries:
            # Removes the longest-existing entry to free up space for more up-to-date entries
            # Expression to remove leftmost item taken from https://docs.python.org/3/library/collections.html#ordereddict-objects
            (k := next(iter(self._table)), self._table.pop(k))

    def get_entry(self, hash_key, depth, alpha, beta):
        """
        Gets an entry from the transposition table.

        Args:
            hash_key (int): The Zobrist hash key.
            depth (int): The depth of the search.
            alpha (int): The alpha value for pruning.
            beta (int): The beta value for pruning.

        Returns:
            tuple[int, Move] | tuple[None, None]: The evaluation score and the best move found, if entry exists.
        """
        index = self.calculate_entry_index(hash_key)

        if index not in self._table:
            return None, None

        entry = self._table[index]

        if entry.hash_key == hash_key and entry.depth >= depth:
            if entry.flag == TranspositionFlag.EXACT:
                return entry.score, entry.move

            if entry.flag == TranspositionFlag.LOWER and entry.score >= beta:
                return entry.score, entry.move

            if entry.flag == TranspositionFlag.UPPER and entry.score <= alpha:
                return entry.score, entry.move

        return None, None
```

```
from random import randint
from data.utils.bitboard_helpers import bitboard_to_index
from data.constants import Piece, Colour, Rotation

# Initialise random values for each piece type on every square
# (5 x 2 colours) pieces + 4 rotations, for 80 squares
zobrist_table = [[randint(0, 2 ** 64) for i in range(14)] for j in range(80)]
```

```
# Hash for when the red player's move
red_move_hash = randint(0, 2 ** 64)

# Maps piece to the correct random value
piece_lookup = {
    Colour.BLUE: {
        piece: i for i, piece in enumerate(Piece)
    },
    Colour.RED: {
        piece: i + 5 for i, piece in enumerate(Piece)
    },
}

# Maps rotation to the correct random value
rotation_lookup = {
    rotation: i + 10 for i, rotation in enumerate(Rotation)
}

class ZobristHasher:
    def __init__(self):
        self.hash = 0

    def get_piece_hash(self, index, piece, colour):
        """
        Gets the random value for the piece type on the given square.

        Args:
            index (int): The index of the square.
            piece (Piece): The piece on the square.
            colour (Colour): The colour of the piece.

        Returns:
            int: A 64-bit value.
        """
        piece_index = piece_lookup[colour][piece]
        return zobrist_table[index][piece_index]

    def get_rotation_hash(self, index, rotation):
        """
        Gets the random value for theon the given square.

        Args:
            index (int): The index of the square.
            rotation (Rotation): The rotation on the square.
            colour (Colour): The colour of the piece.

        Returns:
            int: A 64-bit value.
        """
        rotation_index = rotation_lookup[rotation]
        return zobrist_table[index][rotation_index]

    def apply_piece_hash(self, bitboard, piece, colour):
        """
        Updates the Zobrist hash with a new piece.

        Args:
            bitboard (int): The bitboard representation of the square.
            piece (Piece): The piece on the square.
            colour (Colour): The colour of the piece.
        """
        index = bitboard_to_index(bitboard)
```

```
        piece_hash = self.get_piece_hash(index, piece, colour)
        self.hash ^= piece_hash

    def apply_rotation_hash(self, bitboard, rotation):
        """Updates the Zobrist hash with a new rotation.

        Args:
            bitboard (int): The bitboard representation of the square.
            rotation (Rotation): The rotation on the square.
        """
        index = bitboard_to_index(bitboard)
        rotation_hash = self.get_rotation_hash(index, rotation)
        self.hash ^= rotation_hash

    def apply_red_move_hash(self):
        """
        Applies the Zobrist hash for the red player's move.
        """
        self.hash ^= red_move_hash


from data.states.game.cpu.move_orderer import MoveOrderer
from data.states.game.cpu.base import BaseCPU
from data.constants import Score, Colour
from random import choice
from data.utils.bitboard_helpers import print_bitboard
orderer = MoveOrderer()

class ABMinimaxCPU(BaseCPU):
    def __init__(self, max_depth, callback, verbose=True):
        super().__init__(callback, verbose)
        self._max_depth = max_depth

    def initialise_stats(self):
        """
        Initialises the number of prunes to the statistics dictionary to be logged
    .
        """
        super().initialise_stats()
        self._stats['beta_prunes'] = 0
        self._stats['alpha_prunes'] = 0

    def find_move(self, board, stop_event):
        """
        Finds the best move for the current board state.

        Args:
            board (Board): The current board state.
            stop_event (threading.Event): Event used to kill search from an
    external class.
        """
        self.initialise_stats()
        best_score, best_move = self.search(board, self._max_depth, -Score.
    INFINITE, Score.INFINITE, stop_event)

        if self._verbose:
            self.print_stats(best_score, best_move)

        self._callback(best_move)

    def search(self, board, depth, alpha, beta, stop_event, hint=None):
        """
```

```
40          Recursively DFS through minimax tree while pruning branches using the
    alpha and beta bounds.
41
42          Args:
43              board (Board): The current board state.
44              depth (int): The current search depth.
45              alpha (int): The upper bound value.
46              beta (int): The lower bound value.
47              stop_event (threading.Event): Event used to kill search from an
    external class.
48
49          Returns:
50              tuple[int, Move]: The best score and the best move found.
51          """
52          if (base_case := super().search(board, depth, stop_event)):
53              return base_case
54
55          best_move = None
56
57          # Blue is the maximising player
58          if board.get_active_colour() == Colour.BLUE:
59              max_score = -Score.INFINITE
60
61              for move in orderer.get_moves(board, hint):
62                  laser_result = board.apply_move(move)
63                  new_score = self.search(board, depth - 1, alpha, beta, stop_event,
     laser_result.pieces_on_trajectory)[0]
64
65                  if new_score > max_score:
66                      max_score = new_score
67                      best_move = move
68
69                  board.undo_move(move, laser_result)
70
71                  alpha = max(alpha, max_score)
72
73                  if beta <= alpha:
74                      self._stats['alpha_prunes'] += 1
75                      break
76
77              return max_score, best_move
78
79          else:
80              min_score = Score.INFINITE
81
82              for move in orderer.get_moves(board, hint):
83                  laser_result = board.apply_move(move)
84                  new_score = self.search(board, depth - 1, alpha, beta, stop_event,
     laser_result.pieces_on_trajectory)[0]
85
86                  if new_score < min_score:
87                      min_score = new_score
88                      best_move = move
89
90                  board.undo_move(move, laser_result)
91
92                  beta = min(beta, min_score)
93                  if beta <= alpha:
94                      self._stats['beta_prunes'] += 1
95                      break
96
97              return min_score, best_move
```

```
98
99  class ABNegamaxCPU(BaseCPU):
100     def __init__(self, max_depth, callback, verbose=True):
101         super().__init__(callback, verbose)
102         self._max_depth = max_depth
103
104     def initialise_stats(self):
105         """Initialises the statistics for the search."""
106         super().initialise_stats()
107         self._stats['beta_prunes'] = 0
108
109     def find_move(self, board, stop_event):
110         """Finds the best move for the current board state.
111
112         Args:
113             board (Board): The current board state.
114             stop_event (threading.Event): The event to signal stopping the search.
115         """
116         self.initialise_stats()
117         best_score, best_move = self.search(board, self._max_depth, -Score.
    INFINITE, Score.INFINITE, stop_event)
118
119         if self._verbose:
120             self.print_stats(best_score, best_move)
121
122         self._callback(best_move)
123
124     def search(self, board, depth, alpha, beta, stop_event):
125         """Searches for the best move using the Alpha-Beta Negamax algorithm.
126
127         Args:
128             board (Board): The current board state.
129             depth (int): The current depth in the game tree.
130             alpha (int): The alpha value for pruning.
131             beta (int): The beta value for pruning.
132             stop_event (threading.Event): The event to signal stopping the search.
133
134         Returns:
135             tuple: The best score and the best move found.
136         """
137         if (base_case := super().search(board, depth, stop_event, absolute=True)):
138             return base_case
139
140         best_move = None
141         best_score = alpha
142
143         for move in board.generate_all_moves(board.get_active_colour()):
144             laser_result = board.apply_move(move)
145
146             new_score = self.search(board, depth - 1, -beta, -best_score,
    stop_event)[0]
147             new_score = -new_score
148
149             if new_score > best_score:
150                 best_score = new_score
151                 best_move = move
152             elif new_score == best_score:
153                 best_move = choice([best_move, move])
154
155             board.undo_move(move, laser_result)
156
157             if best_score >= beta:
```

```
                self._stats['beta_prunes'] += 1
                break

        return best_score, best_move
```

```
from data.states.game.cpu.engines.transposition_table import
    TranspositionTableMixin
from data.states.game.cpu.engines.alpha_beta import ABMinimaxCPU, ABNegamaxCPU
from data.constants import Score

class IterativeDeepeningMixin:
    def find_move(self, board, stop_event):
        best_move = None

        for depth in range(1, self._max_depth + 1):
            self.initialise_stats()
            self._stats['ID_depth'] = depth

            best_score, best_move = self.search(board, depth, -Score.INFINITE,
    Score.INFINITE, stop_event)

            if self._verbose:
                self.print_stats(best_score, best_move)

        self._callback(best_move)

class IDMinimaxCPU(TranspositionTableMixin, IterativeDeepeningMixin, ABMinimaxCPU)
    :
    def initialise_stats(self):
        super().initialise_stats()
        self._stats['cache_hits'] = 0

    def print_stats(self, score, move):
        self._stats['cache_hits_percentage'] = round(self._stats['cache_hits'] /
    self._stats['nodes'], 3)
        self._stats['cache_entries'] = len(self._table._table)
        super().print_stats(score, move)

class IDNegamaxCPU(TranspositionTableMixin, IterativeDeepeningMixin, ABNegamaxCPU)
    :
    def initialise_stats(self):
        super().initialise_stats()
        self._stats['cache_hits'] = 0

    def print_stats(self, score, move):
        self._stats['cache_hits_percentage'] = self._stats['cache_hits'] / self.
    _stats['nodes']
        self._stats['cache_entries'] = len(self._table._table)
        super().print_stats(score, move)
```

```
from data.states.game.cpu.base import BaseCPU
from data.constants import Score, Colour
from random import choice

class MinimaxCPU(BaseCPU):
    def __init__(self, max_depth, callback, verbose=False):
        super().__init__(callback, verbose)
        self._max_depth = max_depth

    def find_move(self, board, stop_event):
        """
        Finds the best move for the current board state.
```

```
13
14          Args:
15              board (Board): The current board state.
16              stop_event (threading.Event): Event used to kill search from an
    external class.
17          """
18          self.initialise_stats()
19          best_score, best_move = self.search(board, self._max_depth, stop_event)
20
21          if self._verbose:
22              self.print_stats(best_score, best_move)
23
24          self._callback(best_move)
25
26      def search(self, board, depth, stop_event):
27          """
28          Recursively DFS through minimax tree with evaluation score.
29
30          Args:
31              board (Board): The current board state.
32              depth (int): The current search depth.
33              stop_event (threading.Event): Event used to kill search from an
    external class.
34          Returns:
35              tuple[int, Move]: The best score and the best move found.
36          """
37          if (base_case := super().search(board, depth, stop_event)):
38              return base_case
39
40          best_move = None
41
42          # Blue is the maximising player
43          if board.get_active_colour() == Colour.BLUE:
44              max_score = -Score.INFINITE
45
46              for move in board.generate_all_moves(Colour.BLUE):
47                  laser_result = board.apply_move(move)
48
49
50                  new_score = self.search(board, depth - 1, stop_event)[0]
51
52                  # if depth < self._max_depth:
53                  #     print('DEPTH', depth, new_score, move)
54
55                  if new_score > max_score:
56                      max_score = new_score
57                      best_move = move
58
59                      if new_score == (Score.CHECKMATE + self._max_depth):
60                          board.undo_move(move, laser_result)
61                          return max_score, best_move
62
63                  elif new_score == max_score:
64                      # If evaluated scores are equal, pick a random move
65                      best_move = choice([best_move, move])
66
67                  board.undo_move(move, laser_result)
68
69              return max_score, best_move
70
71          else:
72              min_score = Score.INFINITE
```

```
73
74              for move in board.generate_all_moves(Colour.RED):
75                  laser_result = board.apply_move(move)
76                  # print('DEPTH', depth, move)
77                  new_score = self.search(board, depth - 1, stop_event)[0]
78
79                  if new_score < min_score:
80                      # print('setting new', new_score, move)
81                      min_score = new_score
82                      best_move = move
83
84                      if new_score == (-Score.CHECKMATE - self._max_depth):
85                          board.undo_move(move, laser_result)
86                          return min_score, best_move
87
88                  elif new_score == min_score:
89                      best_move = choice([best_move, move])
90
91                  board.undo_move(move, laser_result)
92
93              return min_score, best_move
```

```
1  from data.constants import Score, Colour, Miscellaneous, MoveType
2  from data.states.game.cpu.base import BaseCPU
3  from data.utils.bitboard_helpers import print_bitboard, is_occupied
4  from random import choice, randint
5  from copy import deepcopy
6
7  class NegamaxCPU(BaseCPU):
8      def __init__(self, max_depth, callback, verbose=False):
9          super().__init__(callback, verbose)
10         self._max_depth = max_depth
11
12     def find_move(self, board, stop_event):
13         self.initialise_stats()
14         best_score, best_move = self.search(board, self._max_depth, stop_event)
15
16         if self._verbose:
17             self.print_stats(best_score, best_move)
18
19         self._callback(best_move)
20
21     def search(self, board, depth, stop_event, moves=None):
22         if (base_case := super().search(board, depth, stop_event, absolute=True)):
23             return base_case
24
25         best_move = None
26         best_score = -Score.INFINITE
27
28         for move in board.generate_all_moves(board.get_active_colour()):
29             laser_result = board.apply_move(move)
30
31             new_score = self.search(board, depth - 1, stop_event)[0]
32             new_score = -new_score
33
34             if new_score > best_score:
35                 best_score = new_score
36                 best_move = move
37             elif new_score == best_score:
38                 best_move = choice([best_move, move])
39
40             board.undo_move(move, laser_result)
```

```

        return best_score, best_move
```

```
from data.states.game.cpu.base import BaseCPU
from data.constants import Colour, Score

class SimpleCPU(BaseCPU):
    def __init__(self, callback, verbose=True):
        super().__init__(callback, verbose)

    def find_move(self, board, stop_event=None):
        self.initialise_stats()
        best_score, best_move = self.search(board, stop_event)

        if self._verbose:
            self.print_stats(best_score, best_move)

        self._callback(best_move)

    def search(self, board, stop_event):
        if stop_event and stop_event.is_set():
            raise Exception('Thread killed - stopping simple function (SimpleCPU.search)')

        active_colour = board.bitboards.active_colour
        best_score = -Score.INFINITE if active_colour == Colour.BLUE else Score.INFINITE
        best_move = None

        for move in board.generate_all_moves(active_colour):
            laser_result = board.apply_move(move)

            self._stats['nodes'] += 1

            if winner := board.check_win() is not None:
                self.process_win(winner)
            else:
                self._stats['leaf_nodes'] += 1

            score = self._evaluator.evaluate(board)

            if (active_colour == Colour.BLUE and score > best_score) or (active_colour == Colour.RED and score < best_score):
                best_move = move
                best_score = score

            board.undo_move(move, laser_result)

        return best_score, best_move
```

```
from data.states.game.cpu.engines.alpha_beta import ABMinimaxCPU, ABNegamaxCPU
from data.states.game.cpu.transposition_table import TranspositionTable

class TranspositionTableMixin:
    def __init__(self, *args, **kwargs):
        super().__init__(*args, **kwargs)
        self._table = TranspositionTable()

    def find_move(self, *args, **kwargs):
        self._table = TranspositionTable()
        super().find_move(*args, **kwargs)

```

```
13      def search(self, board, depth, alpha, beta, stop_event, hint=None):
14          """
15          Searches transposition table for a cached move before running a full
    search if necessary.
16          Caches the searched result.
17
18          Args:
19              board (Board): The current board state.
20              depth (int): The current search depth.
21              alpha (int): The upper bound value.
22              beta (int): The lower bound value.
23              stop_event (threading.Event): Event used to kill search from an
    external class.
24
25          Returns:
26              tuple[int, Move]: The best score and the best move found.
27          """
28          hash = board.to_hash()
29          score, move = self._table.get_entry(hash, depth, alpha, beta)
30
31          if score is not None:
32              self._stats['cache_hits'] += 1
33              self._stats['nodes'] += 1
34
35              return score, move
36          else:
37              # If board hash entry not found in cache, run a full search
38              score, move = super().search(board, depth, alpha, beta, stop_event,
    hint)
39              self._table.insert_entry(score, move, hash, depth, alpha, beta)
40
41              return score, move
42
43  class TTMinimaxCPU(TranspositionTableMixin, ABMinimaxCPU):
44      def initialise_stats(self):
45          """
46          Initialises cache statistics to be logged.
47          """
48          super().initialise_stats()
49          self._stats['cache_hits'] = 0
50
51      def print_stats(self, score, move):
52          """
53          Logs the statistics for the search.
54
55          Args:
56              score (int): The best score found.
57              move (Move): The best move found.
58          """
59          # Calculate number of cached entries retrieved as a percentage of all
    nodes
60          self._stats['cache_hits_percentage'] = round(self._stats['cache_hits'] /
    self._stats['nodes'], 3)
61          self._stats['cache_entries'] = len(self._table._table)
62          super().print_stats(score, move)
63
64  class TTNegamaxCPU(TranspositionTableMixin, ABNegamaxCPU):
65      """Negamax CPU engine with transposition table support."""
66
67      def initialise_stats(self):
68          """Initialises the statistics for the search."""
69          super().initialise_stats()
```

```
        self._stats['cache_hits'] = 0

    def print_stats(self, score, move):
        """Prints the statistics for the search.

        Args:
            score (int): The best score found.
            move (Move): The best move found.
        """
        self._stats['cache_hits_percentage'] = round(self._stats['cache_hits'] / self._stats['nodes'], 3)
        self._stats['cache_entries'] = len(self._table._table)
        super().print_stats(score, move)
```

```
from data.states.game.cpu.engines.simple import SimpleCPU
from data.states.game.cpu.engines.negamax import NegamaxCPU
from data.states.game.cpu.engines.minimax import MinimaxCPU
from data.states.game.cpu.engines.alpha_beta import ABMinimaxCPU, ABNegamaxCPU
from data.states.game.cpu.engines.iterative_deepening import IDMinimaxCPU, IDNegamaxCPU
from data.states.game.cpu.engines.transposition_table import TTMinimaxCPU, TTNegamaxCPU

import pygame
from data.constants import GameEventType, MoveType, StatusText, Miscellaneous
from data.utils import bitboard_helpers as bb_helpers
from data.states.game.components.move import Move
from data.managers.logs import initialise_logger

logger = initialise_logger(__name__)

class GameController:
    def __init__(self, model, view, win_view, pause_view, to_menu, to_review, to_new_game):
        self._model = model
        self._view = view
        self._win_view = win_view
        self._pause_view = pause_view

        self._to_menu = to_menu
        self._to_review = to_review
        self._to_new_game = to_new_game

        self._view.initialise_timers()
        self._win_view.set_win_type('CAPTURE')

    def cleanup(self, next):
        """
        Handles game quit, either leaving to main menu or restarting a new game.

        Args:
            next (str): New state to switch to.
        """
        self._model.kill_thread()

        if next == 'menu':
            self._to_menu()
        elif next == 'game':
            self._to_new_game()
        elif next == 'review':
            self._to_review()

```

```
39      def make_move(self, move):
40          """
41          Handles player move.
42
43          Args:
44              move (Move): Move to make.
45          """
46          self._model.make_move(move)
47          self._view.set_overlay_coords([], None)
48
49          if self._model.states['CPU_ENABLED']:
50              self._model.make_cpu_move()
51
52      def handle_pause_event(self, event):
53          """
54          Processes events when game is paused.
55
56          Args:
57              event (GameEventType): Event to process.
58
59          Raises:
60              Exception: If event type is unrecognised.
61          """
62          game_event = self._pause_view.convert_mouse_pos(event)
63
64          if game_event is None:
65              return
66
67          match game_event.type:
68              case GameEventType.PAUSE_CLICK:
69                  self._model.toggle_paused()
70
71              case GameEventType.MENU_CLICK:
72                  self.cleanup('menu')
73
74              case _:
75                  raise Exception('Unhandled event type (GameController.handle_event
    )')
76
77      def handle_winner_event(self, event):
78          """
79          Processes events when game is over.
80
81          Args:
82              event (GameEventType): Event to process.
83
84          Raises:
85              Exception: If event type is unrecognised.
86          """
87          game_event = self._win_view.convert_mouse_pos(event)
88
89          if game_event is None:
90              return
91
92          match game_event.type:
93              case GameEventType.MENU_CLICK:
94                  self.cleanup('menu')
95                  return
96
97              case GameEventType.GAME_CLICK:
98                  self.cleanup('game')
99                  return
```

```
100
101             case GameEventType.REVIEW_CLICK:
102                 self.cleanup('review')
103
104             case _:
105                 raise Exception('Unhandled event type (GameController.handle_event
    )')
106
107     def handle_game_widget_event(self, event):
108         """
109         Processes events for game GUI widgets.
110
111         Args:
112             event (GameEventType): Event to process.
113
114         Raises:
115             Exception: If event type is unrecognised.
116
117         Returns:
118             CustomEvent | None: A widget event.
119         """
120         widget_event = self._view.process_widget_event(event)
121
122         if widget_event is None:
123             return None
124
125         match widget_event.type:
126             case GameEventType.ROTATE_PIECE:
127                 src_coords = self._view.get_selected_coords()
128
129                 if src_coords is None:
130                     logger.info('None square selected')
131                     return
132
133                 move = Move.instance_from_coords(MoveType.ROTATE, src_coords,
    src_coords, rotation_direction=widget_event.rotation_direction)
134                 self.make_move(move)
135
136             case GameEventType.RESIGN_CLICK:
137                 self._model.set_winner(self._model.states['ACTIVE_COLOUR'].
    get_flipped_colour())
138                 self._view.handle_game_end(play_sfx=False)
139                 self._win_view.set_win_type('RESIGN')
140
141             case GameEventType.DRAW_CLICK:
142                 self._model.set_winner(Miscellaneous.DRAW)
143                 self._view.handle_game_end(play_sfx=False)
144                 self._win_view.set_win_type('DRAW')
145
146             case GameEventType.TIMER_END:
147                 if self._model.states['TIME_ENABLED']:
148                     self._model.set_winner(widget_event.active_colour.
    get_flipped_colour())
149                     self._win_view.set_win_type('TIME')
150                     self._view.handle_game_end(play_sfx=False)
151
152             case GameEventType.MENU_CLICK:
153                 self.cleanup('menu')
154
155             case GameEventType.HELP_CLICK:
156                 self._view.add_help_screen()
157
```

```
158             case GameEventType.TUTORIAL_CLICK:
159                 self._view.add_tutorial_screen()
160 
161             case _:
162                 raise Exception('Unhandled event type (GameController.handle_event
    )')
163 
164         return widget_event.type
165 
166     def check_cpu(self):
167         """
168         Checks if CPU calculations are finished every frame.
169         """
170         if self._model.states['CPU_ENABLED'] and self._model.states['AWAITING_CPU'
    ] is False:
171             self._model.check_cpu()
172 
173     def handle_game_event(self, event):
174         """
175         Processes Pygame events for main game.
176 
177         Args:
178             event (pygame.Event): If event type is unrecognised.
179 
180         Raises:
181             Exception: If event type is unrecognised.
182         """
183         # Pass event for widgets to process
184         widget_event = self.handle_game_widget_event(event)
185 
186         if event.type in [pygame.MOUSEBUTTONDOWN, pygame.MOUSEBUTTONUP, pygame.
    KEYDOWN]:
187             if event.type != pygame.KEYDOWN:
188                 game_event = self._view.convert_mouse_pos(event)
189             else:
190                 game_event = None
191 
192             if game_event is None:
193                 if widget_event is None:
194                     if event.type in [pygame.MOUSEBUTTONUP, pygame.KEYDOWN]:
195                         # If user releases mouse click not on a widget
196                         self._view.remove_help_screen()
197                         self._view.remove_tutorial_screen()
198                     if event.type == pygame.MOUSEBUTTONUP:
199                         # If user releases mouse click on neither a widget or
    board
200                         self._view.set_overlay_coords(None, None)
201 
202                 return
203 
204             match game_event.type:
205                 case GameEventType.BOARD_CLICK:
206                     if self._model.states['AWAITING_CPU']:
207                         return
208 
209                     clicked_coords = game_event.coords
210                     clicked_bitboard = bb_helpers.coords_to_bitboard(
    clicked_coords)
211                     selected_coords = self._view.get_selected_coords()
212 
213                     if selected_coords:
214                         if clicked_coords == selected_coords:
```

```
215                             # If clicking on an already selected square, start
    dragging piece on that square
216                             self._view.set_dragged_piece(*self._model.
    get_piece_info(clicked_bitboard))
217                             return
218
219                         selected_bitboard = bb_helpers.coords_to_bitboard(
    selected_coords)
220                         available_bitboard = self._model.get_available_moves(
    selected_bitboard)
221
222                         if bb_helpers.is_occupied(clicked_bitboard,
    available_bitboard):
223                             # If the newly clicked square is not the same as the
    old one, and is an empty surrounding square, make a move
224                             move = Move.instance_from_coords(MoveType.MOVE,
    selected_coords, clicked_coords)
225                             self.make_move(move)
226                         else:
227                             # If the newly clicked square is not the same as the
    old one, but is an invalid square, unselect the currently selected square
228                             self._view.set_overlay_coords(None, None)
229
230                     # Select hovered square if it is same as active colour
231                     elif self._model.is_selectable(clicked_bitboard):
232                         available_bitboard = self._model.get_available_moves(
    clicked_bitboard)
233                         self._view.set_overlay_coords(bb_helpers.
    bitboard_to_coords_list(available_bitboard), clicked_coords)
234                         self._view.set_dragged_piece(*self._model.get_piece_info(
    clicked_bitboard))
235
236                 case GameEventType.PIECE_DROP:
237                     hovered_coords = game_event.coords
238
239                     # if piece is dropped onto the board
240                     if hovered_coords:
241                         hovered_bitboard = bb_helpers.coords_to_bitboard(
    hovered_coords)
242                         selected_coords = self._view.get_selected_coords()
243                         selected_bitboard = bb_helpers.coords_to_bitboard(
    selected_coords)
244                         available_bitboard = self._model.get_available_moves(
    selected_bitboard)
245
246                         if bb_helpers.is_occupied(hovered_bitboard,
    available_bitboard):
247                             # Make a move if mouse is hovered over an empty
    surrounding square
248                             move = Move.instance_from_coords(MoveType.MOVE,
    selected_coords, hovered_coords)
249                             self.make_move(move)
250
251                     if game_event.remove_overlay:
252                         self._view.set_overlay_coords(None, None)
253
254                     self._view.remove_dragged_piece()
255
256                 case _:
257                     raise Exception('Unhandled event type (GameController.
    handle_event)', game_event.type)
258
```

```
259     def handle_event(self, event):
260         """
261         Passe a Pygame event to the correct handling function according to the
    game state.
262 
263         Args:
264             event (pygame.Event): Event to process.
265         """
266         if event.type in [pygame.MOUSEBUTTONDOWN, pygame.MOUSEBUTTONUP, pygame.
    MOUSEMOTION, pygame.KEYDOWN]:
267             if self._model.states['PAUSED']:
268                 self.handle_pause_event(event)
269             elif self._model.states['WINNER'] is not None:
270                 self.handle_winner_event(event)
271             else:
272                 self.handle_game_event(event)
273 
274         if event.type == pygame.KEYDOWN:
275             if event.key == pygame.K_ESCAPE:
276                 self._model.toggle_paused()
277             elif event.key == pygame.K_l:
278                 logger.info('\nSTOPPING CPU')
279                 self._model._cpu_thread.stop_cpu() #temp
```

```
1  from data.states.game.components.fen_parser import encode_fen_string
2  from data.constants import Colour, GameEventType, EMPTY_BB
3  from data.states.game.widget_dict import GAME_WIDGETS
4  from data.states.game.cpu.cpu_thread import CPUThread
5  from data.states.game.cpu.engines import ABMinimaxCPU
6  from data.components.custom_event import CustomEvent
7  from data.utils.bitboard_helpers import is_occupied
8  from data.states.game.components.board import Board
9  from data.utils import input_helpers as ip_helpers
10 from data.states.game.components.move import Move
11 from data.managers.logs import initialise_logger
12 
13 logger = initialise_logger(__name__)
14 
15 class GameModel:
16     def __init__(self, game_config):
17         self._listeners = {
18             'game': [],
19             'win': [],
20             'pause': [],
21         }
22         self._board = Board(fen_string=game_config['FEN_STRING'])
23 
24         self.states = {
25             'CPU_ENABLED': game_config['CPU_ENABLED'],
26             'CPU_DEPTH': game_config['CPU_DEPTH'],
27             'AWAITING_CPU': False,
28             'WINNER': None,
29             'PAUSED': False,
30             'ACTIVE_COLOUR': game_config['COLOUR'],
31             'TIME_ENABLED': game_config['TIME_ENABLED'],
32             'TIME': game_config['TIME'],
33             'START_FEN_STRING': game_config['FEN_STRING'],
34             'MOVES': [],
35             'ZOBRIST_KEYS': []
36         }
37 
38         self._cpu = ABMinimaxCPU(self.states['CPU_DEPTH'], self.cpu_callback,
```

```
        verbose=False)
39          self._cpu_thread = CPUThread(self._cpu)
40          self._cpu_thread.start()
41          self._cpu_move = None
42
43          logger.info(f'Initialising CPU depth of {self.states['CPU_DEPTH']}')
44
45      def register_listener(self, listener, parent_class):
46          """
47          Registers listener method of another MVC class.
48
49          Args:
50              listener (callable): Listener callback function.
51              parent_class (str): Class name.
52          """
53          self._listeners[parent_class].append(listener)
54
55      def alert_listeners(self, event):
56          """
57          Alerts all registered classes of an event by calling their listener
        function.
58
59          Args:
60              event (GameEventType): Event to pass as argument.
61
62          Raises:
63              Exception: If an unrecgonised event tries to be passed onto listeners.
64          """
65          for parent_class, listeners in self._listeners.items():
66              match event.type:
67                  case GameEventType.UPDATE_PIECES:
68                      if parent_class in 'game':
69                          for listener in listeners: listener(event)
70
71                  case GameEventType.SET_LASER:
72                      if parent_class == 'game':
73                          for listener in listeners: listener(event)
74
75                  case GameEventType.PAUSE_CLICK:
76                      if parent_class in ['pause', 'game']:
77                          for listener in listeners:
78                              listener(event)
79
80                  case _:
81                      raise Exception('Unhandled event type (GameModel.
        alert_listeners)')
82
83      def set_winner(self, colour=None):
84          """
85          Sets winner.
86
87          Args:
88              colour (Colour, optional): Describes winnner colour, or draw. Defaults
         to None.
89          """
90          self.states['WINNER'] = colour
91
92      def toggle_paused(self):
93          """
94          Toggles pause screen, and alerts pause view.
95          """
96          self.states['PAUSED'] = not self.states['PAUSED']
```

```
97          game_event = CustomEvent.create_event(GameEventType.PAUSE_CLICK)
98          self.alert_listeners(game_event)
99
100     def get_terminal_move(self):
101         """
102         Debugging method for inputting a move from the terminal.
103
104         Returns:
105             Move: Parsed move.
106         """
107         while True:
108             try:
109                 move_type = ip_helpers.parse_move_type(input('Input move type (m/r
    ): '))
110                 src_square = ip_helpers.parse_notation(input("From: "))
111                 dest_square = ip_helpers.parse_notation(input("To: "))
112                 rotation = ip_helpers.parse_rotation(input("Enter rotation (a/b/c/
    d): "))
113                 return Move.instance_from_notation(move_type, src_square,
    dest_square, rotation)
114             except ValueError as error:
115                 logger.warning('Input error (Board.get_move): ' + str(error))
116
117     def make_move(self, move):
118         """
119         Takes a Move object and applies it to the board.
120
121         Args:
122             move (Move): Move to apply.
123         """
124         colour = self._board.bitboards.get_colour_on(move.src)
125         piece = self._board.bitboards.get_piece_on(move.src, colour)
126         # Apply move and get results of laser trajectory
127         laser_result = self._board.apply_move(move, add_hash=True)
128
129         self.alert_listeners(CustomEvent.create_event(GameEventType.SET_LASER,
    laser_result=laser_result))
130
131         # Sets new active colour and checks for a win
132         self.states['ACTIVE_COLOUR'] = self._board.get_active_colour()
133         self.set_winner(self._board.check_win())
134
135         move_notation = move.to_notation(colour, piece, laser_result.
    hit_square_bitboard)
136
137         self.alert_listeners(CustomEvent.create_event(GameEventType.UPDATE_PIECES,
     move_notation=move_notation))
138
139         # Adds move to move history list for review screen
140         self.states['MOVES'].append({
141             'time': {
142                 Colour.BLUE: GAME_WIDGETS['blue_timer'].get_time(),
143                 Colour.RED: GAME_WIDGETS['red_timer'].get_time()
144             },
145             'move': move_notation,
146             'laserResult': laser_result
147         })
148
149     def make_cpu_move(self):
150         """
151         Starts CPU calculations on the separate thread.
152         """
```

```
153         self.states['AWAITING_CPU'] = True
154         self._cpu_thread.start_cpu(self.get_board())
155 
156     def cpu_callback(self, move):
157         """
158         Callback function passed to CPU thread. Called when CPU stops processing.
159 
160         Args:
161             move (Move): Move that CPU found.
162         """
163         if self.states['WINNER'] is None:
164             # CPU move passed back to main threadby reassigning variable
165             self._cpu_move = move
166             self.states['AWAITING_CPU'] = False
167 
168     def check_cpu(self):
169         """
170         Constantly checks if CPU calculations are finished, so that make_move can
    be run on the main thread.
171         """
172         if self._cpu_move is not None:
173             self.make_move(self._cpu_move)
174             self._cpu_move = None
175 
176     def kill_thread(self):
177         """
178         Interrupt and kill CPU thread.
179         """
180         self._cpu_thread.kill_thread()
181         self.states['AWAITING_CPU'] = False
182 
183     def is_selectable(self, bitboard):
184         """
185         Checks if square is occupied by a piece of the current active colour.
186 
187         Args:
188             bitboard (int): Bitboard representing single square.
189 
190         Returns:
191             bool: True if square is occupied by a piece of the current active
    colour. False if not.
192         """
193         return is_occupied(self._board.bitboards.combined_colour_bitboards[self.
    states['ACTIVE_COLOUR']], bitboard)
194 
195     def get_available_moves(self, bitboard):
196         """
197         Gets all surrounding empty squares. Used for drawing overlay.
198 
199         Args:
200             bitboard (int): Bitboard representing single center square.
201 
202         Returns:
203             int: Bitboard representing all empty surrounding squares.
204         """
205         if (bitboard & self._board.get_all_active_pieces()) != EMPTY_BB:
206             return self._board.get_valid_squares(bitboard)
207 
208         return EMPTY_BB
209 
210     def get_piece_list(self):
211         """
```

```
212         Returns:
213             list[Piece, ...]: Array of all pieces on the board.
214         """
215         return self._board.get_piece_list()
216 
217     def get_piece_info(self, bitboard):
218         """
219         Args:
220             bitboard (int): Square containing piece.
221 
222         Returns:
223             tuple[Colour, Rotation, Piece]: Piece information.
224         """
225         colour = self._board.bitboards.get_colour_on(bitboard)
226         rotation = self._board.bitboards.get_rotation_on(bitboard)
227         piece = self._board.bitboards.get_piece_on(bitboard, colour)
228         return (piece, colour, rotation)
229 
230     def get_fen_string(self):
231         return encode_fen_string(self._board.bitboards)
232 
233     def get_board(self):
234         return self._board
```

```
1  import pygame
2  from data.constants import GameEventType, Colour, StatusText, Miscellaneous,
       ShaderType
3  from data.states.game.components.overlay_draw import OverlayDraw
4  from data.states.game.components.capture_draw import CaptureDraw
5  from data.states.game.components.piece_group import PieceGroup
6  from data.states.game.components.laser_draw import LaserDraw
7  from data.states.game.components.father import DragAndDrop
8  from data.utils.bitboard_helpers import bitboard_to_coords
9  from data.utils.board_helpers import screen_pos_to_coords
10 from data.states.game.widget_dict import GAME_WIDGETS
11 from data.components.custom_event import CustomEvent
12 from data.components.widget_group import WidgetGroup
13 from data.managers.window import window
14 from data.managers.audio import audio
15 from data.assets import SFX
16 
17 class GameView:
18     def __init__(self, model):
19         self._model = model
20         self._hide_pieces = False
21         self._selected_coords = None
22         self._event_to_func_map = {
23             GameEventType.UPDATE_PIECES: self.handle_update_pieces,
24             GameEventType.SET_LASER: self.handle_set_laser,
25             GameEventType.PAUSE_CLICK: self.handle_pause,
26         }
27 
28         # Register model event handling with process_model_event()
29         self._model.register_listener(self.process_model_event, 'game')
30 
31         # Initialise WidgetGroup with map of widgets
32         self._widget_group = WidgetGroup(GAME_WIDGETS)
33         self._widget_group.handle_resize(window.size)
34         self.initialise_widgets()
35 
36         self._laser_draw = LaserDraw(self.board_position, self.board_size)
37         self._overlay_draw = OverlayDraw(self.board_position, self.board_size)
```

```
38          self._drag_and_drop = DragAndDrop(self.board_position, self.board_size)
39          self._capture_draw = CaptureDraw(self.board_position, self.board_size)
40          self._piece_group = PieceGroup()
41          self.handle_update_pieces()
42
43          self.set_status_text(StatusText.PLAYER_MOVE)
44
45      @property
46      def board_position(self):
47          return GAME_WIDGETS['chessboard'].position
48
49      @property
50      def board_size(self):
51          return GAME_WIDGETS['chessboard'].size
52
53      @property
54      def square_size(self):
55          return self.board_size[0] / 10
56
57      def initialise_widgets(self):
58          """
59          Run methods on widgets stored in GAME_WIDGETS dictionary to reset them.
60          """
61          GAME_WIDGETS['move_list'].reset_move_list()
62          GAME_WIDGETS['move_list'].kill()
63          GAME_WIDGETS['help'].kill()
64          GAME_WIDGETS['tutorial'].kill()
65
66          GAME_WIDGETS['scroll_area'].set_image()
67
68          GAME_WIDGETS['chessboard'].refresh_board()
69
70          GAME_WIDGETS['blue_piece_display'].reset_piece_list()
71          GAME_WIDGETS['red_piece_display'].reset_piece_list()
72
73      def set_status_text(self, status):
74          """
75          Sets text on status text widget.
76
77          Args:
78              status (StatusText): The game stage for which text should be displayed
     for.
79          """
80          match status:
81              case StatusText.PLAYER_MOVE:
82                  GAME_WIDGETS['status_text'].set_text(f"{self._model.states['
    ACTIVE_COLOUR'].name}'s turn to move")
83              case StatusText.CPU_MOVE:
84                  GAME_WIDGETS['status_text'].set_text(f"CPU calculating a crazy
    move...")
85              case StatusText.WIN:
86                  if self._model.states['WINNER'] == Miscellaneous.DRAW:
87                      GAME_WIDGETS['status_text'].set_text(f"Game is a draw! Boring
    ...")
88                  else:
89                      GAME_WIDGETS['status_text'].set_text(f"{self._model.states['
    WINNER'].name} won!")
90              case StatusText.DRAW:
91                  GAME_WIDGETS['status_text'].set_text(f"Game is a draw! Boring...")
92
93      def handle_resize(self):
94          """
```

```
95          Handles resizing of the window.
96          """
97          self._overlay_draw.handle_resize(self.board_position, self.board_size)
98          self._capture_draw.handle_resize(self.board_position, self.board_size)
99          self._piece_group.handle_resize(self.board_position, self.board_size)
100         self._laser_draw.handle_resize(self.board_position, self.board_size)
101         self._laser_draw.handle_resize(self.board_position, self.board_size)
102         self._widget_group.handle_resize(window.size)
103
104         if self._laser_draw.firing:
105             self.update_laser_mask()
106
107     def handle_update_pieces(self, event=None):
108         """
109         Callback function to update pieces after move.
110
111         Args:
112             event (GameEventType, optional): If updating pieces after player move,
     event contains move information. Defaults to None.
113             toggle_timers (bool, optional): Toggle timers on and off for new
    active colour. Defaults to True.
114         """
115         piece_list = self._model.get_piece_list()
116         self._piece_group.initialise_pieces(piece_list, self.board_position, self.
    board_size)
117
118         if event:
119             GAME_WIDGETS['move_list'].append_to_move_list(event.move_notation)
120             GAME_WIDGETS['scroll_area'].set_image()
121             audio.play_sfx(SFX['piece_move'])
122
123         if self._model.states['ACTIVE_COLOUR'] == Colour.BLUE:
124             self.set_status_text(StatusText.PLAYER_MOVE)
125         elif self._model.states['CPU_ENABLED'] is False:
126             self.set_status_text(StatusText.PLAYER_MOVE)
127         else:
128             self.set_status_text(StatusText.CPU_MOVE)
129
130         if self._model.states['TIME_ENABLED']:
131             self.toggle_timer(self._model.states['ACTIVE_COLOUR'], True)
132             self.toggle_timer(self._model.states['ACTIVE_COLOUR'].
    get_flipped_colour(), False)
133
134         if self._model.states['WINNER'] is not None:
135             self.handle_game_end()
136
137     def handle_game_end(self, play_sfx=True):
138         self.toggle_timer(self._model.states['ACTIVE_COLOUR'], False)
139         self.toggle_timer(self._model.states['ACTIVE_COLOUR'].get_flipped_colour()
    , False)
140
141         if self._model.states['WINNER'] == Miscellaneous.DRAW:
142             self.set_status_text(StatusText.DRAW)
143         else:
144             self.set_status_text(StatusText.WIN)
145
146         if play_sfx:
147             audio.play_sfx(SFX['sphinx_destroy_1'])
148             audio.play_sfx(SFX['sphinx_destroy_2'])
149             audio.play_sfx(SFX['sphinx_destroy_3'])
150
151     def handle_set_laser(self, event):
```

```
152         """
153         Callback function to draw laser after move.
154 
155         Args:
156             event (GameEventType): Contains laser trajectory information.
157         """
158         laser_result = event.laser_result
159 
160         # If laser has hit a piece
161         if laser_result.hit_square_bitboard:
162             coords_to_remove = bitboard_to_coords(laser_result.hit_square_bitboard
    )
163             self._piece_group.remove_piece(coords_to_remove)
164 
165             if laser_result.piece_colour == Colour.BLUE:
166                 GAME_WIDGETS['red_piece_display'].add_piece(laser_result.piece_hit
    )
167             elif laser_result.piece_colour == Colour.RED:
168                 GAME_WIDGETS['blue_piece_display'].add_piece(laser_result.
    piece_hit)
169 
170             # Draw piece capture GFX
171             self._capture_draw.add_capture(
172                 laser_result.piece_hit,
173                 laser_result.piece_colour,
174                 laser_result.piece_rotation,
175                 coords_to_remove,
176                 laser_result.laser_path[0][0],
177                 self._model.states['ACTIVE_COLOUR']
178             )
179 
180         self._laser_draw.add_laser(laser_result, self._model.states['ACTIVE_COLOUR
    '])
181         self.update_laser_mask()
182 
183     def handle_pause(self, event=None):
184         """
185         Callback function for pausing timer.
186 
187         Args:
188             event (None): Event argument not used.
189         """
190         is_active = not(self._model.states['PAUSED'])
191         self.toggle_timer(self._model.states['ACTIVE_COLOUR'], is_active)
192 
193     def initialise_timers(self):
194         """
195         Initialises both timers with the correct amount of time and starts the
    timer for the active colour.
196         """
197         if self._model.states['TIME_ENABLED']:
198             GAME_WIDGETS['blue_timer'].set_time(self._model.states['TIME'] * 60 *
    1000)
199             GAME_WIDGETS['red_timer'].set_time(self._model.states['TIME'] * 60 *
    1000)
200         else:
201             GAME_WIDGETS['blue_timer'].kill()
202             GAME_WIDGETS['red_timer'].kill()
203 
204         self.toggle_timer(self._model.states['ACTIVE_COLOUR'], True)
205 
206     def toggle_timer(self, colour, is_active):
```

```
207             """
208             Stops or resumes timer.
209 
210             Args:
211                 colour (Colour): Timer to toggle.
212                 is_active (bool): Whether to pause or resume timer.
213             """
214             if colour == Colour.BLUE:
215                 GAME_WIDGETS['blue_timer'].set_active(is_active)
216             elif colour == Colour.RED:
217                 GAME_WIDGETS['red_timer'].set_active(is_active)
218 
219         def update_laser_mask(self):
220             """
221             Uses pygame.mask to create a mask for the pieces.
222             Used for occluding the ray shader.
223             """
224             temp_surface = pygame.Surface(window.size, pygame.SRCALPHA)
225             self._piece_group.draw(temp_surface)
226             mask = pygame.mask.from_surface(temp_surface, threshold=127)
227             mask_surface = mask.to_surface(unsetcolor=(0, 0, 0, 255), setcolor=(255,
    0, 0, 255))
228 
229             window.set_apply_arguments(ShaderType.RAYS, occlusion=mask_surface)
230 
231         def draw(self):
232             """
233             Draws GUI and pieces onto the screen.
234             """
235             self._widget_group.update()
236             self._capture_draw.update()
237 
238             self._widget_group.draw()
239             self._overlay_draw.draw(window.screen)
240 
241             if self._hide_pieces is False:
242                 self._piece_group.draw(window.screen)
243 
244             self._laser_draw.draw(window.screen)
245             self._drag_and_drop.draw(window.screen)
246             self._capture_draw.draw(window.screen)
247 
248         def process_model_event(self, event):
249             """
250             Registered listener function for handling GameModel events.
251             Each event is mapped to a callback function, and the appropiate one is run
    .
252 
253             Args:
254                 event (GameEventType): Game event to process.
255 
256             Raises:
257                 KeyError: If an unrecgonised event type is passed as the argument.
258             """
259             try:
260                 self._event_to_func_map.get(event.type)(event)
261             except:
262                 raise KeyError('Event type not recognized in Game View (GameView.
    process_model_event):', event.type)
263 
264         def set_overlay_coords(self, available_coords_list, selected_coord):
265             """
```

```
266         Set board coordinates for potential moves overlay.
267 
268         Args:
269             available_coords_list (list[tuple[int, int]], ...): Array of
    coordinates
270             selected_coord (list[int, int]): Coordinates of selected piece.
271         """
272         self._selected_coords = selected_coord
273         self._overlay_draw.set_selected_coords(selected_coord)
274         self._overlay_draw.set_available_coords(available_coords_list)
275 
276     def get_selected_coords(self):
277         return self._selected_coords
278 
279     def set_dragged_piece(self, piece, colour, rotation):
280         """
281         Passes information of the dragged piece to the dragging drawing class.
282 
283         Args:
284             piece (Piece): Piece type of dragged piece.
285             colour (Colour): Colour of dragged piece.
286             rotation (Rotation): Rotation of dragged piece.
287         """
288         self._drag_and_drop.set_dragged_piece(piece, colour, rotation)
289 
290     def remove_dragged_piece(self):
291         """
292         Stops drawing dragged piece when user lets go of piece.
293         """
294         self._drag_and_drop.remove_dragged_piece()
295 
296     def convert_mouse_pos(self, event):
297         """
298         Passes information of what mouse cursor is interacting with to a
    GameController object.
299 
300         Args:
301             event (pygame.Event): Mouse event to process.
302 
303         Returns:
304             CustomEvent | None: Contains information what mouse is doing.
305         """
306         clicked_coords = screen_pos_to_coords(event.pos, self.board_position, self
    .board_size)
307 
308         if event.type == pygame.MOUSEBUTTONDOWN:
309             if clicked_coords:
310                 return CustomEvent.create_event(GameEventType.BOARD_CLICK, coords=
    clicked_coords)
311 
312             else:
313                 return None
314 
315         elif event.type == pygame.MOUSEBUTTONUP:
316             if self._drag_and_drop.dragged_sprite:
317                 piece, colour, rotation = self._drag_and_drop.get_dragged_info()
318                 piece_dragged = self._drag_and_drop.remove_dragged_piece()
319                 return CustomEvent.create_event(GameEventType.PIECE_DROP, coords=
    clicked_coords, piece=piece, colour=colour, rotation=rotation, remove_overlay=
    piece_dragged)
320 
321     def add_help_screen(self):
```

```
322         """
323         Draw help overlay when player clicks on the help button.
324         """
325         self._widget_group.add(GAME_WIDGETS['help'])
326         self._widget_group.handle_resize(window.size)
327 
328     def add_tutorial_screen(self):
329         """
330         Draw tutorial overlay when player clicks on the tutorial button.
331         """
332         self._widget_group.add(GAME_WIDGETS['tutorial'])
333         self._widget_group.handle_resize(window.size)
334         self._hide_pieces = True
335 
336     def remove_help_screen(self):
337         GAME_WIDGETS['help'].kill()
338 
339     def remove_tutorial_screen(self):
340         GAME_WIDGETS['tutorial'].kill()
341         self._hide_pieces = False
342 
343     def process_widget_event(self, event):
344         """
345         Passes Pygame event to WidgetGroup to allow individual widgets to process
    events.
346 
347         Args:
348             event (pygame.Event): Event to process.
349 
350         Returns:
351             CustomEvent | None: A widget event.
352         """
353         return self._widget_group.process_event(event)
```

```
1  import pygame
2  from data.states.game.widget_dict import PAUSE_WIDGETS
3  from data.constants import GameEventType, PAUSE_COLOUR
4  from data.components.widget_group import WidgetGroup
5  from data.managers.window import window
6  from data.managers.audio import audio
7 
8  class PauseView:
9      def __init__(self, model):
10         self._model = model
11 
12         self._screen_overlay = pygame.Surface(window.size, pygame.SRCALPHA)
13         self._screen_overlay.fill(PAUSE_COLOUR)
14 
15         self._widget_group = WidgetGroup(PAUSE_WIDGETS)
16         self._widget_group.handle_resize(window.size)
17 
18         self._model.register_listener(self.process_model_event, 'pause')
19 
20         self._event_to_func_map = {
21             GameEventType.PAUSE_CLICK: self.handle_pause_click
22         }
23 
24         self.states = {
25             'PAUSED': False
26         }
27 
28     def handle_pause_click(self, event):
```

```
        self.states['PAUSED'] = not self.states['PAUSED']

        if self.states['PAUSED']:
            audio.pause_sfx()
        else:
            audio.unpause_sfx()

    def handle_resize(self):
        self._screen_overlay = pygame.Surface(window.size, pygame.SRCALPHA)
        self._screen_overlay.fill(PAUSE_COLOUR)
        self._widget_group.handle_resize(window.size)

    def draw(self):
        if self.states['PAUSED']:
            window.screen.blit(self._screen_overlay, (0, 0))
            self._widget_group.draw()

    def process_model_event(self, event):
        try:
            self._event_to_func_map.get(event.type)(event)
        except:
            raise KeyError('Event type not recognized in Paused View (PauseView.
    process_model_event)', event)

    def convert_mouse_pos(self, event):
        return self._widget_group.process_event(event)
```

```
from data.constants import Colour, Miscellaneous, CursorMode
from data.components.widget_group import WidgetGroup
from data.states.game.widget_dict import WIN_WIDGETS
from data.managers.window import window
from data.managers.cursor import cursor

class WinView:
    def __init__(self, model):
        self._model = model

        self._widget_group = WidgetGroup(WIN_WIDGETS)
        self._widget_group.handle_resize(window.size)

    def handle_resize(self):
        self._widget_group.handle_resize(window.size)

    def draw(self):
        if self._model.states['WINNER'] is not None:
            if cursor.get_mode() != CursorMode.ARROW:
                cursor.set_mode(CursorMode.ARROW)

            if self._model.states['WINNER'] == Colour.BLUE:
                WIN_WIDGETS['red_won'].kill()
                WIN_WIDGETS['draw_won'].kill()
            elif self._model.states['WINNER'] == Colour.RED:
                WIN_WIDGETS['blue_won'].kill()
                WIN_WIDGETS['draw_won'].kill()
            elif self._model.states['WINNER'] == Miscellaneous.DRAW:
                WIN_WIDGETS['red_won'].kill()
                WIN_WIDGETS['blue_won'].kill()

            self._widget_group.draw()

    def set_win_type(self, win_type):
        WIN_WIDGETS['by_draw'].kill()
```

```
36          WIN_WIDGETS['by_timeout'].kill()
37          WIN_WIDGETS['by_resignation'].kill()
38          WIN_WIDGETS['by_checkmate'].kill()
39
40          match win_type:
41              case 'CAPTURE':
42                  self._widget_group.add(WIN_WIDGETS['by_checkmate'])
43              case 'DRAW':
44                  self._widget_group.add(WIN_WIDGETS['by_draw'])
45              case 'RESIGN':
46                  self._widget_group.add(WIN_WIDGETS['by_resignation'])
47              case 'TIME':
48                  self._widget_group.add(WIN_WIDGETS['by_timeout'])
49
50      def convert_mouse_pos(self, event):
51          return self._widget_group.process_event(event)
```

```
1  import pygame
2  import sys
3  from random import randint
4  from data.utils.asset_helpers import get_rotational_angle
5  from data.states.menu.widget_dict import MENU_WIDGETS
6  from data.constants import MenuEventType, ShaderType
7  from data.utils.asset_helpers import scale_and_cache
8  from data.managers.logs import initialise_logger
9  from data.managers.animation import animation
10 from data.assets import GRAPHICS, MUSIC, SFX
11 from data.managers.window import window
12 from data.managers.audio import audio
13 from data.control import _State
14
15 logger = initialise_logger(__file__)
16
17 class Menu(_State):
18     def __init__(self):
19         super().__init__()
20         self._fire_laser = False
21         self._bloom_mask = None
22         self._laser_mask = None
23
24     def cleanup(self):
25         super().cleanup()
26
27         window.clear_apply_arguments(ShaderType.BLOOM)
28         window.clear_apply_arguments(ShaderType.SHAKE)
29         window.clear_effect(ShaderType.CHROMATIC_ABBREVIATION)
30
31         return None
32
33     def startup(self, persist=None):
34         super().startup(MENU_WIDGETS, music=MUSIC[f'menu_{randint(1, 3)}'])
35         window.set_apply_arguments(ShaderType.BASE, background_type=ShaderType.
       BACKGROUND_BALATRO)
36         window.set_effect(ShaderType.CHROMATIC_ABBREVIATION)
37
38         MENU_WIDGETS['credits'].kill()
39
40         self._fire_laser = False
41         self._bloom_mask = None
42         self._laser_mask = None
43
44         self.draw()
```

```
45          self.update_masks()
46
47      @property
48      def sphinx_center(self):
49          return (window.size[0] - self.sphinx_size[0] / 2, window.size[1] - self.
    sphinx_size[1] / 2)
50
51      @property
52      def sphinx_size(self):
53          return (min(window.size) * 0.1, min(window.size) * 0.1)
54
55      @property
56      def sphinx_rotation(self):
57          mouse_pos = (pygame.mouse.get_pos()[0], pygame.mouse.get_pos()[1] + 0.01)
58          return -get_rotational_angle(mouse_pos, self.sphinx_center)
59
60      def get_event(self, event):
61          if event.type in [pygame.MOUSEBUTTONUP, pygame.KEYDOWN]:
62              MENU_WIDGETS['credits'].kill()
63
64          if event.type == pygame.MOUSEBUTTONDOWN:
65              self._fire_laser = True
66              audio.play_sfx(SFX['menu_laser_windup'])
67              audio.play_sfx(SFX['menu_laser_loop'], loop=True)
68              animation.set_timer(SFX['menu_laser_loop'].get_length() * 1000 / 2,
    lambda: audio.play_sfx(SFX['menu_laser_loop'], loop=True) if self._fire_laser
    else ...) # OVERLAP TWO LOOPS TO HIDE TRANSITION
69
70          elif event.type == pygame.MOUSEBUTTONUP:
71              self._fire_laser = False
72
73              window.clear_effect(ShaderType.RAYS)
74              animation.set_timer(300, lambda: window.clear_effect(ShaderType.SHAKE)
    )
75              audio.stop_sfx(1000)
76
77          widget_event = self._widget_group.process_event(event)
78
79          if widget_event is None:
80              return
81
82          match widget_event.type:
83              case None:
84                  return
85
86              case MenuEventType.CONFIG_CLICK:
87                  self.next = 'config'
88                  self.done = True
89              case MenuEventType.SETTINGS_CLICK:
90                  self.next = 'settings'
91                  self.done = True
92              case MenuEventType.BROWSER_CLICK:
93                  self.next = 'browser'
94                  self.done = True
95              case MenuEventType.QUIT_CLICK:
96                  pygame.quit()
97                  sys.exit()
98                  logger.info('quitting...')
99              case MenuEventType.CREDITS_CLICK:
100                 self._widget_group.add(MENU_WIDGETS['credits'])
101
102     def draw_sphinx(self):
```

```
103         sphinx_surface = scale_and_cache(GRAPHICS['sphinx_0_b'], self.sphinx_size)
104         sphinx_surface = pygame.transform.rotate(sphinx_surface, self.
    sphinx_rotation)
105         sphinx_rect = pygame.FRect(0, 0, *self.sphinx_size)
106         sphinx_rect.center = self.sphinx_center
107 
108         window.screen.blit(sphinx_surface, sphinx_rect)
109 
110     def update_masks(self):
111         self.draw()
112 
113         widget_mask = window.screen.copy()
114         laser_mask = pygame.mask.from_surface(widget_mask)
115         laser_mask = laser_mask.to_surface(setcolor=(255, 0, 0, 255), unsetcolor
    =(0, 0, 0, 255))
116         pygame.draw.rect(laser_mask, (0, 0, 0), (window.screen.width - self.
    sphinx_size[0], window.screen.height - self.sphinx_size[1], *self.sphinx_size)
    )
117         pygame.draw.rect(widget_mask, (0, 0, 0, 255), (window.screen.width - 50,
    0, 50, 50))
118 
119         self._bloom_mask = widget_mask
120         self._laser_mask = laser_mask
121 
122     def draw(self):
123         self._widget_group.draw()
124         self.draw_sphinx()
125 
126         if self._fire_laser:
127             window.set_apply_arguments(ShaderType.RAYS, occlusion=self._laser_mask
    , softShadow=0.1)
128 
129         window.set_apply_arguments(ShaderType.BLOOM, highlight_surface=self.
    _bloom_mask, surface_intensity=0.3, brightness_intensity=0.6)
130 
131     def update(self, **kwargs):
132         random_offset = lambda: randint(-5, 5) / 40
133         if self._fire_laser:
134             window.clear_effect(ShaderType.RAYS)
135             window.set_effect(ShaderType.RAYS, lights=[[
136                 (self.sphinx_center[0] / window.size[0], self.sphinx_center[1] /
    window.size[1]),
137                 2.2,
138                 (190, 190, 255),
139                 0.99,
140                 (self.sphinx_rotation - 2 + random_offset(), self.sphinx_rotation
    + 2 + random_offset())
141             ]])
142 
143             window.set_effect(ShaderType.SHAKE)
144             window.set_apply_arguments(ShaderType.SHAKE, intensity=1)
145             pygame.mouse.set_pos(pygame.mouse.get_pos()[0] + random_offset(),
    pygame.mouse.get_pos()[1] + random_offset())
146 
147         super().update(**kwargs)
148 
149     def handle_resize(self):
150         super().handle_resize()
151         self.update_masks()
```

```
1 from data.components.custom_event import CustomEvent
2 from data.constants import MenuEventType
```

```
from data.managers.theme import theme
from data.assets import GRAPHICS
from data.widgets import *

top_right_container = Rectangle(
    relative_position=(0, 0),
    relative_size=(0.15, 0.075),
    fixed_position=(5, 5),
    anchor_x='right',
    scale_mode='height'
)

MENU_WIDGETS = {
    'credits':
    Icon(
        relative_position=(0, 0),
        relative_size=(0.7, 0.7),
        icon=GRAPHICS['credits'],
        anchor_x='center',
        anchor_y='center',
        margin=50
    ),
    'default': [
        top_right_container,
        ReactiveIconButton(
            parent=top_right_container,
            relative_position=(0, 0),
            relative_size=(1, 1),
            anchor_x='right',
            scale_mode='height',
            base_icon=GRAPHICS['quit_base'],
            hover_icon=GRAPHICS['quit_hover'],
            press_icon=GRAPHICS['quit_press'],
            event=CustomEvent(MenuEventType.QUIT_CLICK)
        ),
        ReactiveIconButton(
            parent=top_right_container,
            relative_position=(0, 0),
            relative_size=(1, 1),
            scale_mode='height',
            base_icon=GRAPHICS['credits_base'],
            hover_icon=GRAPHICS['credits_hover'],
            press_icon=GRAPHICS['credits_press'],
            event=CustomEvent(MenuEventType.CREDITS_CLICK)
        ),
        ReactiveIconButton(
            relative_position=(0.05, -0.2),
            relative_size=(0, 0.15),
            anchor_y='center',
            base_icon=GRAPHICS['play_text_base'],
            hover_icon=GRAPHICS['play_text_hover'],
            press_icon=GRAPHICS['play_text_press'],
            event=CustomEvent(MenuEventType.CONFIG_CLICK)
        ),
        ReactiveIconButton(
            relative_position=(0.05, 0),
            relative_size=(0, 0.15),
            anchor_y='center',
            base_icon=GRAPHICS['review_text_base'],
            hover_icon=GRAPHICS['review_text_hover'],
            press_icon=GRAPHICS['review_text_press'],
            event=CustomEvent(MenuEventType.BROWSER_CLICK)
```

```
        ),
        ReactiveIconButton(
            relative_position=(0.05, 0.2),
            relative_size=(0, 0.15),
            anchor_y='center',
            base_icon=GRAPHICS['settings_text_base'],
            hover_icon=GRAPHICS['settings_text_hover'],
            press_icon=GRAPHICS['settings_text_press'],
            event=CustomEvent(MenuEventType.SETTINGS_CLICK)
        ),
        Icon(
            relative_position=(0.0, 0.1),
            relative_size=(0.3, 0.2),
            anchor_x='center',
            fill_colour=theme['fillSecondary'],
            icon=GRAPHICS['title_screen_art'],
            stretch=False
        ),
    ]
}

# Widgets used for testing light rays effect
TEST_WIDGETS = {
    'default': [
        Rectangle(
            relative_position=(0.4, 0.2),
            relative_size=(0.1, 0.1),
            scale_mode='height',
            visible=True,
            border_width=0,
            fill_colour=(255, 0, 0),
            border_radius=1000
        ),
        Rectangle(
            relative_position=(0.5, 0.7),
            relative_size=(0.1, 0.1),
            scale_mode='height',
            visible=True,
            border_width=0,
            fill_colour=(255, 0, 0),
            border_radius=1000
        ),
        Rectangle(
            relative_position=(0.6, 0.6),
            relative_size=(0.2, 0.2),
            scale_mode='height',
            visible=True,
            border_width=0,
            fill_colour=(255, 0, 0),
            border_radius=1000
        ),
        Rectangle(
            relative_position=(0.4, 0.6),
            relative_size=(0.1, 0.1),
            scale_mode='height',
            visible=True,
            border_width=0,
            fill_colour=(255, 0, 0),
            border_radius=1000
        ),
        Rectangle(
            relative_position=(0.6, 0.4),
```

```
            relative_size=(0.1, 0.1),
            scale_mode='height',
            visible=True,
            border_width=0,
            fill_colour=(255, 0, 0),
            border_radius=1000
        ),
        Rectangle(
            relative_position=(0.3, 0.4),
            relative_size=(0.1, 0.1),
            scale_mode='height',
            visible=True,
            border_width=0,
            fill_colour=(255, 0, 0),
            border_radius=1000
        ),
        Rectangle(
            relative_position=(0.475, 0.15),
            relative_size=(0.2, 0.2),
            scale_mode='height',
            visible=True,
            border_width=0,
            fill_colour=(255, 0, 0),
            border_radius=1000
        ),
        Rectangle(
            relative_position=(0.6, 0.2),
            relative_size=(0.1, 0.1),
            scale_mode='height',
            visible=True,
            border_width=0,
            fill_colour=(255, 0, 0),
            border_radius=1000
        )
    ]
}
```

```
import pygame
from collections import deque
from data.states.game.components.capture_draw import CaptureDraw
from data.states.game.components.piece_group import PieceGroup
from data.constants import ReviewEventType, Colour, ShaderType
from data.states.game.components.laser_draw import LaserDraw
from data.utils.bitboard_helpers import bitboard_to_coords
from data.states.review.widget_dict import REVIEW_WIDGETS
from data.utils.browser_helpers import get_winner_string
from data.states.game.components.board import Board
from data.components.game_entry import GameEntry
from data.managers.logs import initialise_logger
from data.managers.window import window
from data.control import _State
from data.assets import MUSIC

logger = initialise_logger(__name__)

class Review(_State):
    def __init__(self):
        super().__init__()

        self._moves = deque()
        self._popped_moves = deque()
        self._game_info = {}
```

```
26
27          self._board = None
28          self._piece_group = None
29          self._laser_draw = None
30          self._capture_draw = None
31
32      def cleanup(self):
33          """
34          Cleanup function. Clears shader effects.
35          """
36          super().cleanup()
37
38          window.clear_apply_arguments(ShaderType.BLOOM)
39          window.clear_effect(ShaderType.RAYS)
40
41          return None
42
43      def startup(self, persist):
44          """
45          Startup function. Initialises all objects, widgets and game data.
46
47          Args:
48              persist (dict): Dict containing game entry data.
49          """
50          super().startup(REVIEW_WIDGETS, MUSIC['review'])
51
52          window.set_apply_arguments(ShaderType.BASE, background_type=ShaderType.
    BACKGROUND_WAVES)
53          window.set_apply_arguments(ShaderType.BLOOM, highlight_colours=[(pygame.
    Color('0x95e0cc')).rgb, pygame.Color('0xf14e52').rgb], colour_intensity=0.8)
54          REVIEW_WIDGETS['help'].kill()
55
56          self._moves = deque(GameEntry.parse_moves(persist.pop('moves', '')))
57          self._popped_moves = deque()
58          self._game_info = persist
59
60          self._board = Board(self._game_info['start_fen_string'])
61          self._piece_group = PieceGroup()
62          self._laser_draw = LaserDraw(self.board_position, self.board_size)
63          self._capture_draw = CaptureDraw(self.board_position, self.board_size)
64
65          self.initialise_widgets()
66          self.simulate_all_moves()
67          self.refresh_pieces()
68          self.refresh_widgets()
69
70          self.draw()
71
72      @property
73      def board_position(self):
74          return REVIEW_WIDGETS['chessboard'].position
75
76      @property
77      def board_size(self):
78          return REVIEW_WIDGETS['chessboard'].size
79
80      @property
81      def square_size(self):
82          return self.board_size[0] / 10
83
84      def initialise_widgets(self):
85          """
```

```
86          Initializes the widgets for a new game.
87          """
88          REVIEW_WIDGETS['move_list'].reset_move_list()
89          REVIEW_WIDGETS['move_list'].kill()
90          REVIEW_WIDGETS['scroll_area'].set_image()
91
92          REVIEW_WIDGETS['winner_text'].set_text(f'WINNER: {get_winner_string(self._game_info["winner"])}')
93          REVIEW_WIDGETS['blue_piece_display'].reset_piece_list()
94          REVIEW_WIDGETS['red_piece_display'].reset_piece_list()
95
96          if self._game_info['time_enabled']:
97              REVIEW_WIDGETS['timer_disabled_text'].kill()
98          else:
99              REVIEW_WIDGETS['blue_timer'].kill()
100             REVIEW_WIDGETS['red_timer'].kill()
101
102     def refresh_widgets(self):
103         """
104         Refreshes the widgets after every move.
105         """
106         REVIEW_WIDGETS['move_number_text'].set_text(f'MOVE NO: {(len(self._moves)) / 2:.1f} / {(len(self._moves) + len(self._popped_moves)) / 2:.1f}')
107         REVIEW_WIDGETS['move_colour_text'].set_text(f'{self.calculate_colour().name} TO MOVE')
108
109         if self._game_info['time_enabled']:
110             if len(self._moves) == 0:
111                 REVIEW_WIDGETS['blue_timer'].set_time(float(self._game_info['time']) * 60 * 1000)
112                 REVIEW_WIDGETS['red_timer'].set_time(float(self._game_info['time']) * 60 * 1000)
113             else:
114                 REVIEW_WIDGETS['blue_timer'].set_time(float(self._moves[-1]['blue_time']) * 60 * 1000)
115                 REVIEW_WIDGETS['red_timer'].set_time(float(self._moves[-1]['red_time']) * 60 * 1000)
116
117         REVIEW_WIDGETS['scroll_area'].set_image()
118
119     def refresh_pieces(self):
120         """
121         Refreshes the pieces on the board.
122         """
123         self._piece_group.initialise_pieces(self._board.get_piece_list(), self.board_position, self.board_size)
124
125     def simulate_all_moves(self):
126         """
127         Simulates all moves at the start of every game to obtain laser results and fill up piece display and move list widgets.
128         """
129         for index, move_dict in enumerate(self._moves):
130             laser_result = self._board.apply_move(move_dict['move'], fire_laser=True)
131             self._moves[index]['laser_result'] = laser_result
132
133             if laser_result.hit_square_bitboard:
134                 if laser_result.piece_colour == Colour.BLUE:
135                     REVIEW_WIDGETS['red_piece_display'].add_piece(laser_result.piece_hit)
136                 elif laser_result.piece_colour == Colour.RED:
```

```
137                     REVIEW_WIDGETS['blue_piece_display'].add_piece(laser_result.
    piece_hit)
138
139             REVIEW_WIDGETS['move_list'].append_to_move_list(move_dict['
    unparsed_move'])
140
141     def calculate_colour(self):
142         """
143         Calculates the current active colour to move.
144
145         Returns:
146             Colour: The current colour to move.
147         """
148         if self._game_info['start_fen_string'][-1].lower() == 'b':
149             initial_colour = Colour.BLUE
150         elif self._game_info['start_fen_string'][-1].lower() == 'r':
151             initial_colour = Colour.RED
152
153         if len(self._moves) % 2 == 0:
154             return initial_colour
155         else:
156             return initial_colour.get_flipped_colour()
157
158     def handle_move(self, move, add_piece=True):
159         """
160         Handles applying or undoing a move.
161
162         Args:
163             move (dict): The move to handle.
164             add_piece (bool): Whether to add the captured piece to the display.
    Defaults to True.
165         """
166         laser_result = move['laser_result']
167         active_colour = self.calculate_colour()
168         self._laser_draw.add_laser(laser_result, laser_colour=active_colour)
169
170         if laser_result.hit_square_bitboard:
171             if laser_result.piece_colour == Colour.BLUE:
172                 if add_piece:
173                     REVIEW_WIDGETS['red_piece_display'].add_piece(laser_result.
    piece_hit)
174                 else:
175                     REVIEW_WIDGETS['red_piece_display'].remove_piece(laser_result.
    piece_hit)
176             elif laser_result.piece_colour == Colour.RED:
177                 if add_piece:
178                     REVIEW_WIDGETS['blue_piece_display'].add_piece(laser_result.
    piece_hit)
179                 else:
180                     REVIEW_WIDGETS['blue_piece_display'].remove_piece(laser_result
    .piece_hit)
181
182             self._capture_draw.add_capture(
183                 laser_result.piece_hit,
184                 laser_result.piece_colour,
185                 laser_result.piece_rotation,
186                 bitboard_to_coords(laser_result.hit_square_bitboard),
187                 laser_result.laser_path[0][0],
188                 active_colour,
189                 shake=False
190             )
191
```

```
192     def update_laser_mask(self):
193         """
194         Updates the laser mask for the light rays effect.
195         """
196         temp_surface = pygame.Surface(window.size, pygame.SRCALPHA)
197         self._piece_group.draw(temp_surface)
198         mask = pygame.mask.from_surface(temp_surface, threshold=127)
199         mask_surface = mask.to_surface(unsetcolor=(0, 0, 0, 255), setcolor=(255,
    0, 0, 255))
200 
201         window.set_apply_arguments(ShaderType.RAYS, occlusion=mask_surface)
202 
203     def get_event(self, event):
204         """
205         Processes Pygame events.
206 
207         Args:
208             event (pygame.event.Event): The event to handle.
209         """
210         if event.type in [pygame.MOUSEBUTTONUP, pygame.KEYDOWN]:
211             REVIEW_WIDGETS['help'].kill()
212 
213         widget_event = self._widget_group.process_event(event)
214 
215         if widget_event is None:
216             return
217 
218         match widget_event.type:
219             case None:
220                 return
221 
222             case ReviewEventType.MENU_CLICK:
223                 self.next = 'menu'
224                 self.done = True
225 
226             case ReviewEventType.PREVIOUS_CLICK:
227                 if len(self._moves) == 0:
228                     return
229 
230                 # Pop last applied move off first stack
231                 move = self._moves.pop()
232                 # Pushed onto second stack
233                 self._popped_moves.append(move)
234 
235                 # Undo last applied move
236                 self._board.undo_move(move['move'], laser_result=move['
    laser_result'])
237                 self.handle_move(move, add_piece=False)
238                 REVIEW_WIDGETS['move_list'].pop_from_move_list()
239 
240                 self.refresh_pieces()
241                 self.refresh_widgets()
242                 self.update_laser_mask()
243 
244             case ReviewEventType.NEXT_CLICK:
245                 if len(self._popped_moves) == 0:
246                     return
247 
248                 # Peek at second stack to get last undone move
249                 move = self._popped_moves[-1]
250 
251                 # Reapply last undone move
```

```
                self._board.apply_move(move['move'])
                self.handle_move(move, add_piece=True)
                REVIEW_WIDGETS['move_list'].append_to_move_list(move['
    unparsed_move'])

                # Pop last undone move from second stack
                self._popped_moves.pop()
                # Push onto first stack
                self._moves.append(move)

                self.refresh_pieces()
                self.refresh_widgets()
                self.update_laser_mask()

            case ReviewEventType.HELP_CLICK:
                self._widget_group.add(REVIEW_WIDGETS['help'])
                self._widget_group.handle_resize(window.size)

    def handle_resize(self):
        """
        Handles resizing of the window.
        """
        super().handle_resize()
        self._piece_group.handle_resize(self.board_position, self.board_size)
        self._laser_draw.handle_resize(self.board_position, self.board_size)
        self._capture_draw.handle_resize(self.board_position, self.board_size)

        if self._laser_draw.firing:
            self.update_laser_mask()

    def draw(self):
        """
        Draws all components onto the window screen.
        """
        self._capture_draw.update()
        self._widget_group.draw()
        self._piece_group.draw(window.screen)
        self._laser_draw.draw(window.screen)
        self._capture_draw.draw(window.screen)
```

```
from data.widgets import *
from data.components.custom_event import CustomEvent
from data.constants import ReviewEventType, Colour
from data.assets import GRAPHICS

MOVE_LIST_WIDTH = 0.2

right_container = Rectangle(
    relative_position=(0.05, 0),
    relative_size=(0.2, 0.7),
    anchor_y='center',
    anchor_x='right'
)

info_container = Rectangle(
    parent=right_container,
    relative_position=(0, 0.5),
    relative_size=(1, 0.5),
    visible=True
)

arrow_container = Rectangle(
```

```
    relative_position=(0, 0.05),
    relative_size=(0.4, 0.1),
    anchor_x='center',
    anchor_y='bottom'
)

move_list = MoveList(
    parent=right_container,
    relative_position=(0, 0),
    relative_width=1,
    minimum_height=300,
    move_list=[]
)

top_right_container = Rectangle(
    relative_position=(0, 0),
    relative_size=(0.15, 0.075),
    fixed_position=(5, 5),
    anchor_x='right',
    scale_mode='height'
)

REVIEW_WIDGETS = {
    'help':
    Icon(
        relative_position=(0, 0),
        relative_size=(1.02, 1.02),
        icon=GRAPHICS['review_help'],
        anchor_x='center',
        anchor_y='center',
        border_width=0,
        fill_colour=(0, 0, 0, 0)
    ),
    'default': [
        arrow_container,
        right_container,
        info_container,
        top_right_container,
        ReactiveIconButton(
            parent=top_right_container,
            relative_position=(0, 0),
            relative_size=(1, 1),
            anchor_x='right',
            scale_mode='height',
            base_icon=GRAPHICS['home_base'],
            hover_icon=GRAPHICS['home_hover'],
            press_icon=GRAPHICS['home_press'],
            event=CustomEvent(ReviewEventType.MENU_CLICK)
        ),
        ReactiveIconButton(
            parent=top_right_container,
            relative_position=(0, 0),
            relative_size=(1, 1),
            scale_mode='height',
            base_icon=GRAPHICS['help_base'],
            hover_icon=GRAPHICS['help_hover'],
            press_icon=GRAPHICS['help_press'],
            event=CustomEvent(ReviewEventType.HELP_CLICK)
        ),
        ReactiveIconButton(
            parent=arrow_container,
            relative_position=(0, 0),
```

```
            relative_size=(1, 1),
            scale_mode='height',
            base_icon=GRAPHICS['left_arrow_filled_base'],
            hover_icon=GRAPHICS['left_arrow_filled_hover'],
            press_icon=GRAPHICS['left_arrow_filled_press'],
            event=CustomEvent(ReviewEventType.PREVIOUS_CLICK)
        ),
        ReactiveIconButton(
            parent=arrow_container,
            relative_position=(0, 0),
            relative_size=(1, 1),
            scale_mode='height',
            anchor_x='right',
            base_icon=GRAPHICS['right_arrow_filled_base'],
            hover_icon=GRAPHICS['right_arrow_filled_hover'],
            press_icon=GRAPHICS['right_arrow_filled_press'],
            event=CustomEvent(ReviewEventType.NEXT_CLICK)
        ),
    ],
    'move_list':
        move_list,
    'scroll_area':
    ScrollArea(
        parent=right_container,
        relative_position=(0, 0),
        relative_size=(1, 0.5),
        vertical=True,
        widget=move_list
    ),
    'chessboard':
    Chessboard(
        relative_position=(0, 0),
        relative_width=0.4,
        scale_mode='width',
        anchor_x='center',
        anchor_y='center'
    ),
    'move_number_text':
    Text(
        parent=info_container,
        relative_position=(0, 0),
        relative_size=(1, 0.3),
        anchor_y='bottom',
        text='MOVE NO:',
        fit_vertical=False,
        margin=10,
        border_width=0,
        fill_colour=(0, 0, 0, 0),
    ),
    'move_colour_text':
    Text(
        parent=info_container,
        relative_size=(1, 0.3),
        relative_position=(0, 0),
        anchor_y='center',
        text='TO MOVE',
        fit_vertical=False,
        margin=10,
        border_width=0,
        fill_colour=(0, 0, 0, 0),
    ),
    'winner_text':
```

```
    Text(
        parent=info_container,
        relative_size=(1, 0.3),
        relative_position=(0, 0),
        text='WINNER:',
        fit_vertical=False,
        margin=10,
        border_width=0,
        fill_colour=(0, 0, 0, 0),
    ),
    'blue_timer':
    Timer(
        relative_position=(0.05, 0.05),
        anchor_y='center',
        relative_size=(0.1, 0.1),
        active_colour=Colour.BLUE,
    ),
    'red_timer':
    Timer(
        relative_position=(0.05, -0.05),
        anchor_y='center',
        relative_size=(0.1, 0.1),
        active_colour=Colour.RED
    ),
    'timer_disabled_text':
    Text(
        relative_size=(0.2, 0.1),
        relative_position=(0.05, 0),
        anchor_y='center',
        fit_vertical=False,
        text='TIMER DISABLED',
    ),
    'blue_piece_display':
    PieceDisplay(
        relative_position=(0.05, 0.05),
        relative_size=(0.2, 0.1),
        anchor_y='bottom',
        active_colour=Colour.BLUE
    ),
    'red_piece_display':
    PieceDisplay(
        relative_position=(0.05, 0.05),
        relative_size=(0.2, 0.1),
        active_colour=Colour.RED
    ),
}
```

```
import pygame
from random import randint
from data.utils.data_helpers import get_default_settings, get_user_settings,
    update_user_settings
from data.constants import SettingsEventType, WidgetState, ShaderType, SHADER_MAP
from data.states.settings.widget_dict import SETTINGS_WIDGETS
from data.managers.logs import initialise_logger
from data.managers.window import window
from data.managers.audio import audio
from data.widgets import ColourPicker
from data.control import _State
from data.assets import MUSIC

logger = initialise_logger(__name__)

```

```
15 class Settings(_State):
16     def __init__(self):
17         super().__init__()
18 
19         self._colour_picker = None
20         self._settings = None
21 
22     def cleanup(self):
23         super().cleanup()
24 
25         update_user_settings(self._settings)
26 
27         return None
28 
29     def startup(self, persist=None):
30         super().startup(SETTINGS_WIDGETS, music=MUSIC[f'menu_{randint(1, 3)}'])
31 
32         window.set_apply_arguments(ShaderType.BASE, background_type=ShaderType.
    BACKGROUND_BALATRO)
33         self._settings = get_user_settings()
34         self.reload_settings()
35 
36         self.draw()
37 
38     def create_colour_picker(self, mouse_pos, button_type):
39         if button_type == SettingsEventType.PRIMARY_COLOUR_BUTTON_CLICK:
40             selected_colour = self._settings['primaryBoardColour']
41             event_type = SettingsEventType.PRIMARY_COLOUR_PICKER_CLICK
42         else:
43             selected_colour = self._settings['secondaryBoardColour']
44             event_type = SettingsEventType.SECONDARY_COLOUR_PICKER_CLICK
45 
46         self._colour_picker = ColourPicker(
47             relative_position=(mouse_pos[0] / window.size[0], mouse_pos[1] /
    window.size[1]),
48             relative_width=0.15,
49             selected_colour=selected_colour,
50             event_type=event_type
51         )
52         self._widget_group.add(self._colour_picker)
53 
54     def remove_colour_picker(self):
55         self._colour_picker.kill()
56 
57     def reload_display_mode(self):
58         relative_mouse_pos = (pygame.mouse.get_pos()[0] / window.size[0], pygame.
    mouse.get_pos()[1] / window.size[1])
59 
60         if self._settings['displayMode'] == 'fullscreen':
61             window.set_fullscreen(desktop=True)
62             window.handle_resize()
63 
64         elif self._settings['displayMode'] == 'windowed':
65             window.set_windowed()
66             window.handle_resize()
67             window.restore()
68 
69         self._widget_group.handle_resize(window.size)
70 
71         new_mouse_pos = (relative_mouse_pos[0] * window.size[0],
    relative_mouse_pos[1] * window.size[1])
72         pygame.mouse.set_pos(new_mouse_pos)
```

```
73
74      def reload_shaders(self):
75          window.clear_all_effects()
76
77          for shader_type in SHADER_MAP[self._settings['shader']]:
78              window.set_effect(shader_type)
79
80      def reload_settings(self):
81          SETTINGS_WIDGETS['primary_colour_button'].initialise_new_colours(self.
    _settings['primaryBoardColour'])
82          SETTINGS_WIDGETS['secondary_colour_button'].initialise_new_colours(self.
    _settings['secondaryBoardColour'])
83          SETTINGS_WIDGETS['primary_colour_button'].set_state_colour(WidgetState.
    BASE)
84          SETTINGS_WIDGETS['secondary_colour_button'].set_state_colour(WidgetState.
    BASE)
85          SETTINGS_WIDGETS['music_volume_slider'].set_volume(self._settings['
    musicVolume'])
86          SETTINGS_WIDGETS['sfx_volume_slider'].set_volume(self._settings['sfxVolume
    '])
87          SETTINGS_WIDGETS['display_mode_dropdown'].set_selected_word(self._settings
    ['displayMode'])
88          SETTINGS_WIDGETS['shader_carousel'].set_to_key(self._settings['shader'])
89          SETTINGS_WIDGETS['particles_switch'].set_toggle_state(self._settings['
    particles'])
90          SETTINGS_WIDGETS['opengl_switch'].set_toggle_state(self._settings['opengl'
    ])
91
92          self.reload_shaders()
93          self.reload_display_mode()
94
95      def get_event(self, event):
96          widget_event = self._widget_group.process_event(event)
97
98          if widget_event is None:
99              if event.type == pygame.MOUSEBUTTONDOWN and self._colour_picker:
100                 self.remove_colour_picker()
101             return
102
103         match widget_event.type:
104             case SettingsEventType.VOLUME_SLIDER_SLIDE:
105                 return
106
107             case SettingsEventType.VOLUME_SLIDER_CLICK:
108                 if widget_event.volume_type == 'music':
109                     audio.set_music_volume(widget_event.volume)
110                     self._settings['musicVolume'] = widget_event.volume
111                 elif widget_event.volume_type == 'sfx':
112                     audio.set_sfx_volume(widget_event.volume)
113                     self._settings['sfxVolume'] = widget_event.volume
114
115             case SettingsEventType.DROPDOWN_CLICK:
116                 selected_word = SETTINGS_WIDGETS['display_mode_dropdown'].
    get_selected_word()
117
118                 if selected_word is None or selected_word == self._settings['
    displayMode']:
119                     return
120
121                 self._settings['displayMode'] = selected_word
122
123                 self.reload_display_mode()
```

```
124
125             case SettingsEventType.MENU_CLICK:
126                 self.next = 'menu'
127                 self.done = True
128
129             case SettingsEventType.RESET_DEFAULT:
130                 self._settings = get_default_settings()
131                 self.reload_settings()
132
133             case SettingsEventType.RESET_USER:
134                 self._settings = get_user_settings()
135                 self.reload_settings()
136
137             case SettingsEventType.PRIMARY_COLOUR_BUTTON_CLICK | SettingsEventType
    .SECONDARY_COLOUR_BUTTON_CLICK:
138                 if self._colour_picker:
139                     self.remove_colour_picker()
140
141                 self.create_colour_picker(event.pos, widget_event.type)
142
143             case SettingsEventType.PRIMARY_COLOUR_PICKER_CLICK | SettingsEventType
    .SECONDARY_COLOUR_PICKER_CLICK:
144                 if widget_event.colour:
145                     r, g, b = widget_event.colour.rgb
146                     hex_colour = f'0x{hex(r)[2:].zfill(2)}{hex(g)[2:].zfill(2)}{
    hex(b)[2:].zfill(2)}'
147
148                     if widget_event.type == SettingsEventType.
    PRIMARY_COLOUR_PICKER_CLICK:
149                         SETTINGS_WIDGETS['primary_colour_button'].
    initialise_new_colours(widget_event.colour)
150                         SETTINGS_WIDGETS['primary_colour_button'].set_state_colour
    (WidgetState.BASE)
151                         self._settings['primaryBoardColour'] = hex_colour
152                     elif widget_event.type == SettingsEventType.
    SECONDARY_COLOUR_PICKER_CLICK:
153                         SETTINGS_WIDGETS['secondary_colour_button'].
    initialise_new_colours(widget_event.colour)
154                         SETTINGS_WIDGETS['secondary_colour_button'].
    set_state_colour(WidgetState.BASE)
155                         self._settings['secondaryBoardColour'] = hex_colour
156
157             case SettingsEventType.SHADER_PICKER_CLICK:
158                 self._settings['shader'] = widget_event.data
159                 self.reload_shaders()
160
161             case SettingsEventType.OPENGL_CLICK:
162                 self._settings['opengl'] = widget_event.toggled
163                 self.reload_shaders()
164
165             case SettingsEventType.PARTICLES_CLICK:
166                 self._settings['particles'] = widget_event.toggled
167
168     def draw(self):
169         self._widget_group.draw()
```

```
1 from data.widgets import *
2 from data.components.custom_event import CustomEvent
3 from data.constants import SettingsEventType, SHADER_MAP
4 from data.utils.data_helpers import get_user_settings
5 from data.assets import GRAPHICS, DEFAULT_FONT
6 from data.managers.theme import theme
```

```
from data.utils.font_helpers import text_width_to_font_size
from data.managers.window import window

user_settings = get_user_settings()
# font_size = text_width_to_font_size('Shaders (OPENGL GPU REQUIRED)',
    DEFAULT_FONT, 0.4 * window.screen.width)
FONT_SIZE = 21

carousel_widgets = {
    key: Text(
        relative_position=(0, 0),
        relative_size=(0.25, 0.04),
        margin=0,
        text=key.replace('_', ' ').upper(),
        fit_vertical=True,
        border_width=0,
        fill_colour=(0, 0, 0, 0),
    ) for key in SHADER_MAP.keys()
}

reset_container = Rectangle(
    relative_size=(0.2, 0.2),
    relative_position=(0, 0),
    fixed_position=(5, 5),
    anchor_x='right',
    anchor_y='bottom',
)

SETTINGS_WIDGETS = {
    'default': [
        reset_container,
        ReactiveIconButton(
            relative_position=(0, 0),
            relative_size=(0.075, 0.075),
            anchor_x='right',
            scale_mode='height',
            base_icon=GRAPHICS['home_base'],
            hover_icon=GRAPHICS['home_hover'],
            press_icon=GRAPHICS['home_press'],
            fixed_position=(5, 5),
            event=CustomEvent(SettingsEventType.MENU_CLICK)
        ),
        Text(
            relative_position=(0.01, 0.1),
            text='Display mode',
            relative_size=(0.4, 0.04),
            center=False,
            border_width=0,
            margin=0,
            font_size=21,
            fill_colour=(0, 0, 0, 0)
        ),
        Text(
            relative_position=(0.01, 0.2),
            text='Music',
            relative_size=(0.4, 0.04),
            center=False,
            border_width=0,
            margin=0,
            font_size=21,
            fill_colour=(0, 0, 0, 0)
        ),
```

```
        Text(
            relative_position=(0.01, 0.3),
            text='SFX',
            relative_size=(0.4, 0.04),
            center=False,
            border_width=0,
            margin=0,
            font_size=21,
            fill_colour=(0, 0, 0, 0)
        ),
        Text(
            relative_position=(0.01, 0.4),
            text='Primary board colour',
            relative_size=(0.4, 0.04),
            center=False,
            border_width=0,
            margin=0,
            font_size=21,
            fill_colour=(0, 0, 0, 0)
        ),
        Text(
            relative_position=(0.01, 0.5),
            text='Secondary board colour',
            relative_size=(0.4, 0.04),
            center=False,
            border_width=0,
            margin=0,
            font_size=21,
            fill_colour=(0, 0, 0, 0)
        ),
        Text(
            relative_position=(0.01, 0.6),
            text='Particles',
            relative_size=(0.4, 0.04),
            center=False,
            border_width=0,
            margin=0,
            font_size=21,
            fill_colour=(0, 0, 0, 0)
        ),
        Text(
            relative_position=(0.01, 0.7),
            text='Shaders (OPENGL GPU REQUIRED)',
            relative_size=(0.4, 0.04),
            center=False,
            border_width=0,
            margin=0,
            font_size=21,
            fill_colour=(0, 0, 0, 0)
        ),
        Text(
            relative_position=(0.01, 0.8),
            text='Super Secret Settings',
            relative_size=(0.4, 0.04),
            center=False,
            border_width=0,
            margin=0,
            font_size=21,
            fill_colour=(0, 0, 0, 0)
        ),
        TextButton(
            parent=reset_container,
```

```
            relative_position=(0, 0),
            relative_size=(1, 0.5),
            fit_vertical=False,
            margin=10,
            text='DISCARD CHANGES',
            text_colour=theme['textSecondary'],
            event=CustomEvent(SettingsEventType.RESET_USER)
        ),
        TextButton(
            parent=reset_container,
            relative_position=(0, 0.5),
            relative_size=(1, 0.5),
            fit_vertical=False,
            margin=10,
            text='RESET TO DEFAULT',
            text_colour=theme['textSecondary'],
            event=CustomEvent(SettingsEventType.RESET_DEFAULT)
        )
    ],
    'display_mode_dropdown':
    Dropdown(
        relative_position=(0.4, 0.1),
        relative_width=0.2,
        word_list=['fullscreen', 'windowed'],
        fill_colour=(255, 100, 100),
        event=CustomEvent(SettingsEventType.DROPDOWN_CLICK)
    ),
    'primary_colour_button':
    ColourButton(
        relative_position=(0.4, 0.4),
        relative_size=(0.08, 0.05),
        fill_colour=user_settings['primaryBoardColour'],
        border_width=5,
        event=CustomEvent(SettingsEventType.PRIMARY_COLOUR_BUTTON_CLICK)
    ),
    'secondary_colour_button':
    ColourButton(
        relative_position=(0.4, 0.5),
        relative_size=(0.08, 0.05),
        fill_colour=user_settings['secondaryBoardColour'],
        border_width=5,
        event=CustomEvent(SettingsEventType.SECONDARY_COLOUR_BUTTON_CLICK)
    ),
    'music_volume_slider':
    VolumeSlider(
        relative_position=(0.4, 0.2),
        relative_length=(0.5),
        default_volume=user_settings['musicVolume'],
        border_width=5,
        volume_type='music'
    ),
    'sfx_volume_slider':
    VolumeSlider(
        relative_position=(0.4, 0.3),
        relative_length=(0.5),
        default_volume=user_settings['sfxVolume'],
        border_width=5,
        volume_type='sfx'
    ),
    'shader_carousel':
    Carousel(
        relative_position = (0.4, 0.8),
```

```
            margin=5,
            border_width=0,
            fill_colour=(0, 0, 0, 0),
            widgets_dict=carousel_widgets,
            event=CustomEvent(SettingsEventType.SHADER_PICKER_CLICK),
        ),
        'particles_switch':
        Switch(
            relative_position=(0.4, 0.6),
            relative_height=0.04,
            event=CustomEvent(SettingsEventType.PARTICLES_CLICK)
        ),
        'opengl_switch':
        Switch(
            relative_position=(0.4, 0.7),
            relative_height=0.04,
            event=CustomEvent(SettingsEventType.OPENGL_CLICK)
        ),
}
```

```
import pygame
from PIL import Image
from functools import cache
from random import sample, randint
import math

@cache
def scale_and_cache(image, target_size):
    """
    Caches image when resized repeatedly.

    Args:
        image (pygame.Surface): Image surface to be resized.
        target_size (tuple[float, float]): New image size.

    Returns:
        pygame.Surface: Resized image surface.
    """
    return pygame.transform.scale(image, target_size)

@cache
def smoothscale_and_cache(image, target_size):
    """
    Same as scale_and_cache, but with the Pygame smoothscale function.

    Args:
        image (pygame.Surface): Image surface to be resized.
        target_size (tuple[float, float]): New image size.

    Returns:
        pygame.Surface: Resized image surface.
    """
    return pygame.transform.smoothscale(image, target_size)

def gif_to_frames(path):
    """
    Uses the PIL library to break down GIFs into individual frames.

    Args:
        path (str): Directory path to GIF file.

    Yields:
```

```
        PIL.Image: Single frame.
    """
    try:
        image = Image.open(path)

        first_frame = image.copy().convert('RGBA')
        yield first_frame
        image.seek(1)

        while True:
            current_frame = image.copy()
            yield current_frame
            image.seek(image.tell() + 1)
    except EOFError:
        pass

def get_perimeter_sample(image_size, number):
    """
    Used for particle drawing class, generates roughly equally distributed points around a rectangular image surface's perimeter.

    Args:
        image_size (tuple[float, float]): Image surface size.
        number (int): Number of points to be generated.

    Returns:
        list[tuple[int, int], ...]: List of random points on perimeter of image surface.
    """
    perimeter = 2 * (image_size[0] + image_size[1])
    # Flatten perimeter to a single number representing the distance from the top-middle of the surface going clockwise, and create a list of equally spaced points
    perimeter_offsets = [(image_size[0] / 2) + (i * perimeter / number) for i in range(0, number)]
    pos_list = []

    for perimeter_offset in perimeter_offsets:
        # For every point, add a random offset
        max_displacement = int(perimeter / (number * 4))
        perimeter_offset += randint(-max_displacement, max_displacement)

        if perimeter_offset > perimeter:
            perimeter_offset -= perimeter

        # Convert 1D distance back into 2D points on image surface perimeter
        if perimeter_offset < image_size[0]:
            pos_list.append((perimeter_offset, 0))
        elif perimeter_offset < image_size[0] + image_size[1]:
            pos_list.append((image_size[0], perimeter_offset - image_size[0]))
        elif perimeter_offset < image_size[0] + image_size[1] + image_size[0]:
            pos_list.append((perimeter_offset - image_size[0] - image_size[1], image_size[1]))
        else:
            pos_list.append((0, perimeter - perimeter_offset))
    return pos_list

def get_angle_between_vectors(u, v, deg=True):
    """
    Uses the dot product formula to find the angle between two vectors.

    Args:
```

```
        u (list[int, int]): Vector 1.
        v (list[int, int]): Vector 2.
        deg (bool, optional): Return results in degrees. Defaults to True.

    Returns:
        float: Angle between vectors.
    """
    dot_product = sum(i * j for (i, j) in zip(u, v))
    u_magnitude = math.sqrt(u[0] ** 2 + u[1] ** 2)
    v_magnitude = math.sqrt(v[0] ** 2 + v[1] ** 2)

    cos_angle = dot_product / (u_magnitude * v_magnitude)
    radians = math.acos(min(max(cos_angle, -1), 1))

    if deg:
        return math.degrees(radians)
    else:
        return radians

def get_rotational_angle(u, v, deg=True):
    """
    Get bearing angle relative to positive x-axis centered on second vector.

    Args:
        u (list[int, int]): Vector 1.
        v (list[int, int]): Vector 2, set as center of axes.
        deg (bool, optional): Return results in degrees. Defaults to True.

    Returns:
        float: Bearing angle between vectors.
    """
    radians = math.atan2(u[1] - v[1], u[0] -v[0])

    if deg:
        return math.degrees(radians)
    else:
        return radians

def get_vector(src_vertex, dest_vertex):
    """
    Get vector describing translation between two points.

    Args:
        src_vertex (list[int, int]): Source vertex.
        dest_vertex (list[int, int]): Destination vertex.

    Returns:
        tuple[int, int]: Vector between the two points.
    """
    return (dest_vertex[0] - src_vertex[0], dest_vertex[1] - src_vertex[1])

def get_next_corner(vertex, image_size):
    """
    Used in particle drawing system, finds coordinates of the next corner going
    clockwise, given a point on the perimeter.

    Args:
        vertex (list[int, int]): Point on perimeter.
        image_size (list[int, int]): Image size.

    Returns:
        list[int, int]: Coordinates of corner on perimeter.
```

```
    """
    corners = [(0, 0), (image_size[0], 0), (image_size[0], image_size[1]), (0, image_size[1])]

    if vertex in corners:
        return corners[(corners.index(vertex) + 1) % len(corners)]

    if vertex[1] == 0:
        return (image_size[0], 0)
    elif vertex[0] == image_size[0]:
        return image_size
    elif vertex[1] == image_size[1]:
        return (0, image_size[1])
    elif vertex[0] == 0:
        return (0, 0)

def pil_image_to_surface(pil_image):
    """
    Args:
        pil_image (PIL.Image): Image to be converted.

    Returns:
        pygame.Surface: Converted image surface.
    """
    return pygame.image.frombytes(pil_image.tobytes(), pil_image.size, pil_image.mode).convert()

def calculate_frame_index(elapsed_milliseconds, start_index, end_index, fps):
    """
    Determine frame of animated GIF to be displayed.

    Args:
        elapsed_milliseconds (int): Milliseconds since GIF started playing.
        start_index (int): Start frame of GIF.
        end_index (int): End frame of GIF.
        fps (int): Number of frames to be played per second.

    Returns:
        int: Displayed frame index of GIF.
    """
    ms_per_frame = int(1000 / fps)
    return start_index + ((elapsed_milliseconds // ms_per_frame) % (end_index - start_index))

def draw_background(screen, background, current_time=0):
    """
    Draws background to screen

    Args:
        screen (pygame.Surface): Screen to be drawn to
        background (list[pygame.Surface, ...] | pygame.Surface): Background to be drawn, if GIF, list of surfaces indexed to select frame to be drawn
        current_time (int, optional): Used to calculate frame index for GIF. Defaults to 0.
    """
    if isinstance(background, list):
        # Animated background passed in as list of surfaces, calculate_frame_index() used to get index of frame to be drawn
        frame_index = calculate_frame_index(current_time, 0, len(background), fps=8)
        scaled_background = scale_and_cache(background[frame_index], screen.size)
        screen.blit(scaled_background, (0, 0))
```

```
    else:
        scaled_background = scale_and_cache(background, screen.size)
        screen.blit(scaled_background, (0, 0))

def get_highlighted_icon(icon):
    """
    Used for pressable icons, draws overlay on icon to show as pressed.

    Args:
        icon (pygame.Surface): Icon surface.

    Returns:
        pygame.Surface: Icon with overlay drawn on top.
    """
    icon_copy = icon.copy()
    overlay = pygame.Surface((icon.get_width(), icon.get_height()), pygame.
    SRCALPHA)
    overlay.fill((0, 0, 0, 128))
    icon_copy.blit(overlay, (0, 0))
    return icon_copy
```

```
from data.constants import Rank, File, EMPTY_BB
from data.managers.logs import initialise_logger

logger = initialise_logger(__name__)

def print_bitboard(bitboard):
    if (bitboard >= (2 ** 80)):
        raise ValueError('Invalid bitboard: too many bits')

    characters = ''
    for rank in reversed(Rank):

        for file in File:
            mask = 1 << (rank * 10 + file)
            if (bitboard & mask) != 0:
                characters += '1  '
            else:
                characters += '.  '

        characters += '\n\n'

    logger.info('\n' + characters + '\n')

def is_occupied(bitboard, target_bitboard):
    return (target_bitboard & bitboard) != EMPTY_BB

def clear_square(bitboard, target_bitboard):
    return (~target_bitboard & bitboard)

def set_square(bitboard, target_bitboard):
    return (target_bitboard | bitboard)

def index_to_bitboard(index):
    return (1 << index)

def coords_to_bitboard(coords):
    index = coords[1] * 10 + coords[0]
    return index_to_bitboard(index)

def bitboard_to_notation(bitboard):
    index = bitboard_to_index(bitboard)
```

```
    x = index // 10
    y = index % 10

    return chr(y + 97) + str(x + 1)

def notation_to_bitboard(notation):
    index = (int(notation[1]) - 1) * 10 + int(ord(notation[0])) - 97

    return index_to_bitboard(index)

def bitboard_to_index(bitboard):
    return bitboard.bit_length() - 1

def bitboard_to_coords(bitboard):
    list_position = bitboard_to_index(bitboard)
    x = list_position % 10
    y = list_position // 10

    return x, y

def bitboard_to_coords_list(bitboard):
    list_positions = []

    for square in occupied_squares(bitboard):
        list_positions.append(bitboard_to_coords(square))

    return list_positions

def occupied_squares(bitboard):
    while bitboard:
        lsb_square = bitboard & -bitboard
        bitboard = bitboard ^ lsb_square

        yield lsb_square

def pop_count(bitboard):
    count = 0
    while bitboard:
        count += 1
        lsb_square = bitboard & -bitboard
        bitboard = bitboard ^ lsb_square

    return count

# def pop_count(bitboard):
#     count = 0
#     while bitboard:
#         count += 1
#         bitboard &= bitboard - 1

#     return count

def loop_all_squares():
    for i in range(80):
        yield 1 << i

#Solar
def get_LSB_value(bitboard: int):
    return bitboard & -bitboard

def pop_count_2(bitboard):
    count = 0
```

```
    while bitboard > 0:
        lsb_value = get_LSB_value(bitboard)
        count += 1
        bitboard ^= lsb_value

    return count
```

```
import pygame
from data.utils.data_helpers import get_user_settings
from data.assets import DEFAULT_FONT

user_settings = get_user_settings()

def create_board(board_size, primary_colour, secondary_colour, font=DEFAULT_FONT):
    square_size = board_size[0] / 10
    board_surface = pygame.Surface(board_size)

    for i in range(80):
        x = i % 10
        y = i // 10

        if (x + y) % 2 == 0:
            square_colour = primary_colour
        else:
            square_colour = secondary_colour

        square_x = x * square_size
        square_y = y * square_size

        pygame.draw.rect(board_surface, square_colour, (square_x, square_y, square_size + 1, square_size + 1)) # +1 to fill in black lines

        if y == 7:
            text_position = (square_x + square_size * 0.7, square_y + square_size * 0.55)
            text_size = square_size / 3
            font.render_to(board_surface, text_position, str(chr(x + 1 + 96)), fgcolor=(10, 10, 10, 175), size=text_size)
        if x == 0:
            text_position = (square_x + square_size * 0.1, square_y + square_size * 0.1)
            text_size = square_size / 3
            font.render_to(board_surface, text_position, str(7-y + 1), fgcolor=(10, 10, 10, 175), size=text_size)

    return board_surface

def create_square_overlay(square_size, colour):
    overlay = pygame.Surface((square_size, square_size), pygame.SRCALPHA)
    overlay.fill(colour)

    return overlay

def create_circle_overlay(square_size, colour):
    overlay = pygame.Surface((square_size, square_size), pygame.SRCALPHA)
    pygame.draw.circle(overlay, colour, (square_size / 2, square_size / 2), square_size / 4)

    return overlay

def coords_to_screen_pos(coords, board_position, square_size):
    x = board_position[0] + (coords[0] * square_size)
```

```
    y = board_position[1] + ((7 - coords[1]) * square_size)

    return (x, y)

def screen_pos_to_coords(mouse_position, board_position, board_size):
    if (board_position[0] <= mouse_position[0] <= board_position[0] + board_size
    [0]) and (board_position[1] <= mouse_position[1] <= board_position[1] +
    board_size[1]):
        x = (mouse_position[0] - board_position[0]) // (board_size[0] / 10)
        y = (board_size[1] - (mouse_position[1] - board_position[1])) // (
    board_size[0] / 10)
        return (int(x), int(y))

    return None
```

```
from data.constants import Miscellaneous, Colour

def get_winner_string(winner):
    if winner is None:
        return 'UNFINISHED'
    elif winner == Miscellaneous.DRAW:
        return 'DRAW'
    else:
        return Colour(winner).name
```

```
import sqlite3
from pathlib import Path
from datetime import datetime

database_path = (Path(__file__).parent / '../database/database.db').resolve()

def insert_into_games(game_entry):
    """
    Inserts a new row into games table.

    Args:
        game_entry (GameEntry): GameEntry object containing game information.
    """
    connection = sqlite3.connect(database_path, detect_types=sqlite3.
    PARSE_DECLTYPES)
    connection.row_factory = sqlite3.Row
    cursor = connection.cursor()

    # Datetime added for created_dt column
    game_entry = (*game_entry, datetime.now())

    cursor.execute('''
        INSERT INTO games (cpu_enabled, cpu_depth, winner, time_enabled, time,
    number_of_ply, moves, start_fen_string, final_fen_string, created_dt)
        VALUES (?, ?, ?, ?, ?, ?, ?, ?, ?, ?)
    ''', game_entry)

    connection.commit()

    # Return inserted row
    cursor.execute('''
        SELECT * FROM games WHERE id = LAST_INSERT_ROWID()
    ''')
    inserted_row = cursor.fetchone()

    connection.close()

```

```
36      return dict(inserted_row)
37
38  def get_all_games():
39      """
40      Get all rows in games table.
41
42      Returns:
43          list[dict]: List of game entries represented as dictionaries.
44      """
45      connection = sqlite3.connect(database_path, detect_types=sqlite3.
        PARSE_DECLTYPES)
46      connection.row_factory = sqlite3.Row
47      cursor = connection.cursor()
48
49      cursor.execute('''
50          SELECT * FROM games
51      ''')
52      games = cursor.fetchall()
53
54      connection.close()
55
56      return [dict(game) for game in games]
57
58  def delete_all_games():
59      """
60      Delete all rows in games table.
61      """
62      connection = sqlite3.connect(database_path)
63      cursor = connection.cursor()
64
65      cursor.execute('''
66          DELETE FROM games
67      ''')
68
69      connection.commit()
70      connection.close()
71
72  def delete_game(id):
73      """
74      Deletes specific row in games table using id attribute.
75
76      Args:
77          id (int): Primary key for row.
78      """
79      connection = sqlite3.connect(database_path)
80      cursor = connection.cursor()
81
82      cursor.execute('''
83          DELETE FROM games WHERE id = ?
84      ''', (id,))
85
86      connection.commit()
87      connection.close()
88
89  def get_ordered_games(column, ascend=True, start_row=1, end_row=10):
90      """
91      Get specific number of rows from games table ordered by a specific column(s).
92
93      Args:
94          column (_type_): Column to sort by.
95          ascend (bool, optional): Sort ascending or descending. Defaults to True.
96          start_row (int, optional): First row returned. Defaults to 1.
```

```
97          end_row (int, optional): Last row returned. Defaults to 10.
98
99      Raises:
100         ValueError: If ascend argument or column argument are invalid types.
101
102     Returns:
103         list[dict]: List of ordered game entries represented as dictionaries.
104     """
105     if not isinstance(ascend, bool) or not isinstance(column, str):
106         raise ValueError('(database_helpers.get_ordered_games) Invalid input
    arguments!')
107
108     connection = sqlite3.connect(database_path, detect_types=sqlite3.
    PARSE_DECLTYPES)
109     connection.row_factory = sqlite3.Row
110     cursor = connection.cursor()
111
112     # Match ascend bool to correct SQL keyword
113     if ascend:
114         ascend_arg = 'ASC'
115     else:
116         ascend_arg = 'DESC'
117
118     # Partition by winner, then order by time and number_of_ply
119     if column == 'winner':
120         cursor.execute(f'''
121             SELECT * FROM
122                 (SELECT ROW_NUMBER() OVER (
123                     PARTITION BY winner
124                     ORDER BY time {ascend_arg}, number_of_ply {ascend_arg}
125                 ) AS row_num, * FROM games)
126             WHERE row_num >= ? AND row_num <= ?
127         ''', (start_row, end_row))
128     else:
129     # Order by time or number_of_ply only
130         cursor.execute(f'''
131             SELECT * FROM
132                 (SELECT ROW_NUMBER() OVER (
133                     ORDER BY {column} {ascend_arg}
134                 ) AS row_num, * FROM games)
135             WHERE row_num >= ? AND row_num <= ?
136         ''', (start_row, end_row))
137
138     games = cursor.fetchall()
139
140     connection.close()
141
142     return [dict(game) for game in games]
143
144 def get_number_of_games():
145     """
146     Returns:
147         int: Number of rows in the games.
148     """
149     connection = sqlite3.connect(database_path)
150     cursor = connection.cursor()
151
152     cursor.execute("""
153         SELECT COUNT(ROWID) FROM games
154     """)
155
156     result = cursor.fetchall()[0][0]
```

```
157
158     connection.close()
159
160     return result
161
162 # delete_all_games()
```

```
1  import json
2  from pathlib import Path
3
4  module_path = Path(__file__).parent
5  default_file_path = (module_path / '../app_data/default_settings.json').resolve()
6  user_file_path = (module_path / '../app_data/user_settings.json').resolve()
7  themes_file_path = (module_path / '../app_data/themes.json').resolve()
8
9  def load_json(path):
10     """
11     Args:
12         path (str): Path to JSON file.
13
14     Raises:
15         Exception: Invalid file.
16
17     Returns:
18         dict: Parsed JSON file.
19     """
20     try:
21         with open(path, 'r') as f:
22             file = json.load(f)
23
24         return file
25     except:
26         raise Exception('Invalid JSON file (data_helpers.py)')
27
28 def get_user_settings():
29     return load_json(user_file_path)
30
31 def get_default_settings():
32     return load_json(default_file_path)
33
34 def get_themes():
35     return load_json(themes_file_path)
36
37 def update_user_settings(data):
38     """
39     Rewrites JSON file for user settings with new data.
40
41     Args:
42         data (dict): Dictionary storing updated user settings.
43
44     Raises:
45         Exception: Invalid file.
46     """
47     try:
48         with open(user_file_path, 'w') as f:
49             json.dump(data, f, indent=4)
50     except:
51         raise Exception('Invalid JSON file (data_helpers.py)')
```

```
1  def height_to_font_size(font, target_height):
2      test_size = 1
3      while True:
```

```
        glyph_metrics = font.get_metrics('j', size=test_size)
        descender = font.get_sized_descender(test_size)
        test_height = abs(glyph_metrics[0][3] - glyph_metrics[0][2]) - descender
        if test_height > target_height:
            return test_size - 1

        test_size += 1

def width_to_font_size(font, target_width):
    test_size = 1
    while True:
        glyph_metrics = font.get_metrics(' ', size=test_size)

        if (glyph_metrics[0][4] * 8) > target_width:
            return (test_size - 1)

        test_size += 1

def text_width_to_font_size(text, font, target_width):
    test_size = 1
    if len(text) == 0:
        # print('(text_width_to_font_size) Text must have length greater than 1!')
        text = " "

    while True:
        text_rect = font.get_rect(text, size=test_size)

        if text_rect.width > target_width:
            return (test_size - 1)

        test_size += 1

def text_height_to_font_size(text, font, target_height):
    test_size = 1

    if ('(' in text) or (')' in text):
        text = text.replace('(', 'j') # Pygame freetype thinks '(' or ')' is taller for some reason
        text = text.replace(')', 'j')

    if len(text) == 0:
        # print('(text_height_to_font_size) Text must have length greater than 1!')
        text = "j"

    while True:
        text_rect = font.get_rect(text, size=test_size)

        if text_rect.height > target_height:
            return (test_size - 1)

        test_size += 1

def get_font_height(font, font_size):
    glyph_metrics = font.get_metrics('j', size=font_size)
    descender = font.get_sized_descender(font_size)
    return abs(glyph_metrics[0][3] - glyph_metrics[0][2]) - descender
```

```
from data.constants import MoveType, Rotation

def parse_move_type(move_type):
    if move_type.isalpha() is False:
```

```
        raise ValueError('Invalid move type - move type must be a string!')
    if move_type.lower() not in MoveType:
        raise ValueError('Invalid move - type - move type must be m or r!')

    return MoveType(move_type.lower())

def parse_notation(notation):
    if (notation[0].isalpha() is False) or (notation[1].isnumeric() is False):
        raise ValueError('Invalid notation - invalid notation input types!')
    if not (97 <= ord(notation[0]) <= 106):
        raise ValueError('Invalid notation - file is out of range!')
    elif not (0 <= int(notation[1]) <= 10):
        raise ValueError('Invalid notation - rank is out of range!')

    return notation

def parse_rotation(rotation):
    if rotation == '':
        return None
    if rotation.isalpha() is False:
        raise ValueError('Invalid rotation - rotation must be a string!')
    if rotation.lower() not in Rotation:
        raise ValueError('Invalid rotation - rotation is invalid!')

    return Rotation(rotation.lower())
```

```
import pygame
from pathlib import Path

import pygame.freetype
from data.utils.asset_helpers import gif_to_frames, pil_image_to_surface

def convert_gfx_alpha(image, colorkey=(0, 0, 0)):
    # if image.get_alpha():
        return image.convert_alpha()
    # else:
    #     image = image.convert_alpha()
    #     image.set_colorkey(colorkey)

    #     return image

def load_gfx(path, colorkey=(0, 0, 0), accept=(".svg", ".png", ".jpg", ".gif")):
    file_path = Path(path)
    name, extension = file_path.stem, file_path.suffix

    if extension.lower() in accept:
        if extension.lower() == '.gif':
            frames_list = []

            for frame in gif_to_frames(path):
                image_surface = pil_image_to_surface(frame)
                frames_list.append(image_surface)

            return frames_list

        if extension.lower() == '.svg':
            low_quality_image = pygame.image.load_sized_svg(path, (200, 200))
            image = pygame.image.load(path)
            image = convert_gfx_alpha(image, colorkey)

            return [image, low_quality_image]

```

```
        else:
            image = pygame.image.load(path)
            return convert_gfx_alpha(image, colorkey)

def load_all_gfx(directory, colorkey=(0, 0, 0), accept=(".svg", ".png", ".jpg", ".gif")):
    graphics = {}

    for file in Path(directory).rglob('*'):
        name, extension = file.stem, file.suffix
        path = Path(directory / file)

        if extension.lower() in accept and 'old' not in name:
            if name == 'piece_spritesheet':
                data = load_spritesheet(
                    path,
                    (16, 16),
                    ['pyramid_1', 'scarab_1', 'anubis_1', 'pharoah_1', 'sphinx_1', 'pyramid_0', 'scarab_0', 'anubis_0', 'pharoah_0', 'sphinx_0'],
                    ['_a', '_b', '_c', '_d'])

                graphics = graphics | data
                continue

            data = load_gfx(path, colorkey, accept)

            if isinstance(data, list):
                graphics[name] = data[0]
                graphics[f'{name}_lq'] = data[1]
            else:
                graphics[name] = data

    return graphics

def load_spritesheet(path, sprite_size, col_names, row_names):
    spritesheet = load_gfx(path)
    col_count = int(spritesheet.width / sprite_size[0])
    row_count = int(spritesheet.height / sprite_size[1])

    sprite_dict = {}

    for column in range(col_count):
        for row in range(row_count):
            surface = pygame.Surface(sprite_size, pygame.SRCALPHA)
            name = col_names[column] + row_names[row]

            surface.blit(spritesheet, (0, 0), (column * sprite_size[0], row * sprite_size[1], *sprite_size))
            sprite_dict[name] = surface

    return sprite_dict

def load_all_fonts(directory, accept=(".ttf", ".otf")):
    fonts = {}

    for file in Path(directory).rglob('*'):
        name, extension = file.stem, file.suffix
        path = Path(directory / file)

        if extension.lower() in accept:
            font = pygame.freetype.Font(path)
            fonts[name] = font
```

```
96
97      return fonts
98
99  def load_all_sfx(directory, accept=(".mp3", ".wav", ".ogg")):
100     sound_effects = {}
101
102     for file in Path(directory).rglob('*'):
103         name, extension = file.stem, file.suffix
104         path = Path(directory / file)
105
106         if extension.lower() in accept and 'old' not in name:
107             sound_effects[name] = load_sfx(path)
108
109     return sound_effects
110
111 def load_sfx(path, accept=(".mp3", ".wav", ".ogg")):
112     file_path = Path(path)
113     name, extension = file_path.stem, file_path.suffix
114
115     if extension.lower() in accept:
116         sfx = pygame.mixer.Sound(path)
117         return sfx
118
119 def load_all_music(directory, accept=(".mp3", ".wav", ".ogg")):
120     music_paths = {}
121     for file in Path(directory).rglob('*'):
122         name, extension = file.stem, file.suffix
123         path = Path(directory / file)
124
125         if extension.lower() in accept:
126             music_paths[name] = path
127
128     return music_paths
```

```
1  import pygame
2  from math import sqrt
3
4  def create_slider(size, fill_colour, border_width, border_colour):
5      """
6      Creates surface for sliders.
7
8      Args:
9          size (list[int, int]): Image size.
10         fill_colour (pygame.Color): Fill (inner) colour.
11         border_width (float): Border width.
12         border_colour (pygame.Color): Border colour.
13
14     Returns:
15         pygame.Surface: Slider image surface.
16     """
17     gradient_surface = pygame.Surface(size, pygame.SRCALPHA)
18     border_rect = pygame.FRect((0, 0, gradient_surface.width, gradient_surface.
       height))
19
20     # Draws rectangle with a border radius half of image height, to draw an
       rectangle with semicurclar cap (obround)
21     pygame.draw.rect(gradient_surface, fill_colour, border_rect, border_radius=int
       (size[1] / 2))
22     pygame.draw.rect(gradient_surface, border_colour, border_rect , width=int(
       border_width), border_radius=int(size[1] / 2))
23
24     return gradient_surface
```

```
25
26 def create_slider_gradient(size, border_width, border_colour):
27     """
28     Draws surface for colour slider, with a full colour gradient as fill colour.
29
30     Args:
31         size (list[int, int]): Image size.
32         border_width (float): Border width.
33         border_colour (pygame.Color): Border colour.
34
35     Returns:
36         pygame.Surface: Slider image surface.
37     """
38     gradient_surface = pygame.Surface(size, pygame.SRCALPHA)
39
40     first_round_end = gradient_surface.height / 2
41     second_round_end = gradient_surface.width - first_round_end
42     gradient_y_mid = gradient_surface.height / 2
43
44     # Iterate through length of slider
45     for i in range(gradient_surface.width):
46         draw_height = gradient_surface.height
47
48         if i < first_round_end or i > second_round_end:
49             # Draw semicircular caps if x-distance less than or greater than
    radius of cap (half of image height)
50             distance_from_cutoff = min(abs(first_round_end - i), abs(i -
    second_round_end))
51             draw_height = calculate_gradient_slice_height(distance_from_cutoff,
    gradient_surface.height / 2)
52
53         # Get colour from distance from left side of slider
54         color = pygame.Color(0)
55         color.hsva = (int(360 * i / gradient_surface.width), 100, 100, 100)
56
57         draw_rect = pygame.FRect((0, 0, 1, draw_height - 2 * border_width))
58         draw_rect.center = (i, gradient_y_mid)
59
60         pygame.draw.rect(gradient_surface, color, draw_rect)
61
62     border_rect = pygame.FRect((0, 0, gradient_surface.width, gradient_surface.
    height))
63     pygame.draw.rect(gradient_surface, border_colour, border_rect , width=int(
    border_width), border_radius=int(size[1] / 2))
64
65     return gradient_surface
66
67 def calculate_gradient_slice_height(distance, radius):
68     """
69     Calculate height of vertical slice of semicircular slider cap.
70
71     Args:
72         distance (float): x-distance from center of circle.
73         radius (float): Radius of semicircle.
74
75     Returns:
76         float: Height of vertical slice.
77     """
78     return sqrt(radius ** 2 - distance ** 2) * 2 + 2
79
80 def create_slider_thumb(radius, colour, border_colour, border_width):
81     """
```

```
    Creates surface with bordered circle.

    Args:
        radius (float): Radius of circle.
        colour (pygame.Color): Fill colour.
        border_colour (pygame.Color): Border colour.
        border_width (float): Border width.

    Returns:
        pygame.Surface: Circle surface.
    """
    thumb_surface = pygame.Surface((radius * 2, radius * 2), pygame.SRCALPHA)
    pygame.draw.circle(thumb_surface, border_colour, (radius, radius), radius,
    width=int(border_width))
    pygame.draw.circle(thumb_surface, colour, (radius, radius), (radius -
    border_width))

    return thumb_surface

def create_square_gradient(side_length, colour):
    """
    Creates a square gradient for the colour picker widget, gradient transitioning
     between saturation and value.
    Uses smoothscale to blend between colour values for individual pixels.

    Args:
        side_length (float): Length of a square side.
        colour (pygame.Color): Colour with desired hue value.

    Returns:
        pygame.Surface: Square gradient surface.
    """
    square_surface = pygame.Surface((side_length, side_length))

    mix_1 = pygame.Surface((1, 2))
    mix_1.fill((255, 255, 255))
    mix_1.set_at((0, 1), (0, 0, 0))
    mix_1 = pygame.transform.smoothscale(mix_1, (side_length, side_length))

    hue = colour.hsva[0]
    saturated_rgb = pygame.Color(0)
    saturated_rgb.hsva = (hue, 100, 100)

    mix_2 = pygame.Surface((2, 1))
    mix_2.fill((255, 255, 255))
    mix_2.set_at((1, 0), saturated_rgb)
    mix_2 = pygame.transform.smoothscale(mix_2,(side_length, side_length))

    mix_1.blit(mix_2, (0, 0), special_flags=pygame.BLEND_MULT)

    square_surface.blit(mix_1, (0, 0))

    return square_surface

def create_switch(size, colour):
    """
    Creates surface for switch toggle widget.

    Args:
        size (list[int, int]): Image size.
        colour (pygame.Color): Fill colour.

```

```
    Returns:
        pygame.Surface: Switch surface.
    """
    switch_surface = pygame.Surface((size[0], size[1]), pygame.SRCALPHA)
    pygame.draw.rect(switch_surface, colour, (0, 0, size[0], size[1]),
    border_radius=int(size[1] / 2))

    return switch_surface

def create_text_box(size, border_width, colours):
    """
    Creates bordered textbox with shadow, flat, and highlighted vertical regions.

    Args:
        size (list[int, int]): Image size.
        border_width (float): Border width.
        colours (list[pygame.Color, ...]): List of 4 colours, representing border
    colour, shadow colour, flat colour and highlighted colour.

    Returns:
        pygame.Surface: Textbox surface.
    """
    surface = pygame.Surface(size, pygame.SRCALPHA)

    pygame.draw.rect(surface, colours[0], (0, 0, *size))
    pygame.draw.rect(surface, colours[2], (border_width, border_width, size[0] - 2
     * border_width, size[1] - 2 * border_width))
    pygame.draw.rect(surface, colours[3], (border_width, border_width, size[0] - 2
     * border_width, border_width))
    pygame.draw.rect(surface, colours[1], (border_width, size[1] - 2 *
    border_width, size[0] - 2 * border_width, border_width))

    return surface
```

```
import pygame
from data.widgets.bases.widget import _Widget
from data.widgets.chessboard import Chessboard
from data.states.game.components.piece_group import PieceGroup
from data.states.game.components.bitboard_collection import BitboardCollection

class BoardThumbnail(_Widget):
    def __init__(self, relative_width, fen_string='', **kwargs):
        super().__init__(relative_size=(relative_width, relative_width * 0.8), **
    kwargs)

        self._board = Chessboard(
            parent=self._parent,
            relative_position=(0, 0),
            scale_mode=kwargs.get('scale_mode'),
            relative_width=relative_width
        )

        self._empty_surface = pygame.Surface((0, 0), pygame.SRCALPHA)

        self.initialise_board(fen_string)
        self.set_image()
        self.set_geometry()

    def initialise_board(self, fen_string):
        if len(fen_string) == 0:
            piece_list = []
        else:
```

```
            piece_list = BitboardCollection(fen_string).convert_to_piece_list()

        self._piece_group = PieceGroup()
        self._piece_group.initialise_pieces(piece_list, (0, 0), self.size)

        self._board.refresh_board()
        self.set_image()

    def set_image(self):
        self.image = pygame.transform.scale(self._empty_surface, self.size)

        self._board.set_image()
        self.image.blit(self._board.image, (0, 0))

        self._piece_group.draw(self.image)

    def set_geometry(self):
        super().set_geometry()
        self._board.set_geometry()

    def set_surface_size(self, new_surface_size):
        super().set_surface_size(new_surface_size)
        self._board.set_surface_size(new_surface_size)
        self._piece_group.handle_resize((0, 0), self.size)

    def process_event(self, event):
        pass
```

```
import pygame
from data.widgets.bases.pressable import _Pressable
from data.widgets.board_thumbnail import BoardThumbnail
from data.constants import WidgetState
from data.components.custom_event import CustomEvent

class BoardThumbnailButton(_Pressable, BoardThumbnail):
    def __init__(self, event, **kwargs):
        _Pressable.__init__(
            self,
            event=CustomEvent(**vars(event), fen_string=kwargs.get('fen_string')),
            hover_func=lambda: self.set_state_colour(WidgetState.HOVER),
            down_func=lambda: self.set_state_colour(WidgetState.PRESS),
            up_func=lambda: self.set_state_colour(WidgetState.BASE),
        )
        BoardThumbnail.__init__(self, **kwargs)

        self.initialise_new_colours(self._fill_colour)
        self.set_state_colour(WidgetState.BASE)
```

```
import pygame
from data.utils.font_helpers import text_width_to_font_size
from data.utils.browser_helpers import get_winner_string
from data.widgets.board_thumbnail import BoardThumbnail
from data.utils.asset_helpers import scale_and_cache
from data.widgets.bases.widget import _Widget

FONT_DIVISION = 7

class BrowserItem(_Widget):
    def __init__(self, relative_width, game, **kwargs):
        super().__init__(relative_size=(relative_width, relative_width * 2),
    scale_mode='height', **kwargs)

```

```
        self._relative_font_size = text_width_to_font_size('YYYY-MM-DD HH:MM:SS', self._font, self.size[0]) / self.surface_size[1]

        self._game = game
        self._board_thumbnail = BoardThumbnail(
            relative_position=(0, 0),
            scale_mode='height',
            relative_width=relative_width,
            fen_string=self._game['final_fen_string']
        )

        self.set_image()
        self.set_geometry()

    def get_text_to_render(self):
        depth_to_text = {
            2: 'EASY',
            3: 'MEDIUM',
            4: 'HARD'
        }

        format_moves = lambda no_of_moves:  int(no_of_moves / 2) if (no_of_moves / 2 % 1 == 0) else round(no_of_moves / 2, 1)

        if self._game['cpu_enabled'] == 1:
            depth_text = depth_to_text[self._game['cpu_depth']]
            cpu_text = f'PVC ({depth_text})'
        else:
            cpu_text = 'PVP'

        return [
            cpu_text,
            self._game['created_dt'].strftime('%Y-%m-%d %H:%M:%S'),
            f'WINNER: {get_winner_string(self._game['winner'])}',
            f'NO. MOVES: {format_moves(self._game['number_of_ply'])}'
        ]

    def set_image(self):
        self.image = pygame.Surface(self.size, pygame.SRCALPHA)
        resized_board = scale_and_cache(self._board_thumbnail.image, (self.size[0], self.size[0] * 0.8))
        self.image.blit(resized_board, (0, 0))

        get_line_y = lambda line: (self.size[0] * 0.8) + ((self.size[0] * 0.8) / FONT_DIVISION) * (line + 0.5)

        text_to_render = self.get_text_to_render()

        for index, text in enumerate(text_to_render):
            self._font.render_to(self.image, (0, get_line_y(index)), text, fgcolor=self._text_colour, size=self.font_size)

    def process_event(self, event):
        pass
```

```
import pygame
from data.widgets.bases.widget import _Widget
from data.widgets.browser_item import BrowserItem
from data.constants import BrowserEventType
from data.components.custom_event import CustomEvent

WIDTH_FACTOR = 0.3
```

```
8
9  class BrowserStrip(_Widget):
10     def __init__(self, relative_height, games_list, **kwargs):
11         super().__init__(relative_size=None, **kwargs)
12         self._relative_item_width = relative_height / 2
13         self._get_rect = None
14
15         self._games_list = []
16         self._items_list = []
17         self._selected_index = None
18
19         self.initialise_games_list(games_list)
20
21     @property
22     def item_width(self):
23         return self._relative_item_width * self.surface_size[1]
24
25     @property
26     def size(self):
27         if self._get_rect:
28             height = self._get_rect().height
29         else:
30             height = 0
31         width = max(0, len(self._games_list) * (self.item_width + self.margin) +
       self.margin)
32
33         return (width, height)
34
35     def register_get_rect(self, get_rect_func):
36         self._get_rect = get_rect_func
37
38     def initialise_games_list(self, games_list):
39         self._items_list = []
40         self._games_list = games_list
41         self._selected_index = None
42
43         for game in games_list:
44             browser_item = BrowserItem(relative_position=(0, 0), game=game,
       relative_width=self._relative_item_width)
45             self._items_list.append(browser_item)
46
47         self.set_image()
48         self.set_geometry()
49
50     def set_image(self):
51         self.image = pygame.Surface(self.size, pygame.SRCALPHA)
52         browser_list = []
53
54         for index, item in enumerate(self._items_list):
55             item.set_image()
56             browser_list.append((item.image, (index * (self.item_width + self.
       margin) + self.margin, self.margin)))
57
58         self.image.blits(browser_list)
59
60         if self._selected_index is not None:
61             border_position = (self._selected_index * (self.item_width + self.
       margin), 0)
62             border_size = (self.item_width + 2 * self.margin, self.size[1])
63             pygame.draw.rect(self.image, (255, 255, 255), (*border_position, *
       border_size), width=int(self.item_width / 20))
64
```

```
65      def set_geometry(self):
66          super().set_geometry()
67          for item in self._items_list:
68              item.set_geometry()
69
70      def set_surface_size(self, new_surface_size):
71          super().set_surface_size(new_surface_size)
72
73          for item in self._items_list:
74              item.set_surface_size(new_surface_size)
75
76      def process_event(self, event, scrolled_pos):
77          parent_pos = self._get_rect().topleft
78          self.rect.topleft = parent_pos
79
80          if event.type == pygame.KEYDOWN and event.key == pygame.K_ESCAPE:
81              self._selected_index = None
82              self.set_image()
83              return CustomEvent(BrowserEventType.BROWSER_STRIP_CLICK,
    selected_index=None)
84
85          if event.type == pygame.MOUSEBUTTONDOWN and self.rect.collidepoint(event.
    pos):
86              relative_mouse_pos = (event.pos[0] - parent_pos[0], event.pos[1] -
    parent_pos[1])
87              self._selected_index = int(max(0, (relative_mouse_pos[0] - self.margin
    ) // (self.item_width + self.margin)))
88              self.set_image()
89              return CustomEvent(BrowserEventType.BROWSER_STRIP_CLICK,
    selected_index=self._selected_index)
```

```
1   import pygame
2   from data.widgets.reactive_icon_button import ReactiveIconButton
3   from data.components.custom_event import CustomEvent
4   from data.widgets.bases.circular import _Circular
5   from data.widgets.bases.widget import _Widget
6   from data.constants import Miscellaneous
7   from data.assets import GRAPHICS, SFX
8
9   class Carousel(_Circular, _Widget):
10      def __init__(self, event, widgets_dict, **kwargs):
11          _Circular.__init__(self, items_dict=widgets_dict)
12          _Widget.__init__(self, relative_size=None, **kwargs)
13
14          max_widget_size = (
15              max([widget.rect.width for widget in widgets_dict.values()]),
16              max([widget.rect.height for widget in widgets_dict.values()])
17          )
18
19          self._relative_max_widget_size = (max_widget_size[0] / self.surface_size
    [1], max_widget_size[1] / self.surface_size[1])
20          self._relative_size = ((max_widget_size[0] + 2 * (self.margin + self.
    arrow_size[0])) / self.surface_size[1], (max_widget_size[1]) / self.
    surface_size[1])
21
22          self._left_arrow = ReactiveIconButton(
23              relative_position=(0, 0),
24              relative_size=(0, self.arrow_size[1] / self.surface_size[1]),
25              scale_mode='height',
26              base_icon=GRAPHICS['left_arrow_base'],
27              hover_icon=GRAPHICS['left_arrow_hover'],
28              press_icon=GRAPHICS['left_arrow_press'],
```

```
            event=CustomEvent(Miscellaneous.PLACEHOLDER),
            sfx=SFX['carousel_click']
        )
        self._right_arrow = ReactiveIconButton(
            relative_position=(0, 0),
            relative_size=(0, self.arrow_size[1] / self.surface_size[1]),
            scale_mode='height',
            base_icon=GRAPHICS['right_arrow_base'],
            hover_icon=GRAPHICS['right_arrow_hover'],
            press_icon=GRAPHICS['right_arrow_press'],
            event=CustomEvent(Miscellaneous.PLACEHOLDER),
            sfx=SFX['carousel_click']
        )

        self._event = event
        self._empty_surface = pygame.Surface((0, 0), pygame.SRCALPHA)

        self.set_image()
        self.set_geometry()

    @property
    def max_widget_size(self):
        return (self._relative_max_widget_size[0] * self.surface_size[1], self._relative_max_widget_size[1] * self.surface_size[1])

    @property
    def arrow_size(self):
        height = self.max_widget_size[1] * 0.75
        width = (GRAPHICS['left_arrow_base'].width / GRAPHICS['left_arrow_base'].height) * height
        return (width, height)

    @property
    def size(self):
        return ((self.arrow_size[0] + self.margin) * 2 + self.max_widget_size[0], self.max_widget_size[1])

    @property
    def left_arrow_position(self):
        return (0, (self.size[1] - self.arrow_size[1]) / 2)

    @property
    def right_arrow_position(self):
        return (self.size[0] - self.arrow_size[0], (self.size[1] - self.arrow_size[1]) / 2)

    def set_image(self):
        self.image = pygame.transform.scale(self._empty_surface, self.size)
        self.image.fill(self._fill_colour)

        if self.border_width:
            pygame.draw.rect(self.image, self._border_colour, (0, 0, *self.size), width=int(self.border_width), border_radius=int(self.border_radius))

        self._left_arrow.set_image()
        self.image.blit(self._left_arrow.image, self.left_arrow_position)

        self.current_item.set_image()
        self.image.blit(self.current_item.image, ((self.size[0] - self.current_item.rect.size[0]) / 2, (self.size[1] - self.current_item.rect.size[1]) / 2))

```

```
84          self._right_arrow.set_image()
85          self.image.blit(self._right_arrow.image, self.right_arrow_position)
86
87      def set_geometry(self):
88          super().set_geometry()
89
90          self.current_item.set_geometry()
91          self._left_arrow.set_geometry()
92          self._right_arrow.set_geometry()
93
94          self.current_item.rect.center = self.rect.center
95          self._left_arrow.rect.topleft = (self.position[0] + self.
    left_arrow_position[0], self.position[1] + self.left_arrow_position[1])
96          self._right_arrow.rect.topleft = (self.position[0] + self.
    right_arrow_position[0], self.position[1] + self.right_arrow_position[1])
97
98      def set_surface_size(self, new_surface_size):
99          super().set_surface_size(new_surface_size)
100         self._left_arrow.set_surface_size(new_surface_size)
101         self._right_arrow.set_surface_size(new_surface_size)
102
103         for item in self._items_dict.values():
104             item.set_surface_size(new_surface_size)
105
106     def process_event(self, event):
107         self.current_item.process_event(event)
108         left_arrow_event = self._left_arrow.process_event(event)
109         right_arrow_event = self._right_arrow.process_event(event)
110
111         if left_arrow_event:
112             self.set_previous_item()
113             self.current_item.set_surface_size(self._raw_surface_size)
114
115         elif right_arrow_event:
116             self.set_next_item()
117             self.current_item.set_surface_size(self._raw_surface_size)
118
119         if left_arrow_event or right_arrow_event:
120             self.set_image()
121             self.set_geometry()
122
123             return CustomEvent(**vars(self._event), data=self.current_key)
124
125         elif event.type in [pygame.MOUSEBUTTONDOWN, pygame.MOUSEBUTTONUP, pygame.
    MOUSEMOTION]:
126             self.set_image()
127             self.set_geometry()
```

```
1  import pygame
2  from data.widgets.bases.widget import _Widget
3  from data.utils.board_helpers import create_board
4  from data.utils.data_helpers import get_user_settings
5  from data.constants import CursorMode
6  from data.managers.cursor import cursor
7
8  class Chessboard(_Widget):
9      def __init__(self, relative_width, change_cursor=True, **kwargs):
10         super().__init__(relative_size=(relative_width, relative_width * 0.8), **
    kwargs)
11
12         self._board_surface = None
13         self._change_cursor = change_cursor
```

```
        self._cursor_is_hand = False

        self.refresh_board()
        self.set_image()
        self.set_geometry()

    def refresh_board(self):
        user_settings = get_user_settings()
        self._board_surface = create_board(self.size, user_settings['
    primaryBoardColour'], user_settings['secondaryBoardColour'])

        self.set_image()

    def set_image(self):
        self.image = pygame.transform.smoothscale(self._board_surface, self.size)

    def process_event(self, event):
        if self._change_cursor and event.type in [pygame.MOUSEMOTION, pygame.
    MOUSEBUTTONUP, pygame.MOUSEBUTTONDOWN]:
            current_cursor = cursor.get_mode()

            if self.rect.collidepoint(event.pos):
                if current_cursor == CursorMode.ARROW:
                    cursor.set_mode(CursorMode.OPENHAND)
                elif current_cursor == CursorMode.OPENHAND and (pygame.mouse.
    get_pressed()[0] is True or event.type == pygame.MOUSEBUTTONDOWN):
                    cursor.set_mode(CursorMode.CLOSEDHAND)
                elif current_cursor == CursorMode.CLOSEDHAND and (pygame.mouse.
    get_pressed()[0] is False or event.type == pygame.MOUSEBUTTONUP):
                    cursor.set_mode(CursorMode.OPENHAND)
            else:
                if current_cursor == CursorMode.OPENHAND or (current_cursor ==
    CursorMode.CLOSEDHAND and event.type == pygame.MOUSEBUTTONUP):
                    cursor.set_mode(CursorMode.ARROW)
```

```
import pygame
from data.widgets.bases.widget import _Widget
from data.widgets.bases.pressable import _Pressable
from data.constants import WidgetState

class ColourButton(_Pressable, _Widget):
    def __init__(self, event, **kwargs):
        _Pressable.__init__(
            self,
            event=event,
            hover_func=lambda: self.set_state_colour(WidgetState.HOVER),
            down_func=lambda: self.set_state_colour(WidgetState.PRESS),
            up_func=lambda: self.set_state_colour(WidgetState.BASE),
            sfx=None
        )
        _Widget.__init__(self, **kwargs)

        self._empty_surface = pygame.Surface(self.size)

        self.initialise_new_colours(self._fill_colour)
        self.set_state_colour(WidgetState.BASE)

        self.set_image()
        self.set_geometry()

    def set_image(self):
        self.image = pygame.transform.scale(self._empty_surface, self.size)
```

```
28          self.image.fill(self._fill_colour)
29          pygame.draw.rect(self.image, self._border_colour, (0, 0, self.size[0],
    self.size[1]), width=int(self.border_width))
```

```
1  import pygame
2  from data.widgets.bases.widget import _Widget
3
4  class _ColourDisplay(_Widget):
5      def __init__(self, **kwargs):
6          super().__init__(**kwargs)
7
8          self._colour = None
9
10         self._empty_surface = pygame.Surface(self.size)
11
12     def set_colour(self, new_colour):
13         self._colour = new_colour
14
15     def set_image(self):
16         self.image = pygame.transform.scale(self._empty_surface, self.size)
17         self.image.fill(self._colour)
18
19     def process_event(self, event):
20         pass
```

```
1  import pygame
2  from data.widgets.bases.widget import _Widget
3  from data.widgets.colour_square import _ColourSquare
4  from data.widgets.colour_slider import _ColourSlider
5  from data.widgets.colour_display import _ColourDisplay
6  from data.components.custom_event import CustomEvent
7
8  class ColourPicker(_Widget):
9      def __init__(self, relative_width, event_type, **kwargs):
10         super().__init__(relative_size=(relative_width, relative_width),
    scale_mode='width', **kwargs)
11
12         self.image = pygame.Surface(self.size)
13         self.rect = self.image.get_rect()
14
15         self._square = _ColourSquare(
16             parent=self,
17             relative_position=(0.1, 0.1),
18             relative_width=0.5,
19             event_type=event_type
20         )
21         self._square.set_colour(kwargs.get('selected_colour'))
22
23         self._slider = _ColourSlider(
24             parent=self,
25             relative_position=(0.0, 0.7),
26             relative_width=1.0,
27             border_width=self.border_width,
28             border_colour=self._border_colour
29         )
30         self._slider.set_colour(kwargs.get('selected_colour'))
31
32         self._display = _ColourDisplay(
33             parent=self,
34             relative_position=(0.7, 0.1),
35             relative_size=(0.2, 0.5)
36         )
```

```
        self._display.set_colour(kwargs.get('selected_colour'))

        self._event_type = event_type
        self._hover_event_type = event_type

        self.set_image()
        self.set_geometry()

    def global_to_relative_pos(self, global_pos):
        return (global_pos[0] - self.position[0], global_pos[1] - self.position
    [1])

    def set_image(self):
        self.image = pygame.Surface(self.size)
        self.image.fill(self._fill_colour)

        self._square.set_image()
        self._square.set_geometry()
        self.image.blit(self._square.image, self.global_to_relative_pos(self.
    _square.position))

        self._slider.set_image()
        self._slider.set_geometry()
        self.image.blit(self._slider.image, self.global_to_relative_pos(self.
    _slider.position))

        self._display.set_image()
        self._display.set_geometry()
        self.image.blit(self._display.image, self.global_to_relative_pos(self.
    _display.position))

        pygame.draw.rect(self.image, self._border_colour, (0, 0, self.size[0],
    self.size[1]), width=int(self.border_width))

    def set_surface_size(self, new_surface_size):
        super().set_surface_size(new_surface_size)
        self._square.set_surface_size(self.size)
        self._slider.set_surface_size(self.size)
        self._display.set_surface_size(self.size)

    def get_picker_position(self):
        return self.position

    def process_event(self, event):
        slider_colour = self._slider.process_event(event)
        square_colour = self._square.process_event(event)

        if square_colour:
            self._display.set_colour(square_colour)
            self.set_image()

        if slider_colour:
            self._square.set_colour(slider_colour)
            self.set_image()

        if event.type in [pygame.MOUSEBUTTONUP, pygame.MOUSEBUTTONDOWN, pygame.
    MOUSEMOTION] and self.rect.collidepoint(event.pos):
            return CustomEvent(self._event_type, colour=square_colour)
```

```
import pygame
from data.utils.widget_helpers import create_slider_gradient
from data.utils.asset_helpers import smoothscale_and_cache
```

```
4 from data.widgets.slider_thumb import _SliderThumb
5 from data.widgets.bases.widget import _Widget
6 from data.constants import WidgetState
7
8 class _ColourSlider(_Widget):
9     def __init__(self, relative_width, **kwargs):
10         super().__init__(relative_size=(relative_width, relative_width * 0.2), **
      kwargs)
11
12         # Initialise slider thumb.
13         self._thumb = _SliderThumb(radius=self.size[1] / 2, border_colour=self.
      _border_colour)
14
15         self._selected_percent = 0
16         self._last_mouse_x = None
17
18         self._gradient_surface = create_slider_gradient(self.gradient_size, self.
      border_width, self._border_colour)
19         self._empty_surface = pygame.Surface(self.size, pygame.SRCALPHA)
20
21     @property
22     def gradient_size(self):
23         return (self.size[0] - 2 * (self.size[1] / 2), self.size[1] / 2)
24
25     @property
26     def gradient_position(self):
27         return (self.size[1] / 2, self.size[1] / 4)
28
29     @property
30     def thumb_position(self):
31         return (self.gradient_size[0] * self._selected_percent, 0)
32
33     @property
34     def selected_colour(self):
35         colour = pygame.Color(0)
36         colour.hsva = (int(self._selected_percent * 360), 100, 100, 100)
37         return colour
38
39     def calculate_gradient_percent(self, mouse_pos):
40         """
41         Calculate what percentage slider thumb is at based on change in mouse
      position.
42
43         Args:
44             mouse_pos (list[int, int]): Position of mouse on window screen.
45
46         Returns:
47             float: Slider scroll percentage.
48         """
49         if self._last_mouse_x is None:
50             return
51
52         x_change = (mouse_pos[0] - self._last_mouse_x) / (self.gradient_size[0] -
      2 * self.border_width)
53         return max(0, min(self._selected_percent + x_change, 1))
54
55     def relative_to_global_position(self, position):
56         """
57         Transforms position from being relative to widget rect, to window screen.
58
59         Args:
60             position (list[int, int]): Position relative to widget rect.
```

```
61
62          Returns:
63              list[int, int]: Position relative to window screen.
64          """
65          relative_x, relative_y = position
66          return (relative_x + self.position[0], relative_y + self.position[1])
67
68      def set_colour(self, new_colour):
69          """
70          Sets selected_percent based on the new colour's hue.
71
72          Args:
73              new_colour (pygame.Color): New slider colour.
74          """
75          colour = pygame.Color(new_colour)
76          hue = colour.hsva[0]
77          self._selected_percent = hue / 360
78          self.set_image()
79
80      def set_image(self):
81          """
82          Draws colour slider to widget image.
83          """
84          # Scales initalised gradient surface instead of redrawing it everytime
    set_image is called
85          gradient_scaled = smoothscale_and_cache(self._gradient_surface, self.
    gradient_size)
86
87          self.image = pygame.transform.scale(self._empty_surface, (self.size))
88          self.image.blit(gradient_scaled, self.gradient_position)
89
90          # Resets thumb colour, image and position, then draws it to the widget
    image
91          self._thumb.initialise_new_colours(self.selected_colour)
92          self._thumb.set_surface(radius=self.size[1] / 2, border_width=self.
    border_width)
93          self._thumb.set_position(self.relative_to_global_position((self.
    thumb_position[0], self.thumb_position[1])))
94
95          thumb_surface = self._thumb.get_surface()
96          self.image.blit(thumb_surface, self.thumb_position)
97
98      def process_event(self, event):
99          """
100         Processes Pygame events.
101
102         Args:
103             event (pygame.Event): Event to process.
104
105         Returns:
106             pygame.Color: Current colour slider is displaying.
107         """
108         if event.type not in [pygame.MOUSEMOTION, pygame.MOUSEBUTTONDOWN, pygame.
    MOUSEBUTTONUP]:
109             return
110
111         # Gets widget state before and after event is processed by slider thumb
112         before_state = self._thumb.state
113         self._thumb.process_event(event)
114         after_state = self._thumb.state
115
116         # If widget state changes (e.g. hovered -> pressed), redraw widget
```

```
        if before_state != after_state:
            self.set_image()

        if event.type == pygame.MOUSEMOTION:
            if self._thumb.state == WidgetState.PRESS:
                # Recalculates slider colour based on mouse position change
                selected_percent = self.calculate_gradient_percent(event.pos)
                self._last_mouse_x = event.pos[0]

                if selected_percent is not None:
                    self._selected_percent = selected_percent

                    return self.selected_colour

        if event.type == pygame.MOUSEBUTTONUP:
            # When user stops scrolling, return new slider colour
            self._last_mouse_x = None
            return self.selected_colour

        if event.type == pygame.MOUSEBUTTONDOWN or before_state != after_state:
            # Redraws widget when slider thumb is hovered or pressed
            return self.selected_colour
```

```
import pygame
from data.widgets.bases.widget import _Widget
from data.utils.widget_helpers import create_square_gradient

class _ColourSquare(_Widget):
    def __init__(self, relative_width, **kwargs):
        super().__init__(relative_size=(relative_width, relative_width), scale_mode='width', **kwargs)

        self._colour = None

    def set_colour(self, new_colour):
        self._colour = pygame.Color(new_colour)

    def get_colour(self):
        return self._colour

    def set_image(self):
        self.image = create_square_gradient(side_length=self.size[0], colour=self._colour)

    def process_event(self, event):
        if event.type == pygame.MOUSEBUTTONDOWN:
            relative_mouse_pos = (event.pos[0] - self.position[0], event.pos[1] - self.position[1])

            if (
                0 > relative_mouse_pos[0] or
                self.size[0] < relative_mouse_pos[0] or
                0 > relative_mouse_pos[1] or
                self.size[1] < relative_mouse_pos[1]
            ): return None

            self.set_colour(self.image.get_at(relative_mouse_pos))

            return self._colour

        return None
```

```
import pygame
from data.widgets.bases.widget import _Widget
from data.widgets.bases.pressable import _Pressable
from data.constants import WidgetState
from data.utils.data_helpers import get_user_settings
from data.utils.font_helpers import text_width_to_font_size,
    text_height_to_font_size
from data.assets import GRAPHICS, FONTS

user_settings = get_user_settings()

class Dropdown(_Pressable, _Widget):
    def __init__(self, word_list, event=None, **kwargs):
        _Pressable.__init__(
            self,
            event=event,
            hover_func=self.hover_func,
            down_func=lambda: self.set_state_colour(WidgetState.PRESS),
            up_func=self.up_func,
            sfx=None
        )
        _Widget.__init__(self, relative_size=None, **kwargs)

        if kwargs.get('relative_width'):
            self._relative_font_size = text_width_to_font_size(max(word_list, key=
    len), self._font, kwargs.get('relative_width') * self.surface_size[0] - self.
    margin) / self.surface_size[1]
        elif kwargs.get('relative_height'):
            self._relative_font_size = text_height_to_font_size(max(word_list, key
    =len), self._font, kwargs.get('relative_height') * self.surface_size[1] - self
    .margin) / self.surface_size[1]

        self._word_list = [word_list[0].capitalize()]
        self._word_list_copy = [word.capitalize() for word in word_list]

        self._expanded = False
        self._hovered_index = None

        self._empty_surface = pygame.Surface((0, 0))
        self._background_colour = self._fill_colour

        self.initialise_new_colours(self._fill_colour)
        self.set_state_colour(WidgetState.BASE)

        self.set_image()
        self.set_geometry()

    @property
    def size(self):
        max_word = sorted(self._word_list_copy, key=len)[-1]
        max_word_rect = self._font.get_rect(max_word, size=self.font_size)
        all_words_rect = pygame.FRect(0, 0, max_word_rect.size[0], (max_word_rect.
    size[1] * len(self._word_list)) + (self.margin * (len(self._word_list) - 1)))
        all_words_rect = all_words_rect.inflate(2 * self.margin, 2 * self.margin)
        return (all_words_rect.size[0] + max_word_rect.size[1], all_words_rect.
    size[1])

    def get_selected_word(self):
        return self._word_list[0].lower()

    def toggle_expanded(self):
        if self._expanded:
```

```
56              self._word_list = [self._word_list_copy[0]]
57          else:
58              self._word_list = [*self._word_list_copy]
59
60          self._expanded = not(self._expanded)
61
62      def hover_func(self):
63          mouse_position = pygame.mouse.get_pos()
64          relative_position = (mouse_position[0] - self.position[0], mouse_position
    [1] - self.position[1])
65          self._hovered_index = self.calculate_hovered_index(relative_position)
66          self.set_state_colour(WidgetState.HOVER)
67
68      def set_selected_word(self, word):
69          index = self._word_list_copy.index(word.capitalize())
70          selected_word = self._word_list_copy.pop(index)
71          self._word_list_copy.insert(0, selected_word)
72
73          if self._expanded:
74              self._word_list.pop(index)
75              self._word_list.insert(0, selected_word)
76          else:
77              self._word_list = [selected_word]
78
79          self.set_image()
80
81      def up_func(self):
82          if self.get_widget_state() == WidgetState.PRESS:
83              if self._expanded and self._hovered_index is not None:
84                  self.set_selected_word(self._word_list_copy[self._hovered_index])
85
86              self.toggle_expanded()
87
88          self._hovered_index = None
89
90          self.set_state_colour(WidgetState.BASE)
91          self.set_geometry()
92
93      def calculate_hovered_index(self, mouse_pos):
94          return int(mouse_pos[1] // (self.size[1] / len(self._word_list)))
95
96      def set_image(self):
97          text_surface = pygame.transform.scale(self._empty_surface, self.size)
98          self.image = text_surface
99
100         fill_rect = pygame.FRect(0, 0, self.size[0], self.size[1])
101         pygame.draw.rect(self.image, self._background_colour, fill_rect)
102         pygame.draw.rect(self.image, self._border_colour, fill_rect, width=int(
    self.border_width))
103
104         word_box_height = (self.size[1] - (2 * self.margin) - ((len(self.
    _word_list) - 1) * self.margin)) / len(self._word_list)
105
106         arrow_size = (GRAPHICS['dropdown_arrow_open'].width / GRAPHICS['
    dropdown_arrow_open'].height * word_box_height, word_box_height)
107         open_arrow_surface = pygame.transform.scale(GRAPHICS['dropdown_arrow_open'
    ], arrow_size)
108         closed_arrow_surface = pygame.transform.scale(GRAPHICS['
    dropdown_arrow_close'], arrow_size)
109         arrow_position = (self.size[0] - arrow_size[0] - self.margin, (
    word_box_height) / 3)
110
```

```
111         if self._expanded:
112             self.image.blit(closed_arrow_surface, arrow_position)
113         else:
114             self.image.blit(open_arrow_surface, arrow_position)
115 
116         for index, word in enumerate(self._word_list):
117             word_position = (self.margin, self.margin + (word_box_height + self.
    margin) * index)
118             self._font.render_to(self.image, word_position, word, fgcolor=self.
    _text_colour, size=self.font_size)
119 
120         if self._hovered_index is not None:
121             overlay_surface = pygame.Surface((self.size[0], word_box_height + 2 *
    self.margin), pygame.SRCALPHA)
122             overlay_surface.fill((*self._fill_colour.rgb, 128))
123             overlay_position = (0, (word_box_height + self.margin) * self.
    _hovered_index)
124             self.image.blit(overlay_surface, overlay_position)
```

```
1  import pygame
2  from data.widgets.bases.widget import _Widget
3  from data.utils.widget_helpers import create_text_box
4  
5  class Icon(_Widget):
6      def __init__(self, icon, stretch=False, is_mask=False, smooth=False, fit_icon=
       False, box_colours=None, **kwargs):
7          super().__init__(**kwargs)
8  
9          if fit_icon:
10             aspect_ratio = icon.width / icon.height
11             self._relative_size = (self._relative_size[1] * aspect_ratio, self.
       _relative_size[1])
12 
13         self._icon = icon
14         self._is_mask = is_mask
15         self._stretch = stretch
16         self._smooth = smooth
17         self._box_colours = box_colours
18 
19         self._empty_surface = pygame.Surface((0, 0), pygame.SRCALPHA)
20 
21         self.set_image()
22         self.set_geometry()
23 
24     def set_icon(self, icon):
25         self._icon = icon
26         self.set_image()
27 
28     def set_image(self):
29         if self._box_colours:
30             self.image = create_text_box(self.size, self.border_width, self.
       _box_colours)
31         else:
32             self.image = pygame.transform.scale(self._empty_surface, self.size)
33 
34             if self._fill_colour:
35                 pygame.draw.rect(self.image, self._fill_colour, self.image.
       get_rect(), border_radius=int(self.border_radius))
36 
37         if self._stretch:
38             if self._smooth:
39                 scaled_icon = pygame.transform.smoothscale(self._icon, (self.size
```

```
[0] - (2 * self.margin), self.size[1] - (2 * self.margin)))
                else:
                    scaled_icon = pygame.transform.scale(self._icon, (self.size[0] -
(2 * self.margin), self.size[1] - (2 * self.margin)))

                icon_position = (self.margin, self.margin)
            else:
                max_height = self.size[1] - (2 * self.margin)
                max_width = self.size[0] - (2 * self.margin)
                scale_factor = min(max_width / self._icon.width, max_height / self.
_icon.height)

                if self._smooth:
                    scaled_icon = pygame.transform.smoothscale_by(self._icon, (
scale_factor, scale_factor))
                else:
                    scaled_icon = pygame.transform.scale_by(self._icon, (scale_factor,
 scale_factor))
                icon_position = ((self.size[0] - scaled_icon.width) / 2, (self.size[1]
 - scaled_icon.height) / 2)

            if self._is_mask:
                self.image.blit(scaled_icon, icon_position, None, pygame.
BLEND_RGBA_MULT)
            else:
                self.image.blit(scaled_icon, icon_position)

            if self._box_colours is None and self.border_width:
                pygame.draw.rect(self.image, self._border_colour, self.image.get_rect
(), width=int(self.border_width), border_radius=int(self.border_radius))

        def process_event(self, event):
            pass
```

```
from data.widgets.bases.pressable import _Pressable
from data.widgets.bases.box import _Box
from data.widgets.icon import Icon
from data.constants import WidgetState, RED_BUTTON_COLOURS

class IconButton(_Box, _Pressable, Icon):
    def __init__(self, event, box_colours=RED_BUTTON_COLOURS, **kwargs):
        _Box.__init__(self, box_colours=box_colours)
        _Pressable.__init__(
            self,
            event=event,
            hover_func=lambda: self.set_state_colour(WidgetState.HOVER),
            down_func=lambda: self.set_state_colour(WidgetState.PRESS),
            up_func=lambda: self.set_state_colour(WidgetState.BASE),
        )
        Icon.__init__(self, box_colours=box_colours[WidgetState.BASE], **kwargs)

        self.initialise_new_colours(self._fill_colour)
        self.set_state_colour(WidgetState.BASE)
```

```
import pygame
from data.widgets.bases.widget import _Widget
from data.utils.font_helpers import width_to_font_size

class MoveList(_Widget):
    def __init__(self, relative_width, minimum_height=0, move_list=[], **kwargs):
        super().__init__(relative_size=None, **kwargs)

```

```
9           self._relative_width = relative_width * self.surface_size[0] / self.
    surface_size[1]
10          self._relative_minimum_height = minimum_height / self.surface_size[1]
11          self._move_list = move_list
12          self._relative_font_size = width_to_font_size(self._font, self.
    surface_size[0] / 3.5) / self.surface_size[1]
13
14          self._empty_surface = pygame.Surface((0, 0), pygame.SRCALPHA)
15
16          self.set_image()
17          self.set_geometry()
18
19      @property
20      def size(self):
21          font_metrics = self._font.get_metrics('j', size=self.font_size)
22
23          width = self._relative_width * self.surface_size[1]
24          minimum_height = self._relative_minimum_height * self.surface_size[1]
25          row_gap = font_metrics[0][3] - font_metrics[0][2]
26          number_of_rows = 2 * ((len(self._move_list) + 1) // 2) + 1
27
28          return (width, max(minimum_height, row_gap * number_of_rows))
29
30      def register_get_rect(self, get_rect_func):
31          pass
32
33      def reset_move_list(self):
34          self._move_list = []
35          self.set_image()
36          self.set_geometry()
37
38      def append_to_move_list(self, new_move):
39          self._move_list.append(new_move)
40          self.set_image()
41          self.set_geometry()
42
43      def pop_from_move_list(self):
44          self._move_list.pop()
45          self.set_image()
46          self.set_geometry()
47
48      def set_image(self):
49          self.image = pygame.transform.scale(self._empty_surface, self.size)
50          self.image.fill(self._fill_colour)
51
52          font_metrics = self._font.get_metrics('j', size=self.font_size)
53          row_gap = font_metrics[0][3] - font_metrics[0][2]
54
55          for index, move in enumerate(self._move_list):
56              if index % 2 == 0:
57                  text_position = (self.size[0] / 7, row_gap * (1 + 2 * (index // 2)
    ))
58              else:
59                  text_position = (self.size[0] * 4 / 7, row_gap * (1 + 2 * (index
    // 2)))
60
61              self._font.render_to(self.image, text_position, text=move, size=self.
    font_size, fgcolor=self._text_colour)
62
63              move_number = (index // 2) + 1
64              move_number_position = (self.size[0] / 14, row_gap * (1 + 2 * (index
    // 2)))
```

```
            self._font.render_to(self.image, move_number_position, text=str(
    move_number), size=self.font_size, fgcolor=self._text_colour)

    def process_event(self, event, scrolled_pos=None):
        pass
```

```
import pygame
from data.constants import WidgetState, LOCKED_BLUE_BUTTON_COLOURS,
    LOCKED_RED_BUTTON_COLOURS, RED_BUTTON_COLOURS, BLUE_BUTTON_COLOURS
from data.components.custom_event import CustomEvent
from data.widgets.bases.circular import _Circular
from data.widgets.icon_button import IconButton
from data.widgets.bases.box import _Box

class MultipleIconButton(_Circular, IconButton):
  def __init__(self, icons_dict, **kwargs):
    _Circular.__init__(self, items_dict=icons_dict)
    IconButton.__init__(self, icon=self.current_item, **kwargs)

    self._fill_colour_copy = self._fill_colour

    self._locked = None

  def set_locked(self, is_locked):
    self._locked = is_locked
    if self._locked:
      r, g, b, a  = pygame.Color(self._fill_colour_copy).rgba
      if self._box_colours_dict == BLUE_BUTTON_COLOURS:
        _Box.__init__(self, box_colours=LOCKED_BLUE_BUTTON_COLOURS)
      elif self._box_colours_dict == RED_BUTTON_COLOURS:
        _Box.__init__(self, box_colours=LOCKED_RED_BUTTON_COLOURS)
      else:
        self.initialise_new_colours((max(r + 50, 0), max(g + 50, 0), max(b + 50,
    0), a))
    else:
      if self._box_colours_dict == LOCKED_BLUE_BUTTON_COLOURS:
        _Box.__init__(self, box_colours=BLUE_BUTTON_COLOURS)
      elif self._box_colours_dict == LOCKED_RED_BUTTON_COLOURS:
        _Box.__init__(self, box_colours=RED_BUTTON_COLOURS)
      else:
        self.initialise_new_colours(self._fill_colour_copy)

    if self.rect.collidepoint(pygame.mouse.get_pos()):
      self.set_state_colour(WidgetState.HOVER)
    else:
      self.set_state_colour(WidgetState.BASE)

  def set_next_icon(self):
    super().set_next_item()
    self._icon = self.current_item
    self.set_image()

  def process_event(self, event):
    widget_event = super().process_event(event)

    if widget_event:
      return CustomEvent(**vars(widget_event), data=self.current_key)
```

```
import pygame
from data.widgets.bases.widget import _Widget
from data.states.game.components.piece_sprite import PieceSprite
```

```
4 from data.constants import Score, Rotation, WidgetState, Colour,
      BLUE_BUTTON_COLOURS, RED_BUTTON_COLOURS
5 from data.utils.widget_helpers import create_text_box
6 from data.utils.asset_helpers import scale_and_cache
7
8 class PieceDisplay(_Widget):
9     def __init__(self, active_colour, **kwargs):
10         super().__init__(**kwargs)
11
12         self._active_colour = active_colour
13         self._piece_list = []
14         self._piece_surface = None
15         self._box_colours = BLUE_BUTTON_COLOURS[WidgetState.BASE] if active_colour
       == Colour.BLUE else RED_BUTTON_COLOURS[WidgetState.BASE]
16
17         self.initialise_piece_surface()
18
19         self.set_image()
20         self.set_geometry()
21
22     def add_piece(self, piece):
23         self._piece_list.append(piece)
24         self._piece_list.sort(key=lambda piece: Score[piece.name])
25         self.initialise_piece_surface()
26
27     def remove_piece(self, piece):
28         self._piece_list.remove(piece)
29         self.initialise_piece_surface()
30
31     def reset_piece_list(self):
32         self._piece_list = []
33         self.initialise_piece_surface()
34
35     def initialise_piece_surface(self):
36         self._piece_surface = pygame.Surface((self.size[0] - 2 * self.margin, self
      .size[1] - 2 * self.margin), pygame.SRCALPHA)
37
38         if (len(self._piece_list) == 0):
39             self.set_image()
40             return
41
42         piece_width = min(self.size[1] - 2 * self.margin, (self.size[0] - 2 * self
      .margin) / len(self._piece_list))
43         piece_list = []
44
45         for index, piece in enumerate(self._piece_list):
46             piece_instance = PieceSprite(piece, self._active_colour.
      get_flipped_colour(), Rotation.UP)
47             piece_instance.set_geometry((0, 0), piece_width)
48             piece_instance.set_image()
49             piece_list.append((piece_instance.image, (piece_width * index, (self.
      _piece_surface.height - piece_width) / 2)))
50
51         self._piece_surface.fblits(piece_list)
52
53         self.set_image()
54
55     def set_image(self):
56         self.image = create_text_box(self.size, self.border_width, self.
      _box_colours)
57
58         resized_piece_surface = scale_and_cache(self._piece_surface, (self.size[0]
```

```
      - 2 * self.margin, self.size[1] - 2 * self.margin))
59          self.image.blit(resized_piece_surface, (self.margin, self.margin))
60
61      def process_event(self, event):
62          pass
```

```
1  from data.components.custom_event import CustomEvent
2  from data.widgets.bases.pressable import _Pressable
3  from data.widgets.bases.circular import _Circular
4  from data.widgets.bases.widget import _Widget
5  from data.constants import WidgetState
6
7  class ReactiveButton(_Pressable, _Circular, _Widget):
8      def __init__(self, widgets_dict, event, center=False, **kwargs):
9          # Multiple inheritance used here, to combine the functionality of multiple
       super classes
10         _Pressable.__init__(
11             self,
12             event=event,
13             hover_func=lambda: self.set_to_key(WidgetState.HOVER),
14             down_func=lambda: self.set_to_key(WidgetState.PRESS),
15             up_func=lambda: self.set_to_key(WidgetState.BASE),
16             **kwargs
17         )
18         # Aggregation used to cycle between external widgets
19         _Circular.__init__(self, items_dict=widgets_dict)
20         _Widget.__init__(self, **kwargs)
21
22         self._center = center
23
24         self.initialise_new_colours(self._fill_colour)
25
26     @property
27     def position(self):
28         """
29         Overrides position getter method, to always position icon in the center if
       self._center is True.
30
31         Returns:
32             list[int, int]: Position of widget.
33         """
34         position = super().position
35
36         if self._center:
37             self._size_diff = (self.size[0] - self.rect.width, self.size[1] - self
       .rect.height)
38             return (position[0] + self._size_diff[0] / 2, position[1] + self.
       _size_diff[1] / 2)
39         else:
40             return position
41
42     def set_image(self):
43         """
44         Sets current icon to image.
45         """
46         self.current_item.set_image()
47         self.image = self.current_item.image
48
49     def set_geometry(self):
50         """
51         Sets size and position of widget.
52         """
```

```
        super().set_geometry()
        self.current_item.set_geometry()
        self.current_item.rect.topleft = self.rect.topleft

    def set_surface_size(self, new_surface_size):
        """
        Overrides base method to resize every widget state icon, not just the current one.

        Args:
            new_surface_size (list[int, int]): New surface size.
        """
        super().set_surface_size(new_surface_size)
        for item in self._items_dict.values():
            item.set_surface_size(new_surface_size)

    def process_event(self, event):
        """
        Processes Pygame events.

        Args:
            event (pygame.Event): Event to process.

        Returns:
            CustomEvent: CustomEvent of current item, with current key included
        """
        widget_event = super().process_event(event)
        self.current_item.process_event(event)

        if widget_event:
            return CustomEvent(**vars(widget_event), data=self.current_key)
```

```
from data.widgets.reactive_button import ReactiveButton
from data.constants import WidgetState
from data.widgets.icon import Icon

class ReactiveIconButton(ReactiveButton):
    def __init__(self, base_icon, hover_icon, press_icon, **kwargs):
        # Composition is used here, to initialise the Icon widgets for each widget state
        widgets_dict = {
            WidgetState.BASE: Icon(
                parent=kwargs.get('parent'),
                relative_size=kwargs.get('relative_size'),
                relative_position=(0, 0),
                icon=base_icon,
                fill_colour=(0, 0, 0, 0),
                border_width=0,
                margin=0,
                fit_icon=True,
            ),
            WidgetState.HOVER: Icon(
                parent=kwargs.get('parent'),
                relative_size=kwargs.get('relative_size'),
                relative_position=(0, 0),
                icon=hover_icon,
                fill_colour=(0, 0, 0, 0),
                border_width=0,
                margin=0,
                fit_icon=True,
            ),
            WidgetState.PRESS: Icon(
```

```
                parent=kwargs.get('parent'),
                relative_size=kwargs.get('relative_size'),
                relative_position=(0, 0),
                icon=press_icon,
                fill_colour=(0, 0, 0, 0),
                border_width=0,
                margin=0,
                fit_icon=True,
            )
        }

        super().__init__(
            widgets_dict=widgets_dict,
            **kwargs
        )
```

```
import pygame
from data.widgets.bases.widget import _Widget

class Rectangle(_Widget):
    def __init__(self, visible=False, **kwargs):
        super().__init__(**kwargs)

        self._empty_surface = pygame.Surface((0, 0), pygame.SRCALPHA)
        self._visible = visible

        self.set_image()
        self.set_geometry()

    def set_image(self):
        self.image = pygame.transform.scale(self._empty_surface, self.size)
        if self._visible:
            pygame.draw.rect(self.image, self._fill_colour, self.image.get_rect(),
 border_radius=int(self.border_radius))

            if self.border_width:
                pygame.draw.rect(self.image, self._border_colour, self.image.
    get_rect(), width=int(self.border_width), border_radius=int(self.border_radius
    ))

    def process_event(self, event):
        pass
```

```
import pygame
from data.widgets.bases.widget import _Widget
from data.widgets.bases.pressable import _Pressable
from data.constants import WidgetState, Miscellaneous

# self.set_state_colour(WidgetState.HOVER)
class _Scrollbar(_Pressable, _Widget):
    def __init__(self, vertical, **kwargs):
        _Pressable.__init__(
            self,
            event=Miscellaneous.PLACEHOLDER,
            hover_func=lambda: self.set_state_colour(WidgetState.HOVER),
            down_func=self.down_func,
            up_func=self.up_func,
            prolonged=True,
            sfx=None
        )
        _Widget.__init__(self, **kwargs)

```

```
20          self._vertical = vertical
21          self._last_mouse_px = None
22
23          self._empty_surface = pygame.Surface(self.size, pygame.SRCALPHA)
24
25          self.initialise_new_colours(self._fill_colour)
26          self.set_state_colour(WidgetState.BASE)
27
28          self.set_image()
29          self.set_geometry()
30
31      def down_func(self):
32          if self._vertical:
33              self._last_mouse_px = pygame.mouse.get_pos()[1]
34          else:
35              self._last_mouse_px = pygame.mouse.get_pos()[0]
36
37          self.set_state_colour(WidgetState.PRESS)
38
39      def up_func(self):
40          self._last_mouse_px = None
41          self.set_state_colour(WidgetState.BASE)
42
43      def set_relative_position(self, relative_position):
44          self._relative_position = relative_position
45          self.set_geometry()
46
47      def set_relative_size(self, new_relative_size):
48          self._relative_size = new_relative_size
49
50      def set_image(self):
51          self.image = pygame.transform.scale(self._empty_surface, self.size)
52
53          if self._vertical:
54              rounded_radius = self.size[0] / 2
55          else:
56              rounded_radius = self.size[1] / 2
57
58          pygame.draw.rect(self.image, self._fill_colour, (0, 0, self.size[0], self.
    size[1]), border_radius=int(rounded_radius))
59
60      def process_event(self, event):
61          before_state = self.get_widget_state()
62          widget_event = super().process_event(event)
63          after_state = self.get_widget_state()
64
65          if event.type == pygame.MOUSEMOTION and self._last_mouse_px:
66              if self._vertical:
67                  offset_from_last_frame = event.pos[1] - self._last_mouse_px
68                  self._last_mouse_px = event.pos[1]
69
70                  return offset_from_last_frame
71              else:
72                  offset_from_last_frame = event.pos[0] - self._last_mouse_px
73                  self._last_mouse_px = event.pos[0]
74
75                  return offset_from_last_frame
76
77
78          if widget_event or before_state != after_state:
79              return 0
```

```python
import pygame
from data.widgets.bases.widget import _Widget
from data.widgets.scrollbar import _Scrollbar
from data.managers.theme import theme

SCROLLBAR_WIDTH_FACTOR = 0.05

class ScrollArea(_Widget):
    def __init__(self, widget, vertical, scroll_factor=15, **kwargs):
        super().__init__(**kwargs)
        if vertical is False:
            self._relative_size = kwargs.get('relative_size')

        self._relative_scroll_factor = scroll_factor / self.surface_size[1]

        self._scroll_percentage = 0
        self._widget = widget
        self._vertical = vertical

        self._widget.register_get_rect(self.calculate_widget_rect)

        if self._vertical:
            anchor_x = 'right'
            anchor_y = 'top'
            scale_mode = 'height'
        else:
            anchor_x = 'left'
            anchor_y = 'bottom'
            scale_mode = 'width'

        self._scrollbar = _Scrollbar(
            parent=self,
            relative_position=(0, 0),
            relative_size=None,
            anchor_x=anchor_x,
            anchor_y=anchor_y,
            fill_colour=theme['borderPrimary'],
            scale_mode=scale_mode,
            vertical=vertical,
        )

        self._empty_surface = pygame.Surface((0, 0), pygame.SRCALPHA)

        self.set_image()
        self.set_geometry()

    @property
    def scroll_factor(self):
        return self._relative_scroll_factor * self.surface_size[1]

    @property
    def scrollbar_size(self):
        if self._vertical:
            return (self.size[0] * SCROLLBAR_WIDTH_FACTOR, min(1, self.size[1] /
    self._widget.rect.height) * self.size[1])
        else:
            return (min(1, self.size[0] / (self._widget.rect.width + 0.001)) *
    self.size[0], self.size[1] * SCROLLBAR_WIDTH_FACTOR)

    @property
    def size(self):
        if self._vertical is False:
```

```
61              return (self._relative_size[0] * self.surface_size[0], self.
    _relative_size[1] * self.surface_size[1]) # scale with horizontal width to
    always fill entire length of screen
62          else:
63              return super().size
64
65      def calculate_scroll_percentage(self, offset, scrollbar=False):
66          if self._vertical:
67              widget_height = self._widget.rect.height
68
69              if widget_height < self.size[1]:
70                  return 0
71
72              if scrollbar:
73                  self._scroll_percentage += offset / (self.size[1] - self.
    scrollbar_size[1] + 0.001)
74              else:
75                  max_scroll_height = widget_height - self.size[1]
76                  current_scroll_height = self._scroll_percentage *
    max_scroll_height
77                  self._scroll_percentage = (current_scroll_height + offset) / (
    max_scroll_height + 0.001)
78          else:
79              widget_width = self._widget.rect.width
80
81              if widget_width < self.size[0]:
82                  return 0
83
84              if scrollbar:
85                  self._scroll_percentage += offset / (self.size[0] - self.
    scrollbar_size[0] + 0.001)
86              else:
87                  max_scoll_width = widget_width - self.size[0]
88                  current_scroll_width = self._scroll_percentage * max_scoll_width
89                  self._scroll_percentage = (current_scroll_width + offset) /
    max_scoll_width
90
91          return min(1, max(0, self._scroll_percentage))
92
93      def calculate_widget_rect(self):
94          widget_position = self.calculate_widget_position()
95          return pygame.FRect(widget_position[0] - self.position[0], self.position
    [1] + widget_position[1], self.size[0], self.size[1])
96
97      def calculate_widget_position(self):
98          if self._vertical:
99              return (0, -self._scroll_percentage * (self._widget.rect.height - self
    .size[1]))
100         else:
101             return (-self._scroll_percentage * (self._widget.rect.width - self.
    size[0]), 0)
102
103     def calculate_relative_scrollbar_position(self):
104         if self._vertical:
105             vertical_offset = (self.size[1] - self.scrollbar_size[1]) * self.
    _scroll_percentage
106             scrollbar_position = (0, vertical_offset)
107         else:
108             horizontal_offset = (self.size[0] - self.scrollbar_size[0]) * self.
    _scroll_percentage
109             scrollbar_position = (horizontal_offset, 0)
110
```

```
111         return (scrollbar_position[0] / self.size[0], scrollbar_position[1] / self
    .size[1])
112 
113     def set_widget(self, new_widget):
114         self._widget = new_widget
115         self.set_image()
116         self.set_geometry()
117 
118     def set_image(self):
119         self.image = pygame.transform.scale(self._empty_surface, self.size)
120         self.image.fill(theme['fillPrimary'])
121 
122         self._widget.set_image()
123         self.image.blit(self._widget.image, self.calculate_widget_position())
124 
125         self._scrollbar.set_relative_position(self.
    calculate_relative_scrollbar_position()) # WRONG USING RELATIVE
126         self._scrollbar.set_relative_size((self.scrollbar_size[0] / self.size[1],
    self.scrollbar_size[1] / self.size[1]))
127         self._scrollbar.set_image()
128         relative_scrollbar_position = (self._scrollbar.rect.left - self.position
    [0], self._scrollbar.rect.top - self.position[1])
129         self.image.blit(self._scrollbar.image, relative_scrollbar_position)
130 
131     def set_geometry(self):
132         super().set_geometry()
133         self._widget.set_geometry()
134         self._scrollbar.set_geometry()
135 
136     def set_surface_size(self, new_surface_size):
137         super().set_surface_size(new_surface_size)
138         self._widget.set_surface_size(new_surface_size)
139         self._scrollbar.set_surface_size(new_surface_size)
140 
141     def process_event(self, event):
142         # WAITING FOR PYGAME-CE 2.5.3 TO RELEASE TO FIX SCROLL FLAGS
143         # self.image.scroll(0, SCROLL_FACTOR)
144         # self.image.scroll(0, -SCROLL_FACTOR)
145 
146         offset = self._scrollbar.process_event(event)
147 
148         if offset is not None:
149             self.set_image()
150 
151             if abs(offset) > 0:
152                 self._scroll_percentage = self.calculate_scroll_percentage(offset,
     scrollbar=True)
153 
154         if self.rect.collidepoint(pygame.mouse.get_pos()):
155             if event.type == pygame.MOUSEBUTTONDOWN:
156                 if event.button == 4:
157                     self._scroll_percentage = self.calculate_scroll_percentage(-
    self.scroll_factor)
158                     self.set_image()
159                     return
160                 elif event.button == 5:
161                     if self._scroll_percentage == 100:
162                         return
163 
164                     self._scroll_percentage = self.calculate_scroll_percentage(
    self.scroll_factor)
165                     self.set_image()
```

```
                    return

        widget_event = self._widget.process_event(event, scrolled_pos=self.
    calculate_widget_position())
        if widget_event is not None:
            self.set_image()
        return widget_event
```

```
import pygame
from data.widgets.bases.pressable import _Pressable
from data.constants import WidgetState
from data.utils.widget_helpers import create_slider_thumb
from data.managers.theme import theme

class _SliderThumb(_Pressable):
    def __init__(self, radius, border_colour=theme['borderPrimary'], fill_colour=
    theme['fillPrimary']):
        super().__init__(
            event=None,
            down_func=self.down_func,
            up_func=self.up_func,
            hover_func=self.hover_func,
            prolonged=True,
            sfx=None
        )
        self._border_colour = border_colour
        self._radius = radius
        self._percent = None

        self.state = WidgetState.BASE
        self.initialise_new_colours(fill_colour)

    def get_position(self):
        return (self.rect.x, self.rect.y)

    def set_position(self, position):
        self.rect = self._thumb_surface.get_rect()
        self.rect.topleft = position

    def get_surface(self):
        return self._thumb_surface

    def set_surface(self, radius, border_width):
        self._thumb_surface = create_slider_thumb(radius, self._colours[self.state
    ], self._border_colour, border_width)

    def get_pressed(self):
        return self._pressed

    def down_func(self):
        self.state = WidgetState.PRESS

    def up_func(self):
        self.state = WidgetState.BASE

    def hover_func(self):
        self.state = WidgetState.HOVER
```

```
import pygame
from data.widgets.bases.widget import _Widget
from data.widgets.bases.pressable import _Pressable
from data.constants import WidgetState
```

```
5  from data.utils.widget_helpers import create_switch
6  from data.components.custom_event import CustomEvent
7  from data.managers.theme import theme
8
9  class Switch(_Pressable, _Widget):
10     def __init__(self, relative_height, event, fill_colour=theme['fillTertiary'],
       on_colour=theme['fillSecondary'], off_colour=theme['fillPrimary'], **kwargs):
11         _Pressable.__init__(
12             self,
13             event=event,
14             hover_func=self.hover_func,
15             down_func=lambda: self.set_state_colour(WidgetState.PRESS),
16             up_func=self.up_func,
17         )
18         _Widget.__init__(self, relative_size=(relative_height * 2, relative_height
       ), scale_mode='height',fill_colour=fill_colour, **kwargs)
19
20         self._on_colour = on_colour
21         self._off_colour = off_colour
22         self._background_colour = None
23
24         self._is_toggled = None
25         self.set_toggle_state(False)
26
27         self.initialise_new_colours(self._fill_colour)
28         self.set_state_colour(WidgetState.BASE)
29
30         self.set_image()
31         self.set_geometry()
32
33     def hover_func(self):
34         self.set_state_colour(WidgetState.HOVER)
35
36     def set_toggle_state(self, is_toggled):
37         self._is_toggled = is_toggled
38         if is_toggled:
39             self._background_colour = self._on_colour
40         else:
41             self._background_colour = self._off_colour
42
43         self.set_image()
44
45     def up_func(self):
46         if self.get_widget_state() == WidgetState.PRESS:
47             toggle_state = not(self._is_toggled)
48             self.set_toggle_state(toggle_state)
49
50         self.set_state_colour(WidgetState.BASE)
51
52     def draw_thumb(self):
53         margin = self.size[1] * 0.1
54         thumb_radius = (self.size[1] / 2) - margin
55
56         if self._is_toggled:
57             thumb_center = (self.size[0] - margin - thumb_radius, self.size[1] /
       2)
58         else:
59             thumb_center = (margin + thumb_radius, self.size[1] / 2)
60
61         pygame.draw.circle(self.image, self._fill_colour, thumb_center,
       thumb_radius)
62
```

```
63      def set_image(self):
64          self.image = create_switch(self.size, self._background_colour)
65          self.draw_thumb()
66
67      def process_event(self, event):
68          data = super().process_event(event)
69
70          if data:
71              return CustomEvent(**vars(data), toggled=self._is_toggled)
```

```
1  import pygame
2  from data.widgets.bases.widget import _Widget
3  from data.constants import WidgetState
4  from data.utils.font_helpers import text_width_to_font_size,
       text_height_to_font_size, height_to_font_size
5  from data.utils.widget_helpers import create_text_box
6  from data.assets import GRAPHICS
7
8  class Text(_Widget): # Pure text
9      def __init__(self, text, center=True, fit_vertical=True, box_colours=None,
       strength=0.05, font_size=None, **kwargs):
10         super().__init__(**kwargs)
11         self._text = text
12         self._fit_vertical = fit_vertical
13         self._strength = strength
14         self._box_colours = box_colours
15
16         if fit_vertical:
17             self._relative_font_size = text_height_to_font_size(self._text, self.
       _font, (self.size[1] - 2 * (self.margin + self.border_width))) / self.
       surface_size[1]
18         else:
19             self._relative_font_size = text_width_to_font_size(self._text, self.
       _font, (self.size[0] - 2 * (self.margin + self.border_width))) / self.
       surface_size[1]
20
21         if font_size:
22             self._relative_font_size = font_size / self.surface_size[1]
23
24         self._center = center
25         self.rect = self._font.get_rect(self._text, size=self.font_size)
26         self.rect.topleft = self.position
27
28         self._empty_surface = pygame.Surface((0, 0), pygame.SRCALPHA)
29
30         self.set_image()
31         self.set_geometry()
32
33     def resize_text(self):
34         if self._fit_vertical:
35             self._relative_font_size = text_height_to_font_size(self._text, self.
       _font, (self.size[1] - 2 * (self.margin + self.border_width))) / self.
       surface_size[1]
36         else:
37             ideal_font_size = height_to_font_size(self._font, target_height=(self.
       size[1] - (self.margin + self.border_width))) / self.surface_size[1]
38             new_font_size = text_width_to_font_size(self._text, self._font, (self.
       size[0] - (self.margin + self.border_width))) / self.surface_size[1]
39
40             if new_font_size < ideal_font_size:
41                 self._relative_font_size = new_font_size
42             else:
```

```
                self._relative_font_size = ideal_font_size

    def set_text(self, new_text):
        self._text = new_text

        self.resize_text()
        self.set_image()

    def set_image(self):
        if self._box_colours:
            self.image = create_text_box(self.size, self.border_width, self._box_colours)
        else:
            text_surface = pygame.transform.scale(self._empty_surface, self.size)
            self.image = text_surface

            if self._fill_colour:
                fill_rect = pygame.FRect(0, 0, self.size[0], self.size[1])
                pygame.draw.rect(self.image, self._fill_colour, fill_rect, border_radius=int(self.border_radius))

        self._font.strength = self._strength
        font_rect_size = self._font.get_rect(self._text, size=self.font_size).size
        if self._center:
            font_position = ((self.size[0] - font_rect_size[0]) / 2, (self.size[1] - font_rect_size[1]) / 2)
        else:
            font_position = (self.margin / 2, (self.size[1] - font_rect_size[1]) / 2)
        self._font.render_to(self.image, font_position, self._text, fgcolor=self._text_colour, size=self.font_size)

        if self._box_colours is None and self.border_width:
            fill_rect = pygame.FRect(0, 0, self.size[0], self.size[1])
            pygame.draw.rect(self.image, self._border_colour, fill_rect, width=int(self.border_width), border_radius=int(self.border_radius))

    def process_event(self, event):
        pass
```

```
from data.widgets.bases.pressable import _Pressable
from data.widgets.bases.box import _Box
from data.widgets.text import Text
from data.constants import WidgetState, BLUE_BUTTON_COLOURS

class TextButton(_Box, _Pressable, Text):
    def __init__(self, event, **kwargs):
        _Box.__init__(self, box_colours=BLUE_BUTTON_COLOURS)
        _Pressable.__init__(
            self,
            event=event,
            hover_func=lambda: self.set_state_colour(WidgetState.HOVER),
            down_func=lambda: self.set_state_colour(WidgetState.PRESS),
            up_func=lambda: self.set_state_colour(WidgetState.BASE),
        )
        Text.__init__(self, box_colours=BLUE_BUTTON_COLOURS[WidgetState.BASE], **kwargs)

        self.initialise_new_colours(self._fill_colour)
        self.set_state_colour(WidgetState.BASE)
```

```
import pyperclip
```

```
2  import pygame
3  from data.constants import WidgetState, CursorMode, INPUT_COLOURS
4  from data.components.custom_event import CustomEvent
5  from data.widgets.bases.pressable import _Pressable
6  from data.managers.logs import initialise_logger
7  from data.managers.animation import animation
8  from data.widgets.bases.box import _Box
9  from data.managers.cursor import cursor
10 from data.managers.theme import theme
11 from data.widgets.text import Text
12
13 logger = initialise_logger(__name__)
14
15 class TextInput(_Box, _Pressable, Text):
16     def __init__(self, event, blinking_interval=530, validator=(lambda x: True),
       default='', placeholder='PLACEHOLDER TEXT', placeholder_colour=(200, 200, 200)
       , cursor_colour=theme['textSecondary'], **kwargs):
17         self._cursor_index = None
18         # Multiple inheritance used here, adding the functionality of pressing,
       and custom box colours, to the text widget
19         _Box.__init__(self, box_colours=INPUT_COLOURS)
20         _Pressable.__init__(
21             self,
22             event=None,
23             hover_func=lambda: self.set_state_colour(WidgetState.HOVER),
24             down_func=lambda: self.set_state_colour(WidgetState.PRESS),
25             up_func=lambda: self.set_state_colour(WidgetState.BASE),
26             sfx=None
27         )
28         Text.__init__(self, text="", center=False, box_colours=INPUT_COLOURS[
       WidgetState.BASE], **kwargs)
29
30         self.initialise_new_colours(self._fill_colour)
31         self.set_state_colour(WidgetState.BASE)
32
33         pygame.key.set_repeat(500, 50)
34
35         self._blinking_fps = 1000 / blinking_interval
36         self._cursor_colour = cursor_colour
37         self._cursor_colour_copy = cursor_colour
38         self._placeholder_colour = placeholder_colour
39         self._text_colour_copy = self._text_colour
40
41         self._placeholder_text = placeholder
42         self._is_placeholder = None
43         if default:
44             self._text = default
45             self.is_placeholder = False
46         else:
47             self._text = self._placeholder_text
48             self.is_placeholder = True
49
50         self._event = event
51         self._validator = validator
52         self._blinking_cooldown = 0
53
54         self._empty_cursor = pygame.Surface((0, 0), pygame.SRCALPHA)
55
56         self.resize_text()
57         self.set_image()
58         self.set_geometry()
59
```

```
60      @property
61      # Encapsulated getter method
62      def is_placeholder(self):
63          return self._is_placeholder
64
65      @is_placeholder.setter
66      # Encapsulated setter method, used to replace text colour if placeholder text
        is shown
67      def is_placeholder(self, is_true):
68          self._is_placeholder = is_true
69
70          if is_true:
71              self._text_colour = self._placeholder_colour
72          else:
73              self._text_colour = self._text_colour_copy
74
75      @property
76      def cursor_size(self):
77          cursor_height = (self.size[1] - self.border_width * 2) * 0.75
78          return (cursor_height * 0.1, cursor_height)
79
80      @property
81      def cursor_position(self):
82          current_width = (self.margin / 2)
83          for index, metrics in enumerate(self._font.get_metrics(self._text, size=
        self.font_size)):
84              if index == self._cursor_index:
85                  return (current_width - self.cursor_size[0], (self.size[1] - self.
        cursor_size[1]) / 2)
86
87              glyph_width = metrics[4]
88              current_width += glyph_width
89          return (current_width - self.cursor_size[0], (self.size[1] - self.
        cursor_size[1]) / 2)
90
91      @property
92      def text(self):
93          if self.is_placeholder:
94              return ''
95
96          return self._text
97
98      def relative_x_to_cursor_index(self, relative_x):
99          """
100         Calculates cursor index using mouse position relative to the widget
        position.
101
102         Args:
103             relative_x (int): Horizontal distance of the mouse from the left side
        of the widget.
104
105         Returns:
106             int: Cursor index.
107         """
108         current_width = 0
109
110         for index, metrics in enumerate(self._font.get_metrics(self._text, size=
        self.font_size)):
111             glyph_width = metrics[4]
112
113             if current_width >= relative_x:
114                 return index
```

```
115
116             current_width += glyph_width
117
118         return len(self._text)
119
120     def set_cursor_index(self, mouse_pos):
121         """
122         Sets cursor index based on mouse position.
123
124         Args:
125             mouse_pos (list[int, int]): Mouse position relative to window screen.
126         """
127         if mouse_pos is None:
128             self._cursor_index = mouse_pos
129             return
130
131         relative_x = mouse_pos[0] - (self.margin / 2) - self.rect.left
132         relative_x = max(0, relative_x)
133         self._cursor_index = self.relative_x_to_cursor_index(relative_x)
134
135     def focus_input(self, mouse_pos):
136         """
137         Draws cursor and sets cursor index when user clicks on widget.
138
139         Args:
140             mouse_pos (list[int, int]): Mouse position relative to window screen.
141         """
142         if self.is_placeholder:
143             self._text = ''
144             self.is_placeholder = False
145
146         self.set_cursor_index(mouse_pos)
147         self.set_image()
148         cursor.set_mode(CursorMode.IBEAM)
149
150     def unfocus_input(self):
151         """
152         Removes cursor when user unselects widget.
153         """
154         if self._text == '':
155             self._text = self._placeholder_text
156             self.is_placeholder = True
157             self.resize_text()
158
159         self.set_cursor_index(None)
160         self.set_image()
161         cursor.set_mode(CursorMode.ARROW)
162
163     def set_text(self, new_text):
164         """
165         Called by a state object to change the widget text externally.
166
167         Args:
168             new_text (str): New text to display.
169
170         Returns:
171             CustomEvent: Object containing the new text to alert state of a text
    update.
172         """
173         super().set_text(new_text)
174         return CustomEvent(**vars(self._event), text=self.text)
175
```

```
176     def process_event(self, event):
177         """
178         Processes Pygame events.
179 
180         Args:
181             event (pygame.Event): Event to process.
182 
183         Returns:
184             CustomEvent: Object containing the new text to alert state of a text
    update.
185         """
186         previous_state = self.get_widget_state()
187         super().process_event(event)
188         current_state = self.get_widget_state()
189 
190         match event.type:
191             case pygame.MOUSEMOTION:
192                 if self._cursor_index is None:
193                     return
194 
195                 # If mouse is hovering over widget, turn mouse cursor into an I-
    beam
196                 if self.rect.collidepoint(event.pos):
197                     if cursor.get_mode() != CursorMode.IBEAM:
198                         cursor.set_mode(CursorMode.IBEAM)
199                 else:
200                     if cursor.get_mode() == CursorMode.IBEAM:
201                         cursor.set_mode(CursorMode.ARROW)
202 
203                 return
204 
205             case pygame.MOUSEBUTTONUP:
206                 # When user selects widget
207                 if previous_state == WidgetState.PRESS:
208                     self.focus_input(event.pos)
209                 # When user unselects widget
210                 if current_state == WidgetState.BASE and self._cursor_index is not
     None:
211                     self.unfocus_input()
212                     return CustomEvent(**vars(self._event), text=self.text)
213 
214             case pygame.KEYDOWN:
215                 if self._cursor_index is None:
216                     return
217 
218                 # Handling Ctrl-C and Ctrl-V shortcuts
219                 if event.mod & (pygame.KMOD_CTRL):
220                     if event.key == pygame.K_c:
221                         pyperclip.copy(self.text)
222                         logger.info(f'COPIED {self.text}')
223 
224                     elif event.key == pygame.K_v:
225                         pasted_text = pyperclip.paste()
226                         pasted_text = ''.join(char for char in pasted_text if 32
    <= ord(char) <= 127)
227                         self._text = self._text[:self._cursor_index] + pasted_text
     + self._text[self._cursor_index:]
228                         self._cursor_index += len(pasted_text)
229 
230                     elif event.key == pygame.K_BACKSPACE or event.key == pygame.
    K_DELETE:
231                         self._text = ''
```

```
232                         self._cursor_index = 0
233
234                     self.resize_text()
235                     self.set_image()
236                     self.set_geometry()
237
238                     return
239
240                 match event.key:
241                     case pygame.K_BACKSPACE:
242                         if self._cursor_index > 0:
243                             self._text = self._text[:self._cursor_index - 1] +
    self._text[self._cursor_index:]
244                         self._cursor_index = max(0, self._cursor_index - 1)
245
246                     case pygame.K_RIGHT:
247                         self._cursor_index = min(len(self._text), self.
    _cursor_index + 1)
248
249                     case pygame.K_LEFT:
250                         self._cursor_index = max(0, self._cursor_index - 1)
251
252                     case pygame.K_ESCAPE:
253                         self.unfocus_input()
254                         return CustomEvent(**vars(self._event), text=self.text)
255
256                     case pygame.K_RETURN:
257                         self.unfocus_input()
258                         return CustomEvent(**vars(self._event), text=self.text)
259
260                     case _:
261                         if not event.unicode:
262                             return
263
264                         potential_text = self._text[:self._cursor_index] + event.
    unicode + self._text[self._cursor_index:]
265
266                         # Validator lambda function used to check if inputted text
     is valid before displaying
267                         # e.g. Time control input has a validator function
    checking if text represents a float
268                         if self._validator(potential_text) is False:
269                             return
270
271                         self._text = potential_text
272                         self._cursor_index += 1
273
274                 self._blinking_cooldown += 1
275                 animation.set_timer(500, lambda: self.subtract_blinking_cooldown
    (1))
276
277                 self.resize_text()
278                 self.set_image()
279                 self.set_geometry()
280
281     def subtract_blinking_cooldown(self, cooldown):
282         """
283         Subtracts blinking cooldown after certain timeframe. When
    blinking_cooldown is 1, cursor is able to be drawn.
284
285         Args:
286             cooldown (float): Duration before cursor can no longer be drawn.
```

```
287         """
288         self._blinking_cooldown = self._blinking_cooldown - cooldown
289 
290     def set_image(self):
291         """
292         Draws text input widget to image.
293         """
294         super().set_image()
295 
296         if self._cursor_index is not None:
297             scaled_cursor = pygame.transform.scale(self._empty_cursor, self.
    cursor_size)
298             scaled_cursor.fill(self._cursor_colour)
299             self.image.blit(scaled_cursor, self.cursor_position)
300 
301     def update(self):
302         """
303         Overrides based update method, to handle cursor blinking.
304         """
305         super().update()
306         # Calculate if cursor should be shown or not
307         cursor_frame = animation.calculate_frame_index(0, 2, self._blinking_fps)
308         if cursor_frame == 1 and self._blinking_cooldown == 0:
309             self._cursor_colour = (0, 0, 0, 0)
310         else:
311             self._cursor_colour = self._cursor_colour_copy
312         self.set_image()
```

```
1  import pygame
2  from data.constants import WidgetState, Colour, BLUE_BUTTON_COLOURS,
       RED_BUTTON_COLOURS
3  from data.components.custom_event import CustomEvent
4  from data.managers.animation import animation
5  from data.widgets.text import Text
6 
7  class Timer(Text):
8      def __init__(self, active_colour, event=None, start_mins=60, **kwargs):
9          box_colours = BLUE_BUTTON_COLOURS[WidgetState.BASE] if active_colour ==
       Colour.BLUE else RED_BUTTON_COLOURS[WidgetState.BASE]
10 
11         self._current_ms = float(start_mins) * 60 * 1000
12         self._active_colour = active_colour
13         self._active = False
14         self._timer_running = False
15         self._event = event
16 
17         super().__init__(text=self.format_to_text(), fit_vertical=False,
       box_colours=box_colours, **kwargs)
18 
19     def set_active(self, is_active):
20         if self._active == is_active:
21             return
22 
23         if is_active and self._timer_running is False:
24             self._timer_running = True
25             animation.set_timer(1000, self.decrement_second)
26 
27         self._active = is_active
28 
29     def set_time(self, milliseconds):
30         self._current_ms = milliseconds
31         self._text = self.format_to_text()
```

```
        self.set_image()
        self.set_geometry()

    def get_time(self):
        return self._current_ms / (1000 * 60)

    def decrement_second(self):
        if self._active:
            self.set_time(self._current_ms - 1000)

            if self._current_ms <= 0:
                self._active = False
                self._timer_running = False
                self.set_time(0)
                pygame.event.post(pygame.event.Event(pygame.MOUSEMOTION, pos=
    pygame.mouse.get_pos())) # RANDOM EVENT TO TRIGGER process_event
            else:
                animation.set_timer(1000, self.decrement_second)
        else:
            self._timer_running = False

    def format_to_text(self):
        raw_seconds = self._current_ms / 1000
        minutes, seconds = divmod(raw_seconds, 60)
        return f'{str(int(minutes)).zfill(2)}:{str(int(seconds)).zfill(2)}'

    def process_event(self, event):
        if self._current_ms <= 0:
            return CustomEvent(**vars(self._event), active_colour=self.
    _active_colour)
```

```
import pygame
from data.widgets.bases.widget import _Widget
from data.widgets.slider_thumb import _SliderThumb
from data.components.custom_event import CustomEvent
from data.constants import SettingsEventType
from data.constants import WidgetState
from data.utils.widget_helpers import create_slider
from data.utils.asset_helpers import scale_and_cache
from data.managers.theme import theme

class VolumeSlider(_Widget):
    def __init__(self, relative_length, default_volume, volume_type, thumb_colour=
    theme['fillSecondary'], **kwargs):
        super().__init__(relative_size=(relative_length, relative_length * 0.2),
    **kwargs)

        self._volume_type = volume_type
        self._selected_percent = default_volume
        self._last_mouse_x = None

        self._thumb = _SliderThumb(radius=self.size[1] / 2, border_colour=self.
    _border_colour, fill_colour=thumb_colour)
        self._gradient_surface = create_slider(self.calculate_slider_size(), self.
    _fill_colour, self.border_width, self._border_colour)

        self._empty_surface = pygame.Surface(self.size, pygame.SRCALPHA)

    @property
    def position(self):
        '''Minus so easier to position slider by starting from the left edge of
    the slider instead of the thumb'''
```

```
27          return (self._relative_position[0] * self.surface_size[0] - (self.size[1]
    / 2), self._relative_position[1] * self.surface_size[1])
28
29      def calculate_slider_position(self):
30          return (self.size[1] / 2, self.size[1] / 4)
31
32      def calculate_slider_size(self):
33          return (self.size[0] - 2 * (self.size[1] / 2), self.size[1] / 2)
34
35      def calculate_selected_percent(self, mouse_pos):
36          if self._last_mouse_x is None:
37              return
38
39          x_change = (mouse_pos[0] - self._last_mouse_x) / (self.
    calculate_slider_size()[0] - 2 * self.border_width)
40          return max(0, min(self._selected_percent + x_change, 1))
41
42      def calculate_thumb_position(self):
43          gradient_size = self.calculate_slider_size()
44          x = gradient_size[0] * self._selected_percent
45          y = 0
46
47          return (x, y)
48
49      def relative_to_global_position(self, position):
50          relative_x, relative_y = position
51          return (relative_x + self.position[0], relative_y + self.position[1])
52
53      def set_image(self):
54          gradient_scaled = scale_and_cache(self._gradient_surface, self.
    calculate_slider_size())
55          gradient_position = self.calculate_slider_position()
56
57          self.image = pygame.transform.scale(self._empty_surface, (self.size))
58          self.image.blit(gradient_scaled, gradient_position)
59
60          thumb_position = self.calculate_thumb_position()
61          self._thumb.set_surface(radius=self.size[1] / 2, border_width=self.
    border_width)
62          self._thumb.set_position(self.relative_to_global_position((thumb_position
    [0], thumb_position[1])))
63
64          thumb_surface = self._thumb.get_surface()
65          self.image.blit(thumb_surface, thumb_position)
66
67      def set_volume(self, volume):
68          self._selected_percent = volume
69          self.set_image()
70
71      def process_event(self, event):
72          if event.type not in [pygame.MOUSEMOTION, pygame.MOUSEBUTTONDOWN, pygame.
    MOUSEBUTTONUP]:
73              return
74
75          before_state = self._thumb.state
76          self._thumb.process_event(event)
77          after_state = self._thumb.state
78
79          if before_state != after_state:
80              self.set_image()
81
82              if event.type in [pygame.MOUSEBUTTONDOWN, pygame.MOUSEBUTTONUP]:
```

```
                self._last_mouse_x = None
                return CustomEvent(SettingsEventType.VOLUME_SLIDER_CLICK, volume=
    round(self._selected_percent, 3), volume_type=self._volume_type)

        if self._thumb.state == WidgetState.PRESS:
            selected_percent = self.calculate_selected_percent(event.pos)
            self._last_mouse_x = event.pos[0]

            if selected_percent:
                self._selected_percent = selected_percent
                self.set_image()
                return CustomEvent(SettingsEventType.VOLUME_SLIDER_SLIDE)
```

```
from data.widgets.bases.widget import _Widget
from data.widgets.bases.pressable import _Pressable
from data.widgets.bases.circular import _Circular
from data.widgets.bases.box import _Box
from data.widgets.colour_display import _ColourDisplay
from data.widgets.colour_square import _ColourSquare
from data.widgets.colour_slider import _ColourSlider
from data.widgets.slider_thumb import _SliderThumb
from data.widgets.scrollbar import _Scrollbar

from data.widgets.board_thumbnail_button import BoardThumbnailButton
from data.widgets.multiple_icon_button import MultipleIconButton
from data.widgets.reactive_icon_button import ReactiveIconButton
from data.widgets.board_thumbnail import BoardThumbnail
from data.widgets.reactive_button import ReactiveButton
from data.widgets.volume_slider import VolumeSlider
from data.widgets.colour_picker import ColourPicker
from data.widgets.colour_button import ColourButton
from data.widgets.browser_strip import BrowserStrip
from data.widgets.piece_display import PieceDisplay
from data.widgets.browser_item import BrowserItem
from data.widgets.text_button import TextButton
from data.widgets.icon_button import IconButton
from data.widgets.scroll_area import ScrollArea
from data.widgets.chessboard import Chessboard
from data.widgets.text_input import TextInput
from data.widgets.rectangle import Rectangle
from data.widgets.move_list import MoveList
from data.widgets.dropdown import Dropdown
from data.widgets.carousel import Carousel
from data.widgets.switch import Switch
from data.widgets.timer import Timer
from data.widgets.text import Text
from data.widgets.icon import Icon

__all__ = ['Text', 'TextButton', 'ColourPicker', 'ColourButton', 'Switch', '
    Dropdown', 'IconButton', 'Icon', 'VolumeSlider', 'TextInput', '
    MultipleIconButton', 'Carousel', 'Timer', 'Rectangle', 'Chessboard', '
    ScrollArea', 'MoveList', 'BoardThumbnail', 'BrowserStrip', 'BrowserItem', '
    PieceDisplay', 'BoardThumbnailButton', 'ReactiveButton', 'ReactiveIconButton']
```

```
from data.constants import WidgetState

class _Box:
    def __init__(self, box_colours):
        self._box_colours_dict = box_colours
        self._box_colours = self._box_colours_dict[WidgetState.BASE]

    def set_state_colour(self, state):
```

```
9           self._box_colours = self._box_colours_dict[state]
10          super().set_state_colour(state)

1   from data.components.circular_linked_list import CircularLinkedList
2
3   class _Circular:
4       def __init__(self, items_dict, **kwargs):
5           # The key, value pairs are stored within a dictionary, while the keys to
        access them are stored within circular linked list.
6           self._items_dict = items_dict
7           self._keys_list = CircularLinkedList(list(items_dict.keys()))
8
9       @property
10      def current_key(self):
11          """
12          Gets the current head node of the linked list, and returns a key stored as
         the node data.
13          Returns:
14              Data of linked list head.
15          """
16          return self._keys_list.get_head().data
17
18      @property
19      def current_item(self):
20          """
21          Gets the value in self._items_dict with the key being self.current_key.
22
23          Returns:
24              Value stored with key being current head of linked list.
25          """
26          return self._items_dict[self.current_key]
27
28      def set_next_item(self):
29          """
30          Sets the next item in as the current item.
31          """
32          self._keys_list.shift_head()
33
34      def set_previous_item(self):
35          """
36          Sets the previous item as the current item.
37          """
38          self._keys_list.unshift_head()
39
40      def set_to_key(self, key):
41          """
42          Sets the current item to the specified key.
43
44          Args:
45              key: The key to set as the current item.
46
47          Raises:
48              ValueError: If no nodes within the circular linked list contains the
        key as its data.
49          """
50          if self._keys_list.data_in_list(key) is False:
51              raise ValueError('(_Circular.set_to_key) Key not found:', key)
52
53          for _ in range(len(self._items_dict)):
54              if self.current_key == key:
55                  self.set_image()
56                  self.set_geometry()
```

```
                return

            self.set_next_item()
```

```
import pygame
from data.constants import WidgetState
from data.managers.audio import audio
from data.assets import SFX

class _Pressable:
    def __init__(self, event, down_func=None, up_func=None, hover_func=None, prolonged=False, sfx=SFX['button_click'], **kwargs):
        self._down_func = down_func
        self._up_func = up_func
        self._hover_func = hover_func
        self._pressed = False
        self._prolonged = prolonged
        self._sfx = sfx

        self._event = event

        self._widget_state = WidgetState.BASE

        self._colours = {}

    def set_state_colour(self, state):
        self._fill_colour = self._colours[state]

        self.set_image()

    def initialise_new_colours(self, colour):
        r, g, b, a = pygame.Color(colour).rgba

        self._colours = {
            WidgetState.BASE: pygame.Color(r, g, b, a),
            WidgetState.HOVER: pygame.Color(min(r + 25, 255), min(g + 25, 255), min(b + 25, 255), a),
            WidgetState.PRESS: pygame.Color(min(r + 50, 255), min(g + 50, 255), min(b + 50, 255), a)
        }

    def get_widget_state(self):
        return self._widget_state

    def process_event(self, event):
        match event.type:
            case pygame.MOUSEBUTTONDOWN:
                if self.rect.collidepoint(event.pos):
                    self._down_func()
                    self._widget_state = WidgetState.PRESS

            case pygame.MOUSEBUTTONUP:
                if self.rect.collidepoint(event.pos):
                    if self._widget_state == WidgetState.PRESS:
                        if self._sfx:
                            audio.play_sfx(self._sfx)

                        self._up_func()
                        self._widget_state = WidgetState.HOVER
                        return self._event

                    elif self._widget_state == WidgetState.BASE:
```

```
                        self._hover_func()

                elif self._prolonged and self._widget_state == WidgetState.PRESS:
                    if self._sfx:
                        audio.play_sfx(self._sfx)
                    self._up_func()
                    self._widget_state = WidgetState.BASE
                    return self._event

            case pygame.MOUSEMOTION:
                if self.rect.collidepoint(event.pos):
                    if self._widget_state == WidgetState.PRESS:
                        return
                    elif self._widget_state == WidgetState.BASE:
                        self._hover_func()
                        self._widget_state = WidgetState.HOVER
                    elif self._widget_state == WidgetState.HOVER:
                        self._hover_func()
                else:
                    if self._prolonged is False:
                        if self._widget_state in [WidgetState.PRESS, WidgetState.
    HOVER]:
                            self._widget_state = WidgetState.BASE
                            self._up_func()
                        elif self._widget_state == WidgetState.BASE:
                            return
                    elif self._prolonged is True:
                        if self._widget_state in [WidgetState.PRESS, WidgetState.
    BASE]:
                            return
                        else:
                            self._widget_state = WidgetState.BASE
                            self._up_func()
```

```
import pygame
from data.constants import SCREEN_SIZE
from data.managers.theme import theme
from data.assets import DEFAULT_FONT

DEFAULT_SURFACE_SIZE = SCREEN_SIZE
REQUIRED_KWARGS = ['relative_position', 'relative_size']

class _Widget(pygame.sprite.Sprite):
    def __init__(self, **kwargs):
        """
        Every widget has the following attributes:

        surface (pygame.Surface): The surface the widget is drawn on.
        raw_surface_size (tuple[int, int]): The initial size of the window screen,
     remains constant.
        parent (_Widget, optional): The parent widget position and size is
    relative to.

        Relative to current surface:
        relative_position (tuple[float, float]): The position of the widget
    relative to its surface.
        relative_size (tuple[float, float]): The scale of the widget relative to
    its surface.

        Remains constant, relative to initial screen size:
        relative_font_size (float, optional): The relative font size of the widget
    .
```

```
24          relative_margin (float): The relative margin of the widget.
25          relative_border_width (float): The relative border width of the widget.
26          relative_border_radius (float): The relative border radius of the widget.
27
28          anchor_x (str): The horizontal anchor direction ('left', 'right', 'center
    ').
29          anchor_y (str): The vertical anchor direction ('top', 'bottom', 'center').
30          fixed_position (tuple[int, int], optional): The fixed position of the
    widget in pixels.
31          border_colour (pygame.Color): The border color of the widget.
32          text_colour (pygame.Color): The text color of the widget.
33          fill_colour (pygame.Color): The fill color of the widget.
34          font (pygame.freetype.Font): The font used for the widget.
35          """
36          super().__init__()
37
38          for required_kwarg in REQUIRED_KWARGS:
39              if required_kwarg not in kwargs:
40                  raise KeyError(f'(_Widget.__init__) Required keyword "{
    required_kwarg}" not in base kwargs')
41
42          self._surface = None # Set in WidgetGroup, as needs to be reassigned every
     frame
43          self._raw_surface_size = DEFAULT_SURFACE_SIZE
44
45          self._parent = kwargs.get('parent')
46
47          self._relative_font_size = None # Set in subclass
48
49          self._relative_position = kwargs.get('relative_position')
50          self._relative_margin = theme['margin'] / self._raw_surface_size[1]
51          self._relative_border_width = theme['borderWidth'] / self.
    _raw_surface_size[1]
52          self._relative_border_radius = theme['borderRadius'] / self.
    _raw_surface_size[1]
53
54          self._border_colour = pygame.Color(theme['borderPrimary'])
55          self._text_colour = pygame.Color(theme['textPrimary'])
56          self._fill_colour = pygame.Color(theme['fillPrimary'])
57          self._font = DEFAULT_FONT
58
59          self._anchor_x = kwargs.get('anchor_x') or 'left'
60          self._anchor_y = kwargs.get('anchor_y') or 'top'
61          self._fixed_position = kwargs.get('fixed_position')
62          scale_mode = kwargs.get('scale_mode') or 'both'
63
64          if kwargs.get('relative_size'):
65              match scale_mode:
66                  case 'height':
67                      self._relative_size = kwargs.get('relative_size')
68                  case 'width':
69                      self._relative_size = ((kwargs.get('relative_size')[0] * self.
    surface_size[0]) / self.surface_size[1], (kwargs.get('relative_size')[1] *
    self.surface_size[0]) / self.surface_size[1])
70                  case 'both':
71                      self._relative_size = ((kwargs.get('relative_size')[0] * self.
    surface_size[0]) / self.surface_size[1], kwargs.get('relative_size')[1])
72                  case _:
73                      raise ValueError('(_Widget.__init__) Unknown scale mode:',
    scale_mode)
74          else:
75              self._relative_size = (1, 1)
```

```
76
77          if 'margin' in kwargs:
78              self._relative_margin = kwargs.get('margin') / self._raw_surface_size
    [1]
79
80              if (self._relative_margin * 2) > min(self._relative_size[0], self.
    _relative_size[1]):
81                  raise ValueError('(_Widget.__init__) Margin larger than specified
    size!')
82
83          if 'border_width' in kwargs:
84              self._relative_border_width = kwargs.get('border_width') / self.
    _raw_surface_size[1]
85
86          if 'border_radius' in kwargs:
87              self._relative_border_radius = kwargs.get('border_radius') / self.
    _raw_surface_size[1]
88
89          if 'border_colour' in kwargs:
90              self._border_colour = pygame.Color(kwargs.get('border_colour'))
91
92          if 'fill_colour' in kwargs:
93              self._fill_colour = pygame.Color(kwargs.get('fill_colour'))
94
95          if 'text_colour' in kwargs:
96              self._text_colour = pygame.Color(kwargs.get('text_colour'))
97
98          if 'font' in kwargs:
99              self._font = kwargs.get('font')
100
101     @property
102     def surface_size(self):
103         """
104         Gets the size of the surface widget is drawn on.
105         Can be either the window size, or another widget size if assigned to a
    parent.
106
107         Returns:
108             tuple[int, int]: The size of the surface.
109         """
110         if self._parent:
111             return self._parent.size
112         else:
113             return self._raw_surface_size
114
115     @property
116     def position(self):
117         """
118         Gets the position of the widget.
119         Accounts for fixed position attribute, where widget is positioned in
    pixels regardless of screen size.
120         Acounts for anchor direction, where position attribute is calculated
    relative to one side of the screen.
121
122         Returns:
123             tuple[int, int]: The position of the widget.
124         """
125         x, y = None, None
126         if self._fixed_position:
127             x, y = self._fixed_position
128         if x is None:
129             x = self._relative_position[0] * self.surface_size[0]
```

```
130         if y is None:
131             y = self._relative_position[1] * self.surface_size[1]
132 
133         if self._anchor_x == 'left':
134             x = x
135         elif self._anchor_x == 'right':
136             x = self.surface_size[0] - x - self.size[0]
137         elif self._anchor_x == 'center':
138             x = (self.surface_size[0] / 2 - self.size[0] / 2) + x
139 
140         if self._anchor_y == 'top':
141             y = y
142         elif self._anchor_y == 'bottom':
143             y = self.surface_size[1] - y - self.size[1]
144         elif self._anchor_y == 'center':
145             y = (self.surface_size[1] / 2 - self.size[1] / 2) + y
146 
147         # Position widget relative to parent, if exists.
148         if self._parent:
149             return (x + self._parent.position[0], y + self._parent.position[1])
150         else:
151             return (x, y)
152 
153     @property
154     def size(self):
155         return (self._relative_size[0] * self.surface_size[1], self._relative_size
    [1] * self.surface_size[1])
156 
157     @property
158     def margin(self):
159         return self._relative_margin * self._raw_surface_size[1]
160 
161     @property
162     def border_width(self):
163         return self._relative_border_width * self._raw_surface_size[1]
164 
165     @property
166     def border_radius(self):
167         return self._relative_border_radius * self._raw_surface_size[1]
168 
169     @property
170     def font_size(self):
171         return self._relative_font_size * self.surface_size[1]
172 
173     def set_image(self):
174         """
175         Abstract method to draw widget.
176         """
177         raise NotImplementedError
178 
179     def set_geometry(self):
180         """
181         Sets the position and size of the widget.
182         """
183         self.rect = self.image.get_rect()
184 
185         if self._anchor_x == 'left':
186             if self._anchor_y == 'top':
187                 self.rect.topleft = self.position
188             elif self._anchor_y == 'bottom':
189                 self.rect.topleft = self.position
190             elif self._anchor_y == 'center':
```

```
                self.rect.topleft = self.position
        elif self._anchor_x == 'right':
            if self._anchor_y == 'top':
                self.rect.topleft = self.position
            elif self._anchor_y == 'bottom':
                self.rect.topleft = self.position
            elif self._anchor_y == 'center':
                self.rect.topleft = self.position
        elif self._anchor_x == 'center':
            if self._anchor_y == 'top':
                self.rect.topleft = self.position
            elif self._anchor_y == 'bottom':
                self.rect.topleft = self.position
            elif self._anchor_y == 'center':
                self.rect.topleft = self.position

    def set_surface_size(self, new_surface_size):
        """
        Sets the new size of the surface widget is drawn on.

        Args:
            new_surface_size (tuple[int, int]): The new size of the surface.
        """
        self._raw_surface_size = new_surface_size

    def process_event(self, event):
        """
        Abstract method to handle events.

        Args:
            event (pygame.Event): The event to process.
        """
        raise NotImplementedError
```